

HE
336
.B8
F4
1975
Vol.1

FEASIBILITY STUDY
OF
RESERVED BUS-CAR POOL LANES
FOR JEFFRIES FREEWAY (I-96)

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF
TRANSPORTATION LIBRARY
LANSING _____ 48909

**FEASIBILITY STUDY
OF
RESERVED BUS-CAR POOL LANES
FOR JEFFRIES FREEWAY (I-96)**

JUNE, 1975

**MICHIGAN STATE HIGHWAY COMMISSION
SOUTHEASTERN MICHIGAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
CITY OF DETROIT, DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
SOUTHEAST MICHIGAN COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS**

**MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF
TRANSPORTATION LIBRARY
LANSING _____ 48909**

The preparation of this material has been financed in part through a grant from the Federal Highway Administration of the United States Department of Transportation and through a grant from the Michigan Highway Department.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | PAGE |
|---|------|
| TITLE PAGE..... | i |
| TABLE OF CONTENTS..... | iii |
| LIST OF TABLES..... | v |
| LIST OF FIGURES..... | vi |
| LIST OF MAPS..... | vii |
| COMMITTEE MEMBERS..... | viii |
| SUMMARY OF FINDINGS, AND RECOMMENDATIONS..... | viii |
| CHAPTER | |
| I. Introduction | |
| A. Background of Study..... | 1 |
| B. Objectives of Study..... | 2 |
| C. Study Organization..... | 3 |
| D. Study Procedures..... | 4 |
| E. Relationship of Study to Other Planning Efforts..... | 5 |
| II. Jeffries Freeway | |
| A. Physical Characteristics..... | 6 |
| B. Traffic and Travel Characteristics..... | 6 |
| C. Freeway Construction Schedule..... | 15 |
| III. Characteristics of Transit System and Service Area | |
| A. Geographic and Social Description of the Survey Area.... | 16 |
| B. Existing Transit System..... | 21 |
| IV. Reserved Bus-Carpool Facility | |
| A. Reserved Lane Concepts..... | 28 |
| B. Reasons for Selecting Jeffries Freeway..... | 29 |
| C. Limits and Characteristics of Jeffries | 30 |
| Reserved Lane Service..... | 30 |
| V. Potential Transit Market | |
| A. Procedure..... | 37 |
| B. Methodology..... | 37 |
| VI. Jeffries Transit System Alternatives and Costs | |
| A. Corridor Transit Service..... | 50 |
| B. Alterations to Existing Service..... | 50 |
| C. Limits and Characteristics of Jeffries | 55 |
| Reserved Lane Service..... | 55 |
| D. Express Routes - Oakland County..... | 59 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS (con't)

| CHAPTER | PAGE |
|---|------|
| VI. (con't) | |
| E. Express Route Extensions - Wayne County..... | 60 |
| F. Service Summary..... | 62 |
| G. Detroit CBD Transit Service..... | 66 |
| VII. Park and Ride | |
| A. Existing Conditions..... | 73 |
| B. Site Alternatives..... | 73 |
| C. Cost..... | 74 |
| VIII. Traffic Center | |
| A. Signing and Pavement Marking..... | 78 |
| B. Geometrics..... | 82 |
| C. Law Enforcement Program..... | 87 |
| IX. Public Information Program | |
| A. Objectives..... | 88 |
| B. Description..... | 89 |
| C. Cost..... | 89 |
| APPENDICES | |
| A. On-Board Transit Survey of April 24, 1974 Analysis Procedures and Results | |
| B. Design Drawings for West Terminus of Reserved Lane | |
| C. Design Drawings for Southeast Terminus of Reserved Lane | |
| D. Construction Schedule - Jeffries Freeway | |
| E. Senate Bill No. 1364 | |
| F. Young & Rubicam, Public Information Media Plan | |

LISTING OF TABLES

| TABLE | TABLE | PAGE |
|---------|--|---------|
| II-B-1 | Percent of Peak Hour* Person Trips by Occupancy Class Number of Occupants | 8 |
| II-B-2 | Percent of Vehicles by Occupancy | 8 |
| II-B-3 | Travel Time and Delay Study Schoolcraft to Howard Street. | 10 |
| II-B-4 | D-DOT Inbound Travel Time and Delay Study - March, 1975 | 11 |
| II-B-5 | I-96 Detroit Northbound Volume at Ivanhoe. | 12 |
| II-B-6 | I-96 Detroit Southbound Volume at Ivanhoe. | 13 |
| II-B-7 | I-96 Detroit N-S Total Volume at Ivanhoe | 14 |
| III-A-1 | 1970 Census Population within the Jeffries Freeway Service Area by Band and Jurisdiction | 20 |
| III-B-1 | D-DOT AM Peak Hour Service Description During Survey Period. | 25 - 27 |
| IV-C-1 | Effects of Diverting Vehicles with 2 and/or 3+ Occupants to Exclusive Lane | 34 |
| IV-C-2 | Effects of Diverting Vehicles with 2 and/or 3+ Occupants to Exclusive Lane | 35 |
| IV-C-3 | Effects of Diverting Vehicles with 2 and/or 3+ Occupants to Exclusive Lane | 36 |
| V-B-1 | Expansion Factors. | 38 |
| V-B-2 | Off Line Modal Split by Distance from route | 40 - 41 |
| V-B-3 | On Line Modal Split and Transit-Auto Travel Time Ratio by Route Segment. | 42 - 44 |
| V-B-4 | Second Avenue- Route Segment #4. | 45 |

LISTING OF TABLES (con't)

| TABLE | TABLE | PAGE |
|---------|--|-------|
| V-B-5 | Estimates of Potential Ridership for Jeffries Bus Routes. | 49 |
| VI-B-1 | Travel Times for Imperial Express Route Alternatives (Lodge-Wyoming to Temple at Lodge Freeway). | 52 |
| VI-B-2 | Travel Time for Joy Road Route Alternative (Jeffries Freeway- Myrtle to Trumbull-Michigan. | 54 |
| VI-C-1 | Livernois and Tireman Route Alternative Travel Time (Grand River-Schaefer to Fort-Third). | 55 |
| VI-F-1 | D-DOT Jeffries Service Recommendation (Phase One). | 62 |
| VI-F-2 | SEMTA Jeffries Service Recommendation (Phase One). | 62 |
| VI-F-3 | Jeffries Exclusive Bus Lane Information Opened West to Schaefer Inbound. | 63-64 |
| VI-G-1 | Number of Coaches and Destination for Jeffries Routed Lines. | 66 |
| VII-B-1 | Potential Detroit Park and Ride Locations | 75 |
| VII-B-2 | Potential Park and Ride Sites by Route (Oakland County) | 76-77 |
| IX-C-1 | Public Information Budget Summary | 85 |

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF
TRANSPORTATION LIBRARY
LANSING 48909

FIGURES

| FIGURE | TITLE | PAGE |
|------------|---|------|
| VIII-A-1 | Special Marking for Reserved Lane | 81 |
| VIII-A-2-5 | Green Lane Signing | 82 |
| VIII-A-6-7 | Green Lane Signing | 84 |
| VIII-A-8-9 | Green Lane Signing | 85 |

MAPS

| MAP | TITLE | PAGE |
|---------|--|------|
| II-A-1 | Jeffries Freeway | 17 |
| III-A-1 | The Existing Southeastern Michigan Freeway Network by County and the City of Detroit | 17 |
| III-A-2 | Jeffries Freeway Service Area by Band Area and Municipality | 19 |
| III-B-1 | CBD Routing of Surveyed Bus Lines | 22 |
| V-B-1 | Bus Lines Surveyed | 39 |
| V-B-2 | Recommended Jeffries Route Additions and Alterations | 48 |
| VI-B-1 | Grand River Express Route Alternative | 51 |
| VI-B-2 | Imperial Express Route Alternative | 53 |
| VI-B-3 | Joy Road Express Route Alternative | 56 |
| VI-C-1 | Livernois-Tireman Express Route Alternative | 58 |
| VI-G-1 | C.B.D. Routings | 69 |
| VI-G-2 | Employment Accessibility by Route | 70 |
| VII-B-1 | Potential Park and Ride Sites | 73 |
| VII-A-1 | Location of Reserved Lane Signing Restrictions | 86 |

JEFFRIES ADVISORY COMMITTEE

| | |
|------------------|---|
| SAM F. CRYDERMAN | - Bureau of Transportation Planning, Michigan Department of State Highways and Transportation |
| HOMER HALL | - Planning Department, City of Detroit, ex-officio |
| ROBERT HICKS | - Transportation Planning and Traffic Engineering Division, Department of Transportation, City of Detroit |
| JOHN KANTERS | - Department of Transportation, City of Detroit |
| HARRY R. KELLER | - Federal Highway Administration |
| GARY KRAUSE | - Southeast Michigan Council of Governments |
| DONALD E. ORNE | - Traffic and Safety Division, Michigan Department of State Highways and Transportation |
| JULIEN WOLFE | - Southeastern Michigan Transportation Authority |

JEFFRIES TECHNICAL COMMITTEE

| | |
|----------------------|---|
| A. G. BASMADJIAN | - Transportation Planning and Traffic Engineering Division, Department of Transportation, City of Detroit |
| GEORGE FRIEND | - Scheduling and Planning Section, Department of Transportation, City of Detroit |
| HOMER HALL | - Planning Department, City of Detroit, ex-officio |
| EDWARD J. KAZENKO | - Metro Regional Planning Division, Michigan Department of State Highways and Transportation |
| ROBERT KUEHNE | - Mass Transportation Planning Section, Michigan Department of State Highways and Transportation |
| WILLIAM F. SAVAGE | - Geometrics Section, Michigan Department of State Highways and Transportation |
| JAMES SCHULTZ | - Southeast Michigan Council of Governments |
| SGT. L. SHANKS | - Police Department, City of Detroit, ex-officio |
| NELSON A. STARK | - Federal Highway Administration |
| KENNETH E. UNDERWOOD | - Metro Regional Planning Division, Michigan Department of State Highways and Transportation |
| JULIEN WOLFE | - Southeastern Michigan Transportation Authority |

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS, AND RECOMMENDATIONS

On the basis of data derived from analysis of potential and existing transit service areas, plus projected ridership estimates for new and modified routes, it is recommended that eleven routes have the reserved lane incorporated into their route structure.

| | No. of buses Using RBL | | No. of new buses required to maintain recommended headways | Capital Costs* | Express Route Revenue | Annual Operating Subsidy for new Service |
|-------------|---------------------------|----|--|-------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| | AM | PM | | | | |
| Grand River | 23 | 20 | -- | \$ --- | \$ --- | \$ --- |
| Imperial | 25 | 24 | -- | --- | --- | --- |
| Joy Road | 15 | 12 | -- | --- | --- | --- |
| Evergreen | 6 | 6 | 5 | 350,000 | 71,145 | 72,953 |
| Tireman | 5 | 5 | 0 | --- | 43,605 | 43,926 |
| Greenfield | 6 | 6 | 5 | 350,000 | 105,672 | 34,891 |
| Livernois | 5 | 5 | 3 | 210,000 | 68,850 | 11,965 |
| Schaefer | 5 | 5 | 3 | 210,000 | 84,226 | 12,863(+) |
| Southfield | 5 | 5 | 4 | 280,000 | 44,982 | 36,833 |
| Schoolcraft | 5 | 5 | 4 | 280,000 | 23,409 | 61,186 |
| Telegraph | 6 | 6 | 6 | 420,000 | 75,097 | 104,356 |
| TOTAL | 106 | 99 | 30 | \$2,100,000 | 516,986 | 352,247 |

*Capital acquisition assumes a 1976 cost of \$70,000 per bus.

(+) Revenue

NOTE: The Grand River, Imperial and Joy Road routes will incorporate the reserved lane into existing express schedules. No new equipment will be immediately required. The remaining eight routes will be adding new express service. The Tireman, Schoolcraft, and Southfield and Livernois routes will continue to operate into current service areas. Evergreen, Greenfield and Schaefer will offer extended service into new service areas. The Telegraph route will be an entirely new service. A detailed description, including travel time and CBD terminus is given for each route in Chapter VI.

The new service will require 30 highway coaches in order to operate the 43 scheduled peak hour runs. All but the Telegraph route will be scheduled to allow the first bus to make two trips. For shorter routes, i.e., Livernois and Schaefer, there is sufficient time for two coaches to make a second run.

The Tireman route is of limited length, and highway style coaches will not be required until possible extension into the western suburbs warrants their use.

Capital Cost for new buses has been estimated at \$2,100,000. The thirty buses required to operate new peak hour service at 15 minute headways are part of SEMTA's '76 Capital Grant Application to the Urban Mass Transportation Administration. The local match is being provided from the State of Michigan General Transportation Fund.

Some operating subsidies for the new service may be available from Section 5 funds of the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964 as amended, though alternative funding may also be available from State General Transportation Fund sources. In addition to the \$2,452,247 cost of operating subsidy and capital acquisition, \$100,000 is required for freeway signing and lane markings (see Chapter VIII) and \$267,400 is required to adequately educate the public as to the lane's function, restrictions and most beneficial use (see Chapter IX).

The signing cost of \$100,000 is expected to be met through use of State Highway Funds. The public information program is recommended to be developed with Urban Systems Funds. The thirty percent local match should be generated by local municipalities in the Jeffries service area.

Park and ride sites detailed in Chapter VII are recommended for each route. These sites will utilize the existing church and shopping center facilities in the service area. Maintenance, i.e. snow removal, will be performed by the transit agency. The total start up cost, i.e. capital acquisition, freeway signing, and public information program is estimated at \$2,467,400. The operating subsidy required for the new service would increase total first year costs to \$2,819,647.

Implementation of routes recommended for the first section of the Jeffries reserved lane project will be staged to reflect the availability of equipment and the need to provide service to areas currently without service. The eleven routes will be implemented in three phases:

(1) Routes not requiring new equipment will receive priority in the implementation program. These are Grand River, Imperial, Joy Road and Tireman.

(2) Routes in new service areas are second priority and will be implemented as equipment is made available under FY 76 Capital Grants.

(3) Routes in existing service areas requiring new equipment will be implemented last, or possibly will be implemented with existing equipment and reduced headways.

All routes will utilize the reserved lane to the maximum extent possible except in those instances where use of the lane is detrimental to existing riders, or causes delays greater than those currently experienced in surface routes.

It is recommended that physical improvements to the I-75/I-96 interchange as detailed in Chapter VIII be implemented to allow for routing of the reserved lane directly into the CBD.

The staged implementation program would be:

| | | |
|-----------|-------------|-------------------|
| Phase I | Grand River | September 1, 1975 |
| | Imperial | September 1, 1975 |
| | Joy Road | September 1, 1975 |
| | Tireman | September 1, 1975 |
| Phase II | Telegraph* | September 1, 1975 |
| | Evergreen* | September 1, 1975 |
| | Greenfield* | September 1, 1975 |
| Phase III | Livernois | January - 1976 |
| | Schaefer | January - 1976 |
| | Southfield | January - 1976 |
| | Schoolcraft | January - 1976 |

*SEMTA operated routes

The Michigan Department of State Highways and Transportation estimates that the next section of I-96 to be opened to the public will be that portion from Schaefer, the current terminus, west to the Southfield Freeway (M-39). Completion date is projected to be September, 1976. At this time a number of routes, i.e., Greenfield, Southfield, Evergreen and Telegraph will be rerouted to take advantage of the larger segment of the Reserved Lane. Likewise, routes into western Wayne County, i.e., Fenkell, Second, and Plymouth and a north western extension of Grand River to Halsted Road, which currently have a lower priority will also be implemented. (see Chapter VI for a detailed description of proposed Western Wayne County routes.) In addition, routes on arteries perpendicular to the Jeffries will be investigated as to their potential to serve CBD commuters.

The entire length of the I-96 when extended to I-275, is scheduled for completion by Fall of 1977. An extension of the reserved lane restriction beyond M-39 will depend on the degree of traffic congestion; commuter response to new bus service, and; the use by car pools of the existing reserved lane.

I - INTRODUCTION

A. BACKGROUND OF STUDY

The 1990 Transportation Plan for the Southeast Michigan Region, prepared by the Southeast Michigan Council of Governments (SEMCOG), stresses the need for a greatly improved high and intermediate level public transportation network for 1990. In outlining the transportation needs of the region, SEMCOG's Transportation Goal Statement calls for a balanced system of public and private transportation as follows:

"To achieve a functionally related system of the various modes of transportation at a capacity to handle trips generated by land use, on behalf of the people of the Region and their economic and social interests."

"Such a related system must include highways, public transit, air, rail, and water carriers. For the people, this involves both highway and public transit facilities within the Region, providing services from home to major employment centers and sub-centers, to shopping places, to recreational areas, to educational and cultural institutions, etc. For economic enterprises, such a system needs to be geared to the effective and economical movement of goods and materials within the Region and into and out of the Region. In both cases, attendant terminal and parking facilities of an appropriate character and scale are essential."

"The public transit system is essential in order to relieve traffic congestion on streets and highways and to accommodate the needs of people. It should be of the character and extent required to:

- (1) Encourage the use of public transit by providing riders with convenience, comfort, and speed, thus offering a choice of mode of transportation for people who would use public transit rather than motor cars.
- (2) Provide mobility for those for whom public transportation is a necessity.
- (3) Aid in shaping the regional pattern of growth and development."

"The achievement of a regional transportation system must be viewed costwise in the light of technical alternatives and both obvious and hidden social costs to the governmental and private sectors. The establishment of a regional system of transportation as a set of service facilities to support not only land uses and other facilities, but also the overall goals of the people of the Region is of vital significance. In the long run, all public facilities are paid by the people by means of one or another form of taxation. Public highways have reached their high level of use and social value with the substantial benefits of gasoline and weight taxes. Public transit also will need to be supported by governmental funds - local, state and federal."

"Further, the regional transportation system - in all its modes should seek to provide the highest degree of safety for the people who use it and for the safe delivery of the goods and materials carried upon it. Likewise, the total system should be so planned and constructed that the minimum practical negative environmental impact is made by any of its functional elements."

While stated explicitly in 1974, an understanding of the need for quick action resulted in the initiation of discussions by several levels of government in 1971 concerning actions that might be taken towards freeway express bus service. At that time, the widely publicized I-495 "Contra-flow" bus lanes in New Jersey had been in operation for one year, and the technique of reserving freeway lanes for peak hour use by buses (or other high capacity vehicles) had successfully moved from theory to practice.

Also of importance at that time was the imminent opening of a portion of the I-96 "Jeffries Freeway" within the City of Detroit, which, when timed with the I-495 project in New Jersey, raised questions at both the technical and policy level as to whether such a program could be utilized to improve both transit service and freeway performance in Detroit. This was especially important given the relatively long lead time projected for implementation of a rapid transit system within the Grand River Corridor.

During 1972 an informal Jeffries Freeway Committee was formed, comprising representatives from the Federal Highway Administration (FHA); Michigan Department of State Highways (MDSH)¹; Detroit Department of Street Railways (DSR)²; Detroit Department of Streets and Traffic (DDST); Southeastern Michigan Council of Governments (SEMCOG) and the Southeastern Michigan Transportation Authority (SEMTA). The committee met several times during the year, but no firm action was taken until February, 1973, at which time a comprehensive study was proposed by SEMTA, with funding promised by the Federal Highway Administration and the State Highway Department. A work program and contract were finalized during 1973, and initial work was formally authorized to begin as of December 20, 1973.

¹The title of Michigan Department of State Highways has since been changed to the Michigan Department of State Highways and Transportation

²As of July 1, 1974 the Detroit Department of Street Railways and the Department of Streets and Traffic were merged into the Detroit Department of Transportation.

B. OBJECTIVES OF STUDY

The basic objective of the Study was to determine the technical and economic feasibility of implementing a reserved bus and car pool lane on a segment of the Detroit freeway network. Of particular importance was the need to identify the specialized requirements of a reserved lane which was not "contra-flow", but rather, operated in the same direction as the adjacent traffic lanes. (See description of Reserved Lane Concepts, Chapter IV).

In reviewing the Study requirements in detail, it became clear that a comprehensive "systems" approach would be required for the transit study. Specifically, the ability of the bus lane to attract passengers would depend upon availability of parking spaces located along major bus routes; service frequency as well as speed; Central Business District (CBD) distribution; program image and publicity techniques, and enforcement of reserved lane vehicle prohibitions.

It was also essential that an inventory of existing bus system and freeway characteristics be developed prior to projecting future use of the reserved lane.

A further objective was to understand the impact of a reserved lane upon existing transit service. It would be wrong to develop a freeway express bus system to serve Detroit's outer areas and suburbs at the expense of inner-city transit users. To insure that all segments of ridership were given representative input into a system emanating from an exclusive lane concept, a survey was designed which inventoried user characteristics of existing riders in the Jeffries service area.

Finally, a full operating and capital cost breakdown would be required to assess the financial feasibility of the program.

It was understood that techniques to be developed through this Study would serve as a pilot for further implementation programs along the freeway network in Southeastern Michigan.

C. STUDY ORGANIZATION

The work program was divided into 10 subtasks:

Task 1. Study Definition

This task provided for identification of the service area most likely to benefit from implementation of Jeffries Freeway reserved bus-car pool lane operation.

Task 2. Transit Survey

This task was designed to meet two objectives: (1) provide a basic data base for existing transit services and user characteristics, against which future service changes would be measured, and; (2) generate information as to the transit service available to inner city residents so as to prevent the rerouting of heavily used local service onto the freeway. (A full description of work accomplished under Task 2 is presented in Appendix A.)

Task 3. Freeway Traffic Analysis

Vehicle counts, vehicle occupancy surveys and installation of a permanent traffic recorder (PTR) were carried out under this work element. Also, the Michigan Department of State Highways and Transportation conducted travel time studies along the Jeffries, and parallel Grand River Avenue, to provide basic data required for bus route revisions, and "before-after" analysis.

Task 4. Traffic Control and Geometrics Study

Analysis of the Jeffries Freeway's traffic patterns, entrances and exits, and signing was conducted under this task. New signing policies which might be required to maintain the special status of the reserved bus and car pool lanes were also determined.

Task 5. Transit CBD Routing

A review of alternative downtown Detroit bus routings, restrictions and employee distribution patterns was made under this work element.

Task 6. Definition of Potential Transit Market

This element provided for the calculation of the potential ridership which would utilize a high quality express bus service, operating in-part over reserved freeway lanes. Results from the survey conducted in subtask 2, and data from the 1970 census were utilized. Time, data and funding limitations precluded making any serious attempt at estimating the number of new car pools which would be formed as a result of the Jeffries Reserved Bus and Car pool lane.

Task 7. Identification of Added and Changed Bus Service

This element allowed for the calculation of estimated gross operating costs and subsidies required for proposed new bus services.

Task 8. Potential for Park and Ride

Maximum potential bus patronage requires use of park and ride lots at outlying and intermediate stages of proposed express bus routes. The function of this task was to inventory existing and potential park and ride sites.

Task 9. Develop Criteria for Public Information Program

This element allowed for a detailed public information study which would educate the public as to operating restrictions of the reserved lane as well as inform them of alterations to existing routes and additions of new service and park and ride sites.

Task 10. Conclusions, Recommendations and Draft Report

This element allowed for the documentation of all relevant data, analyses, and recommendations into a draft final report for review by all parties to the Study contract.

D. STUDY PROCEDURES

The Study was funded by the Federal Highway Administration, and the Michigan Department of State Highways and Transportation, through the Michigan Highway Commission, with the Southeastern Michigan Transportation Authority (SEMTA) responsible for project administration and technical direction. The work program

was divided into 10 subtasks with part or all of each subtask assigned to SEMTA; the Michigan Department of State Highways and Transportation (MDSH&T); SEMCOG; and D-DOT.

While not directly involved in the work program, under terms of the contract, the FHA was appointed as an ex officio member of the Advisory Committee which was created to review work progress and policy matters arising in conjunction with the Study.

A technical committee was also formed, comprised of members of each above-named agencies, as well as representation from the Detroit Police Department, Detroit Department of Economic and Community Development. Meetings of both committees were held monthly, or more frequently, if necessary, to review work output and overall Study progress.

The Study was authorized to start on December 20, 1973, and extend for one year. A two month extension authorized late in 1974 carried the work program through to February, 1975.

E. RELATIONSHIP OF THE STUDY TO OTHER PLANNING EFFORTS

A CBD orientated exclusive bus lane for the Jeffries Freeway (I-96) is included in the SEMCOG 1990 Regional Transportation Plan. The plan recommends a network of intermediate level busways which will feed and supplement the proposed High Level rapid transit system, as well as provide for non-radial high speed trips. Grand River Avenue is one of the corridors selected for a High Level system. Prior to construction of such a system the busway system would carry commuters into the CBD. In addition to facilitating commuter trips to the CBD, the Jeffries busway is also viewed as a prototype for other area freeways which are similarly CBD orientated and likewise experiencing congestion.

Members of the Jeffries Technical Advisory Committee represent a broad spectrum of transit expertise. Aside from developing a specific Jeffries exclusive lane project, they, in their capacities as representatives of federal, state, local and regional agencies, will be monitoring and evaluating the performance of the lane with the possibility of recommending the exclusive lane concept for other freeway rights-of-way.

II. JEFFRIES FREEWAY

A. PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS

The Jeffries Freeway is a high speed-limited access highway which when completed will facilitate movement of cross regional traffic and provide direct access from the northwest area of Wayne County and Detroit, as well as from Southwest Oakland County, to Detroit's Central Business District. Construction of the freeway began in February, 1968. Since then, three linear segments, totaling 6.4 miles in length, have been completed and opened to the public. (See map II-A-1) The first segment was opened in July, 1971; it extends from a turning roadway configuration which funnels traffic to and from the Fisher and Lodge Freeways, northward to Wreford Avenue, a distance of 1.7 miles. This freeway segment is basically four lanes wide in each direction, and includes an exit at Warren Avenue and the interchange with the Ford Freeway (I-94).

The second segment to Elmhurst is 2.9 miles long and has four lanes in each direction. Ingress and egress to this segment is possible at West Grand Boulevard/Tireman and Livernois/Grand River. This section of the Jeffries was opened to the public in December, 1972.

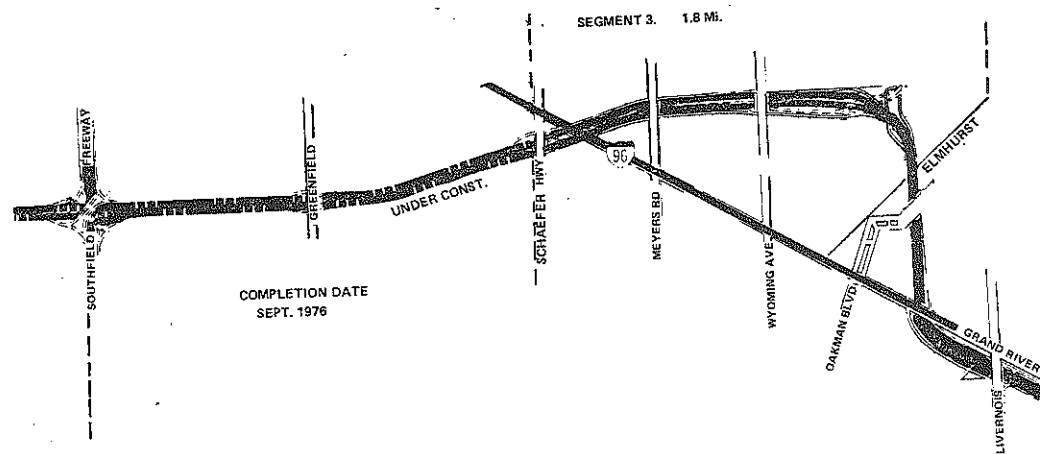
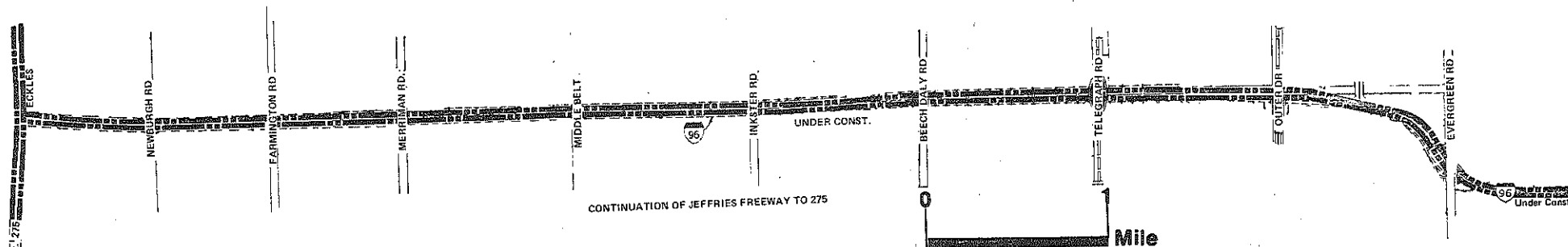
The third section of 1.8 miles was opened in September, 1974 and extends from Elmhurst to Schaefer. There are 4 lanes in each direction from Elmhurst to a point approximately .6 miles westerly. At that point a "dual-dual" portion begins. This "dual-dual" roadway will be approximately 5.7 miles long and will consist of 4 three lane roadways. In the interim, until more of the "dual-dual" section is completed, traffic is required to use only the outer 3 lane roadways to the temporary freeway ending at Schaefer. The remaining 10 miles of I-96 will be an 8 lane divided freeway with the final sections to be completed by the fall of 1977.

B. TRAFFIC AND TRAVEL CHARACTERISTICS

1. Vehicle Occupancy Rate

During January and February, 1974, the Michigan Department of State Highways and Transportation conducted vehicle occupancy counts during the morning and afternoon peak traffic periods on the Jeffries freeway in the vicinity of Ivanhoe Avenue. (See Map II-A-1) Counts were also taken on the Ford and Lodge Freeways at Brush Street and Milwaukee Avenue, respectively. The Jeffries occupancy rates were computed prior to opening of the third segment.

The data gathered from these counts indicated that over 65 percent of all person trips made during the peak periods were in single occupant vehicles and only nine percent of the trips were in vehicles with three or more persons. (The figures are the averages of occupancy rates found on the three



JEFFRIES FREEWAY

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF
TRANSPORTATION LIBRARY
LANSING 48909



SEMTA

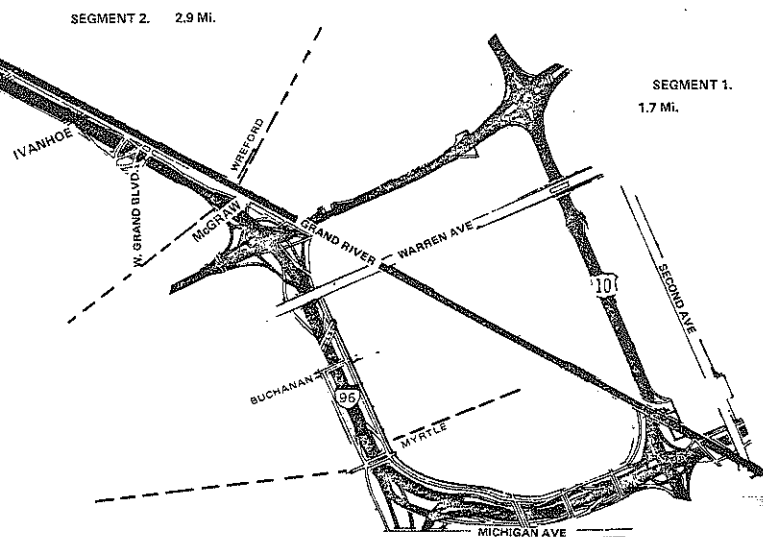


TABLE II-B-1

PERCENT OF PEAK HOUR* PERSON TRIPS

BY OCCUPANCY CLASS

Number of Occupants

| | <u>1</u> | <u>2</u> | <u>3</u> | <u>4</u> | <u>5</u> | <u>6</u> | <u>TOTAL</u> |
|--------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|
| <u>JEFFRIES (I-96)**</u> | | | | | | | |
| Person trips | 14,861 | 8,556 | 1,611 | 916 | 315 | 120 | 26,379 |
| Percentage | 56.34 | 32.43 | 6.12 | 3.47 | 1.19 | 0.45 | 100.00 |
| <u>LODGE (US-10)</u> | | | | | | | |
| Person trips | 28,500 | 11,600 | 1,791 | 912 | 300 | 174 | 43,277 |
| Percentage | 65.85 | 26.80 | 4.14 | 2.12 | 0.69 | 0.40 | 100.00 |
| <u>FORD (I-94)</u> | | | | | | | |
| Person trips | 27,630 | 8,558 | 1,470 | 728 | 225 | 90 | 38,701 |
| Percentage | 71.40 | 22.11 | 3.80 | 1.88 | 0.58 | 0.23 | 100.00 |

TABLE II-B-2

PERCENT OF PERSON TRIPS BY OCCUPANCY

| | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|--------|
| <u>JEFFRIES (I-96)**</u> | | | | | | | |
| Northbound | 72.86 | 21.96 | 3.46 | 1.26 | 0.32 | 0.14 | 100.00 |
| Southbound | 75.81 | 20.87 | 1.92 | 1.03 | 0.31 | 0.06 | 100.00 |
| TOTAL | 74.33 | 21.41 | 2.69 | 1.15 | 0.32 | 0.10 | 100.00 |
| <u>LODGE (US-10)</u> | | | | | | | |
| Northbound | 82.66 | 14.81 | 1.67 | 0.66 | 0.14 | 0.06 | 100.00 |
| Southbound | 79.42 | 17.93 | 1.72 | 0.64 | 0.20 | 0.09 | 100.00 |
| TOTAL | 81.04 | 16.37 | 1.69 | 0.65 | 0.17 | 0.07 | 100.00 |
| <u>FORD (I-94)</u> | | | | | | | |
| Northbound | 83.47 | 13.82 | 1.78 | 0.68 | 0.18 | 0.07 | 100.00 |
| Southbound | 86.64 | 11.91 | 1.03 | 0.35 | 0.06 | 0.01 | 100.00 |
| TOTAL | 85.05 | 12.87 | 1.41 | 0.52 | 0.12 | 0.04 | 100.00 |

* 6-9AM, 3-6PM

** January & February 1974 Counts
Ivanhoe Avenue/I-96

freeways.) Figures dealing specifically with the Jeffries Freeway illustrate higher rates of vehicle occupancy: 56 percent of autos with single occupant, 32 percent of autos with two occupants; 11 percent with three or more occupants. Table II-B-1 illustrates the variations in freeway vehicle occupancy rates, which ranged from a high of 71 percent single on the Ford to the low of 56 single on the Jeffries. (All during peak periods)

Transforming this data into vehicle trips, over 80 percent of all peak hour vehicle trips on the three freeways were with a single occupant while 17 percent carried two persons and only 2.8 percent of the vehicle trips had three or more occupants. The Jeffries percentage (Table II-B-2) of vehicles by occupancy is of course higher; 74% single occupant, 21% carried two persons, and, 4.2% carried 3 or more persons.

Average vehicle occupancy for the three freeways is 1.23 persons per vehicle. The Jeffries exhibited the highest occupancy rate of 1.32 persons per vehicle, the Ford had the lowest, at 1.19 persons per vehicle, and the rate on the Lodge was found to be 1.23 persons per vehicle. These figures are somewhat higher than the average for all SMSA's in the United States, which is 1.17, and are also higher than the full Detroit rate of 1.16 persons per vehicle.

2. Travel Time

Travel time and delay studies by the Highway Department were conducted along the Jeffries corridor between Schoolcraft Avenue and Howard Street during the morning and afternoon peak traffic periods in March, 1974.

Two routes, one surface and the other partially utilizing the Jeffries route, were used to compare total travel and delay time. The surface route consisted of Grand River Avenue (I-96 BS) from Schoolcraft to Cass Avenue, and Cass Avenue to Howard Street. The partial freeway route consisted of: Grand River Avenue from Schoolcraft to the Jeffries (I-96) Freeway; Grand River to Cass; and Cass to Howard Street. The surface route was 7.9 miles in length while the partial freeway route was 8.6 miles long. Runs were made for both in-bound and out-bound trips.

Table II-B-3 illustrates the results of the study which show driving speed on the Jeffries (I-96) route. Overall speed increased from 19.2 mph on the surface route to 29.5 mph on the partial freeway route. Travel time decreased on the freeway route by almost 30 percent from 25'17" to 17'45", for a time savings of 7'32". Travel time delay time showed a significant decrease of 68.5 percent from an average delay time of 7'43" on the surface route to 2'26" on the freeway route. Total stop time decreased 72 percent on the freeway route to an average of 1'35" per trip.

The major travel and delay time savings on the freeway route stems from the avoidance of traffic signals, surface railroad crossings and the queuing of vehicles at these locations on surface streets. Even though the freeway route is 0.7 mile longer, MDSHT found that it offered an opportunity for sizeable savings in travel and delay time, resulting in higher average speeds, and more reliable service.

¹Source: Urban Transportation Fact Book, Part 1, Motor Vehicle Manufacturers Association of the U.S., Inc.

TABLE II-B-3

MDSHT TRAVEL TIME AND DELAY STUDY
SCHOOLCRAFT TO HOWARD STREET

| IN-BOUND | <u>Running Speed</u> | <u>Overall Speed</u> | <u>Total Travel Time</u> | <u>Total Delay Time</u> | <u>Total Stop Time</u> |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Surface | 24.4 MPH | 20.5 MPH | 23'51" | 6'27" | 4'35" |
| Partial-Fwy | 32.1 MPH | 31.7 MPH | 16'23" | 1'25" | 0'57" |
| Change | +8.7 MPH | +11.2 MPH | -7'28" | -5'02" | -3'38" |
| % Change | +35.7% | +54.6% | -31.3% | -78.0% | -79.3% |
| OUT-BOUND | | | | | |
| Surface | 23.8 MPH | 18.1 MPH | 26'04" | 8'25" | 6'17" |
| Partial-Fwy | 31.3 MPH | 27.2 MPH | 18'48" | 3'27" | 2'12" |
| Change | +7.3 MPH | +9.1 MPH | -7'16" | -4'58" | -4'05" |
| % Change | +31.5% | +50.3% | -27.9% | -59.0% | -65.0% |
| TOTAL | | | | | |
| Surface In-bound/out-bound | 24.0 MPH | 19.2 MPH | 25'17" | 7'43" | 5'39" |
| Partial-Fwy In-bound/out-bound | 32.2 MPH | 29.5 MPH | 17'45" | 2'26" | 1'35" |
| Change | +8.2 MPH | +10.3 MPH | -7'32" | -5'17" | -4'04" |
| % Change | +34.2% | +53.6% | -29.8% | -68.5% | -72.0% |

Source: Michigan Department of State Highways and Transportation,
 March, 1974-Time & Delay Study.

The use of the curb lane on Grand River for the time and delay study offered some question as to the relevancy of data to actual day to day operation of transit vehicles. Buses are not restricted to the curb lane. During times of traffic congestion bus drivers do in fact operate in other lanes to avoid queuing of vehicles. By eliminating the stipulation that vehicles operate only in curb lane, the Street and Traffic Division of D-DOT arrived at the following time and delays for the corridor alternatives:

TABLE II-B-4

D-DOT IN-BOUND TRAVEL TIME AND DELAY STUDY - MARCH, 1975

SCHOOLCRAFT TO HOWARD STREET

| <u>Time of Study</u> | <u>Route</u> | | |
|----------------------|--|---|--|
| | 1. | 2. | 3. |
| | Grand River/Schaefer to Grand Blvd. via Jeffries | Grand River & Schaefer to Grand Blvd. via Grand River | Grand Blvd to Third and Fort Street via Jeffries, then Grand River |
| 0730 | 6'15" | 8'55" | 8'15" |
| 0745 | 8'25" | 8'53" | 8'07" |
| 0800 | 7'31" | 8'53" | 8'07" |

The D-DOT maintains that with the current rate of traffic on surface and freeway routes, routing of buses on the freeway does not offer an applicable savings in time for transit commuters. A basic problem in the reserved lane designation on the Jeffries Freeway is its termination at the I-75/I-96 interchange. The funnelling of CBD bound vehicles into two lanes creates a bottleneck which causes substantial delays for commuters. Preferential bus treatment at this point would greatly enhance the attractiveness of the freeway route over the current (and temporary) faster surface route.

3. Traffic Volume

Traffic volume over the freeway has been steadily increasing since the opening of the first segment of I-96. Though the Michigan Department of State Highways and Transportation (MDSH&T) estimates that the Jeffries will not attain level D conditions (1,800 vehicles per hour per lane) until 1990, all day (24 hour) counts taken at Ivanhoe Street indicate that conditions currently exist for peak hour congestion. Tables II-B-5, II-B-6 and II-B-7 list 24 hour counts taken at Station 9920 (Ivanhoe) during November, 1974. Maximum daily volume for the month was attained on Thursday, November 14, when 90,759 vehicles passed the count point. Maximum one hour volume was established for inbound traffic between 0700 and 0800 on November 20, with 6,701 vehicles passing, and for outbound traffic with 5,782 vehicles passing the count point on November 13, between 1600 and 1700.

MICHIGAN STATE HIGHWAY DEPARTMENT

Table II-B-5.

I-96 Detroit

North Bound Volume At Ivanhoe

| | | STATION 9910 | | YEAR 74 | | MONTH 11 | | North Bound Volume At Ivaphqe | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|---|-----------------|------|------------|-----|-------------|------|-------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| | | 1AM | 2AM | 3AM | 4AM | 5AM | 6AM | 7AM | 8AM | 9AM | 10AM | 11AM | 12AM | 1PM | 2PM | 3PM | 4PM | 5PM | 6PM | 7PM | 8PM | 9PM | 10PM | 11PM | 12PM | TOTAL |
| 1 | 6 | 1124 | 654 | 590 | 261 | 217 | 348 | 893 | 1357 | 1362 | 1089 | 1178 | 1452 | 1595 | 1602 | 2001 | 3269 | 4142 | 3842 | 1999 | 1514 | 1279 | 1186 | 1247 | 1480 | 35701 |
| 2 | 7 | 1456 | 1091 | 923 | 532 | 357 | 304 | 555 | 763 | 890 | 877 | 1004 | 1315 | 1539 | 1607 | 1673 | 2272 | 1975 | 1759 | 1602 | 1338 | 1227 | 1009 | 1213 | 1332 | 28613 |
| 3 | 1 | 1266 | 799 | 836 | 519 | 330 | 224 | 322 | 395 | 428 | 530 | 739 | 839 | 951 | 1276 | 1418 | 1508 | 1898 | 1178 | 1258 | 1194 | 1017 | 938 | 962 | 884 | 21709 |
| 4 | 2 | 598 | 323 | 281 | 159 | 157 | 315 | 852 | 1240 | 1377 | 1010 | 1116 | 1371 | 1432 | 1556 | 1900 | 3298 | 4164 | 3814 | 1848 | 1229 | 1120 | 976 | 839 | 1005 | 31980 |
| 5 | 3 | 1036 | 654 | 430 | 197 | 165 | 296 | 763 | 1268 | 1361 | 968 | 920 | 1239 | 1371 | 1511 | 1954 | 3331 | 3839 | 3449 | 1720 | 1270 | 1036 | 1092 | 1019 | 1100 | 31929 |
| 6 | 4 | 1054 | 608 | 514 | 217 | 203 | 331 | 841 | 1345 | 1349 | 1007 | 1098 | 1237 | 1422 | 1490 | 1921 | 3350 | 4636 | 3860 | 1850 | 1248 | 1199 | 1232 | 1238 | 1180 | 34430 |
| 7 | 5 | 951 | 626 | 587 | 235 | 187 | 300 | 893 | 1331 | 1332 | 1013 | 1025 | 1310 | 1451 | 1562 | 1997 | 3308 | 4453 | 3843 | 2089 | 1396 | 1256 | 1166 | 1076 | 1205 | 34592 |
| 8 | 6 | 1150 | 712 | 583 | 255 | 209 | 347 | 860 | 1364 | 1349 | 1121 | 1227 | 1435 | 1636 | 1591 | 2098 | 3358 | 4582 | 3881 | 2076 | 1576 | 1285 | 1168 | 1247 | 1456 | 36566 |
| 9 | 7 | 1407 | 992 | 881 | 488 | 314 | 325 | 552 | 702 | 820 | 907 | 1002 | 1172 | 1524 | 1639 | 1626 | 1975 | 1967 | 1865 | 1644 | 1427 | 1274 | 1070 | 1145 | 1247 | 27065 |
| 10 | 1 | 1077 | 789 | 855 | 543 | 332 | 228 | 290 | 413 | 418 | 571 | 741 | 835 | 1023 | 1357 | 1487 | 1643 | 1484 | 1381 | 1386 | 1343 | 1215 | 1121 | 1004 | 1001 | 22537 |
| 11 | 2 | 640 | 342 | 314 | 211 | 160 | 308 | 723 | 1114 | 1285 | 1015 | 1007 | 1507 | 1484 | 1390 | 1756 | 2924 | 3564 | 3204 | 1672 | 1222 | 1128 | 977 | 814 | 951 | 29712 |
| 12 | 3 | 1055 | 666 | 439 | 200 | 166 | 298 | 774 | 1291 | 1386 | 984 | 932 | 1261 | 1397 | 1538 | 1991 | 3393 | 3909 | 3515 | 1754 | 1293 | 1055 | 1110 | 1035 | 1120 | 32562 |
| 13 | 4 | 1269 | 734 | 622 | 257 | 236 | 393 | 1011 | 1630 | 1628 | 1204 | 1316 | 1501 | 1722 | 1801 | 2352 | 4144 | 5782 | 4815 | 2292 | 1515 | 1458 | 1514 | 1499 | 1443 | 42138 |
| 14 | 5 | 1402 | 888 | 705 | 388 | 560 | 1560 | 3029 | 4316 | 4212 | 2642 | 2251 | 2812 | 2913 | 901 | 558 | 1013 | 1321 | 4056 | 3288 | 2249 | 1888 | 2001 | 1756 | 1944 | 48653 |
| 15 | 6 | 1349 | 816 | 680 | 292 | 236 | 394 | 987 | 1596 | 1566 | 1294 | 1412 | 1663 | 1900 | 1839 | 2488 | 4117 | 5781 | 4817 | 2495 | 1842 | 1478 | 1348 | 1447 | 1714 | 43551 |
| 16 | 7 | 1515 | 1114 | 1003 | 546 | 345 | 357 | 612 | 781 | 913 | 1004 | 1117 | 1312 | 1717 | 1851 | 1843 | 2261 | 2235 | 2120 | 1871 | 1603 | 1433 | 1204 | 1290 | 1415 | 31562 |
| 17 | 1 | 1066 | 774 | 842 | 534 | 325 | 222 | 281 | 402 | 404 | 555 | 723 | 817 | 1004 | 1335 | 1467 | 1629 | 1466 | 1367 | 1375 | 1328 | 1203 | 1108 | 996 | 990 | 22213 |
| 18 | 2 | 617 | 332 | 302 | 201 | 155 | 296 | 700 | 1078 | 1240 | 981 | 973 | 1459 | 1433 | 1341 | 1697 | 2813 | 3420 | 3077 | 1612 | 1184 | 1093 | 944 | 789 | 917 | 28654 |
| 19 | 3 | 1029 | 648 | 424 | 192 | 160 | 292 | 757 | 1261 | 1351 | 962 | 917 | 1233 | 1360 | 1503 | 1943 | 3318 | 3825 | 3430 | 1706 | 1259 | 1028 | 1087 | 1013 | 1091 | 31789 |
| 20 | 4 | 1065 | 610 | 516 | 217 | 201 | 330 | 846 | 1362 | 1363 | 1016 | 1106 | 1246 | 1436 | 1503 | 1952 | 3452 | 4815 | 3995 | 1884 | 1262 | 1210 | 1248 | 1251 | 1195 | 35081 |
| 21 | 5 | 1103 | 699 | 554 | 298 | 427 | 1168 | 2312 | 3285 | 3215 | 2038 | 1750 | 2218 | 2290 | 709 | 457 | 866 | 1155 | 3202 | 2562 | 1748 | 1479 | 1563 | 1378 | 1525 | 38021 |
| 22 | 6 | 1197 | 741 | 606 | 264 | 215 | 360 | 898 | 1424 | 1408 | 1167 | 1280 | 1499 | 1707 | 1661 | 2192 | 3502 | 4767 | 4045 | 2165 | 1645 | 1341 | 1219 | 1300 | 1513 | 38121 |
| 23 | 7 | 1478 | 1017 | 917 | 498 | 315 | 326 | 561 | 719 | 839 | 920 | 1024 | 1204 | 1561 | 1691 | 1681 | 2072 | 2039 | 1929 | 1705 | 1456 | 1299 | 1097 | 1177 | 1287 | 28807 |
| 24 | 1 | 1162 | 848 | 921 | 585 | 355 | 242 | 309 | 443 | 447 | 612 | 798 | 899 | 1103 | 1465 | 1606 | 1773 | 1602 | 1490 | 1498 | 1449 | 1312 | 1211 | 1084 | 1080 | 24294 |
| 25 | 2 | 660 | 352 | 322 | 216 | 162 | 318 | 744 | 1153 | 1331 | 1050 | 1042 | 1561 | 1537 | 1441 | 1812 | 3002 | 3453 | 3287 | 1727 | 1263 | 1166 | 1011 | 838 | 984 | 30632 |
| 26 | 3 | 1070 | 674 | 441 | 198 | 165 | 300 | 784 | 1310 | 1406 | 997 | 946 | 1278 | 1417 | 1562 | 2023 | 3451 | 3976 | 3575 | 1779 | 1312 | 1067 | 1127 | 1051 | 1135 | 33044 |
| 27 | 4 | 1168 | 667 | 565 | 236 | 218 | 359 | 926 | 1497 | 1496 | 1112 | 1209 | 1365 | 1577 | 1648 | 2148 | 3827 | 5354 | 4439 | 2078 | 1386 | 1329 | 1373 | 1375 | 1315 | 38667 |
| 28 | 5 | 1752 | 1185 | 923 | 559 | 438 | 563 | 1079 | 1470 | 1687 | 1605 | 1523 | 2428 | 2134 | 1964 | 2174 | 2791 | 2913 | 2824 | 2358 | 2381 | 1954 | 1845 | 1906 | 1870 | 42326 |
| 29 | 6 | 1182 | 727 | 596 | 258 | 210 | 353 | 883 | 1405 | 1388 | 1153 | 1264 | 1476 | 1685 | 1637 | 2162 | 3474 | 4757 | 4018 | 2141 | 1621 | 1318 | 1199 | 1282 | 1500 | 37639 |
| 30 | 7 | 1548 | 1086 | 969 | 533 | 341 | 353 | 605 | 765 | 895 | 990 | 1097 | 1282 | 1674 | 1802 | 1788 | 2176 | 2167 | 2049 | 1808 | 1562 | 1397 | 1175 | 1258 | 1370 | 30690 |

AVE. NO. AVE. NO. AVE. NO. NO. TOTAL PCT. PCT.
SUN. SUN WEEK WKDAYS SAT. SAT. ADT DAYS TRAFFIC GAIN LOSS

74 22688 4 35995 21 29527 5 33170 30 994288

MAXIMUM DAY
VOLUME DAY DATE

48653 THUR 14

MAXIMUM HOUR
VOLUME HOUR DAY DATE

5782 5PM WED 13

Table II-B-6

I-96 Detroit

MICHIGAN STATE HIGHWAY DEPARTMENT

South Bound Volume At Ivanhoe

| | | STATION 9920 | | | YEAR 74 | MONTH 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|---|-----------------|-----|------|------------|-------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|--|
| | | 1AM | 2AM | 3AM | 4AM | 5AM | 6AM | 7AM | 8AM | 9AM | 10AM | 11AM | 12AM | 1PM | 2PM | 3PM | 4PM | 5PM | 6PM | 7PM | 8PM | 9PM | 10PM | 11PM | 12PM | TOTAL | |
| 1 | 6 | 559 | 343 | 298 | 183 | 377 | 1222 | 2524 | 5309 | 4477 | 1964 | 1632 | 1635 | 1666 | 1887 | 2207 | 2355 | 2156 | 1861 | 1746 | 1674 | 1280 | 1235 | 1167 | 1129 | 40984 | |
| 2 | 7 | 857 | 684 | 634 | 419 | 345 | 650 | 1094 | 1376 | 1278 | 1379 | 1522 | 1616 | 1678 | 1805 | 1974 | 2159 | 1669 | 1563 | 1595 | 1554 | 1293 | 1068 | 1166 | 1159 | 30917 | |
| 3 | 1 | 760 | 641 | 736 | 428 | 303 | 242 | 526 | 593 | 519 | 848 | 1308 | 1472 | 1689 | 1309 | 1363 | 1389 | 1268 | 1336 | 1314 | 1102 | 765 | 877 | 913 | 790 | 22391 | |
| 4 | 2 | 376 | 272 | 223 | 160 | 296 | 1196 | 2467 | 5288 | 4444 | 1974 | 1493 | 1550 | 1577 | 1745 | 2028 | 2331 | 2073 | 1739 | 1386 | 1116 | 773 | 856 | 874 | 711 | 36920 | |
| 5 | 3 | 501 | 270 | 200 | 155 | 314 | 1135 | 2131 | 4320 | 3619 | 1949 | 1408 | 1502 | 1533 | 1645 | 2138 | 2255 | 2031 | 1774 | 1562 | 1223 | 828 | 923 | 872 | 757 | 35045 | |
| 6 | 4 | 479 | 289 | 207 | 160 | 310 | 1135 | 2441 | 5242 | 4429 | 1932 | 1436 | 1512 | 1593 | 1673 | 2095 | 2157 | 2029 | 1794 | 1709 | 1382 | 891 | 858 | 925 | 785 | 37463 | |
| 7 | 5 | 548 | 321 | 255 | 155 | 296 | 1137 | 2394 | 5129 | 4674 | 2064 | 1525 | 1446 | 1525 | 1695 | 2119 | 2240 | 2046 | 1868 | 1676 | 1289 | 950 | 1026 | 994 | 881 | 38243 | |
| 8 | 6 | 549 | 371 | 279 | 165 | 306 | 1187 | 2414 | 5216 | 4739 | 2083 | 1589 | 1590 | 1712 | 1874 | 2207 | 2306 | 2101 | 1853 | 1746 | 1612 | 1280 | 1173 | 1120 | 1110 | 40982 | |
| 9 | 7 | 779 | 574 | 597 | 358 | 367 | 458 | 1061 | 1283 | 1250 | 1440 | 1538 | 1525 | 1654 | 1679 | 1887 | 1869 | 1767 | 1651 | 1638 | 1566 | 1241 | 1160 | 1120 | 1089 | 29443 | |
| 10 | 1 | 830 | 609 | 672 | 458 | 313 | 282 | 549 | 627 | 492 | 898 | 1322 | 1243 | 1135 | 1363 | 1619 | 1645 | 1434 | 1545 | 1574 | 1335 | 1035 | 941 | 889 | 846 | 21643 | |
| 11 | 2 | 450 | 290 | 255 | 150 | 268 | 1040 | 2091 | 4249 | 3610 | 1820 | 1405 | 1475 | 1526 | 1677 | 1972 | 2113 | 1906 | 1573 | 1368 | 1094 | 822 | 784 | 800 | 723 | 31401 | |
| 12 | 3 | 473 | 253 | 187 | 145 | 295 | 1074 | 2016 | 4086 | 3422 | 1843 | 1333 | 1421 | 1449 | 1556 | 2023 | 2134 | 1921 | 1678 | 1478 | 1157 | 782 | 873 | 825 | 716 | 31140 | |
| 13 | 4 | 514 | 310 | 274 | 172 | 336 | 1208 | 2559 | 5452 | 4624 | 2045 | 1534 | 1617 | 1705 | 1792 | 2237 | 2294 | 2164 | 1930 | 1841 | 1484 | 960 | 915 | 990 | 843 | 30750 | |
| 14 | 5 | 589 | 361 | 318 | 225 | 413 | 1522 | 2920 | 5441 | 5100 | 2364 | 1722 | 1761 | 2005 | 1210 | 2165 | 2266 | 1794 | 2035 | 1970 | 1571 | 1055 | 1211 | 1082 | 1006 | 42108 | |
| 15 | 6 | 620 | 417 | 312 | 185 | 344 | 1333 | 2695 | 5771 | 5237 | 2331 | 1788 | 1789 | 1929 | 2107 | 2476 | 2587 | 2359 | 2083 | 1967 | 1814 | 1441 | 1322 | 1263 | 1250 | 49420 | |
| 16 | 7 | 900 | 662 | 691 | 411 | 424 | 522 | 1216 | 1473 | 1440 | 1662 | 1780 | 1764 | 1918 | 1944 | 2184 | 2164 | 2053 | 1918 | 1898 | 1808 | 1429 | 1338 | 1294 | 1253 | 34146 | |
| 17 | 1 | 871 | 637 | 702 | 480 | 326 | 293 | 576 | 659 | 513 | 942 | 1392 | 1309 | 1190 | 1431 | 1699 | 1730 | 1508 | 1628 | 1662 | 1401 | 1086 | 987 | 934 | 892 | 28148 | |
| 18 | 2 | 463 | 295 | 254 | 152 | 272 | 1081 | 2239 | 4608 | 3925 | 1922 | 1465 | 1529 | 1583 | 1745 | 2073 | 2210 | 1998 | 1634 | 1406 | 1123 | 837 | 805 | 832 | 741 | 35102 | |
| 19 | 3 | 649 | 403 | 291 | 179 | 400 | 1432 | 2975 | 6399 | 5351 | 2575 | 1910 | 1950 | 2075 | 2247 | 2639 | 3073 | 3011 | 2391 | 1977 | 1618 | 1071 | 1170 | 1092 | 1060 | 47938 | |
| 20 | 4 | 620 | 391 | 294 | 192 | 393 | 1434 | 2944 | 6701 | 5695 | 2506 | 1842 | 1960 | 2061 | 2220 | 2708 | 2898 | 2725 | 2194 | 2064 | 1647 | 1090 | 1105 | 1175 | 1027 | 47913 | |
| 21 | 5 | 721 | 385 | 337 | 196 | 410 | 1410 | 2924 | 6343 | 5937 | 2552 | 1850 | 1882 | 2004 | 2087 | 2655 | 3100 | 2791 | 2364 | 2101 | 1661 | 1240 | 1240 | 1262 | 1075 | 48927 | |
| 22 | 6 | 574 | 376 | 293 | 165 | 311 | 1170 | 2470 | 5955 | 5232 | 2197 | 1714 | 1704 | 1805 | 1947 | 2306 | 2608 | 2514 | 2047 | 1797 | 1745 | 1373 | 1225 | 1168 | 1138 | 43924 | |
| 23 | 7 | 872 | 902 | 830 | 530 | 420 | 792 | 1382 | 1614 | 1651 | 1788 | 1996 | 2073 | 2173 | 2080 | 2428 | 2520 | 2332 | 2220 | 2129 | 2088 | 1701 | 1570 | 1558 | 1422 | 39471 | |
| 24 | 1 | 1213 | 941 | 1022 | 632 | 468 | 397 | 770 | 832 | 659 | 1164 | 1849 | 1975 | 2012 | 1945 | 2177 | 2301 | 2076 | 2135 | 2242 | 1703 | 1345 | 1297 | 1271 | 1214 | 31480 | |
| 25 | 2 | 462 | 296 | 257 | 151 | 272 | 1073 | 2190 | 4493 | 3825 | 1904 | 1463 | 1529 | 1585 | 1742 | 2054 | 2201 | 1993 | 1637 | 1414 | 1132 | 847 | 809 | 831 | 749 | 34009 | |
| 26 | 3 | 433 | 264 | 189 | 114 | 265 | 1009 | 2153 | 4802 | 3975 | 1846 | 1320 | 1344 | 1431 | 1552 | 1872 | 2194 | 2142 | 1681 | 1350 | 1116 | 732 | 812 | 746 | 726 | 34068 | |
| 27 | 4 | 633 | 398 | 287 | 220 | 405 | 1435 | 2976 | 6542 | 5711 | 2607 | 1952 | 2108 | 2173 | 2399 | 2788 | 3013 | 2713 | 2228 | 1983 | 1702 | 1246 | 1251 | 1252 | 1094 | 49116 | |
| 28 | 5 | 1014 | 612 | 563 | 402 | 279 | 489 | 1276 | 2603 | 2841 | 1745 | 1283 | 1796 | 1840 | 1779 | 2154 | 2212 | 2108 | 1787 | 1778 | 1821 | 1380 | 1349 | 1405 | 1214 | 35710 | |
| 29 | 6 | 593 | 340 | 249 | 167 | 314 | 1172 | 2524 | 6046 | 5258 | 2265 | 1716 | 1737 | 1802 | 1894 | 2266 | 2691 | 2472 | 2020 | 1763 | 1849 | 1496 | 1268 | 1188 | 1101 | 44111 | |
| 30 | 7 | 761 | 779 | 718 | 456 | 364 | 690 | 1229 | 1441 | 1463 | 1579 | 1754 | 1815 | 1905 | 1826 | 2136 | 2218 | 2046 | 1952 | 1880 | 1838 | 1482 | 1376 | 1364 | 1250 | 34322 | |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------|------------------|---------------|------------------|-------------|-----|---------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| AVE. NO. SUN. | NO. SUN | AVE. NO. WEEK | NO. WKDAYS | AVE. NO. SAT. | NO. SAT. | ADT | NO. TOTAL DAYS TRAFFIC | PCT. GAIN | PCT. LOSS |
|------------------|------------|------------------|---------------|------------------|-------------|-----|---------------------------|-----------|-----------|

| | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------|---|-------|----|-------|---|-------|----|---------|
| 74 | 26159 | 4 | 40216 | 21 | 33525 | 5 | 37253 | 30 | 1116848 |
|----|-------|---|-------|----|-------|---|-------|----|---------|

| | | |
|-----------------------|-----|------|
| MAXIMUM DAY VOLUME | DAY | DATE |
|-----------------------|-----|------|

49116 WED 27

| | | | |
|------------------------|------|-----|------|
| MAXIMUM HOUR VOLUME | HOUR | DAY | DATE |
|------------------------|------|-----|------|

6701 8AM WED 20

MICHIGAN STATE HIGHWAY DEPARTMENT

Table II-B-7

I-96 Detroit

N-S Bd. Total Volume At Ivanhoe

| | | STATION 9929 | | | YEAR 74 | MONTH 11 | N-S Bd. Total Volume At Ivanhoe | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|---|-----------------|------|------|------------|-------------|---------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | 1AM | 2AM | 3AM | 4AM | 5AM | 6AM | 7AM | 8AM | 9AM | 10AM | 11AM | 12AM | 1PM | 2PM | 3PM | 4PM | 5PM | 6PM | 7PM | 8PM | 9PM | 10PM | 11PM | 12PM | TOTAL | | | | | |
| 1 | 6 | 1683 | 997 | 888 | 444 | 594 | 1590 | 3417 | 6666 | 5839 | 3053 | 2810 | 3087 | 3261 | 3489 | 4208 | 5624 | 6298 | 5703 | 3745 | 3188 | 2559 | 2421 | 2414 | 2609 | 76587 | | | | | |
| 2 | 7 | 2313 | 1775 | 1557 | 951 | 702 | 954 | 1649 | 2139 | 2168 | 2256 | 2526 | 2931 | 3217 | 3412 | 3647 | 4431 | 3644 | 3322 | 3197 | 2892 | 2520 | 2077 | 2379 | 2491 | 59150 | | | | | |
| 3 | 1 | 2026 | 1440 | 1572 | 947 | 633 | 466 | 848 | 988 | 947 | 1378 | 2047 | 2311 | 2640 | 2585 | 2781 | 2897 | 3166 | 2514 | 2572 | 2296 | 1782 | 1815 | 1875 | 1674 | 44200 | | | | | |
| 4 | 2 | 974 | 595 | 504 | 319 | 453 | 1511 | 3319 | 6528 | 5821 | 2994 | 2609 | 2921 | 3009 | 3301 | 3928 | 5629 | 6237 | 5553 | 3234 | 2345 | 1893 | 1832 | 1713 | 1714 | 68928 | | | | | |
| 5 | 3 | 1537 | 924 | 630 | 352 | 479 | 1431 | 2894 | 5588 | 4980 | 2917 | 2328 | 2741 | 2904 | 3156 | 4092 | 5586 | 5870 | 5223 | 3282 | 2493 | 1864 | 2015 | 1891 | 1857 | 67034 | | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | 1533 | 897 | 721 | 377 | 513 | 1466 | 3282 | 6587 | 5778 | 2939 | 2534 | 2749 | 3015 | 3163 | 4016 | 5507 | 6665 | 5654 | 3559 | 2630 | 2090 | 2090 | 2163 | 1965 | 71893 | | | | | |
| 7 | 5 | 1499 | 947 | 842 | 390 | 483 | 1437 | 3287 | 6460 | 6006 | 3077 | 2550 | 2756 | 2976 | 3257 | 4116 | 5548 | 6499 | 5711 | 3765 | 2685 | 2206 | 2192 | 2070 | 2086 | 72845 | | | | | |
| 8 | 6 | 1699 | 1083 | 862 | 420 | 515 | 1534 | 3274 | 6580 | 6088 | 3204 | 2816 | 3025 | 3348 | 3465 | 4305 | 5664 | 6683 | 5734 | 3822 | 3188 | 2565 | 2341 | 2367 | 2566 | 77148 | | | | | |
| 9 | 7 | 2186 | 1566 | 1478 | 846 | 681 | 783 | 1613 | 1985 | 2070 | 2347 | 2540 | 2697 | 3178 | 3318 | 3513 | 3844 | 3734 | 3516 | 3282 | 2993 | 2515 | 2230 | 2265 | 2336 | 57516 | | | | | |
| 10 | 1 | 1907 | 1398 | 1527 | 1001 | 645 | 510 | 839 | 1040 | 910 | 1469 | 2063 | 2078 | 2158 | 2720 | 3106 | 3288 | 2920 | 2926 | 2960 | 2678 | 2250 | 2062 | 1893 | 1847 | 46195 | | | | | |
| 11 | 2 | 1090 | 632 | 569 | 361 | 428 | 1348 | 2814 | 5363 | 4895 | 2835 | 2412 | 2982 | 3010 | 3067 | 3728 | 5037 | 5470 | 4777 | 3040 | 2316 | 1950 | 1761 | 1614 | 1674 | 63173 | | | | | |
| 12 | 3 | 1528 | 919 | 626 | 345 | 461 | 1372 | 2790 | 5377 | 4808 | 2827 | 2265 | 2682 | 2846 | 3094 | 4014 | 5527 | 5830 | 5193 | 3232 | 2450 | 1837 | 1983 | 1860 | 1836 | 65702 | | | | | |
| 13 | 4 | 1783 | 1044 | 846 | 429 | 572 | 1601 | 3570 | 7082 | 6252 | 3249 | 2850 | 3118 | 3427 | 3593 | 4589 | 6438 | 7946 | 6745 | 4133 | 2999 | 2418 | 2429 | 2489 | 2286 | 81888 | | | | | |
| 14 | 5 | 1991 | 1249 | 1023 | 613 | 973 | 3082 | 5949 | 9757 | 9312 | 5006 | 3973 | 4573 | 4918 | 2111 | 2723 | 3279 | 3115 | 6091 | 5258 | 3820 | 2943 | 3212 | 2838 | 2950 | 90759 | | | | | |
| 15 | 6 | 1969 | 1233 | 992 | 477 | 580 | 1727 | 3682 | 7367 | 6803 | 3625 | 3200 | 3452 | 3829 | 3946 | 4964 | 6704 | 8140 | 6900 | 4462 | 3656 | 2919 | 2670 | 2710 | 2944 | 88971 | | | | | |
| 16 | 7 | 2515 | 1776 | 1694 | 957 | 769 | 879 | 1828 | 2254 | 2353 | 2666 | 2897 | 3076 | 3635 | 3795 | 4027 | 4425 | 4288 | 4038 | 3769 | 3411 | 2862 | 2542 | 2584 | 2668 | 65708 | | | | | |
| 17 | 1 | 1937 | 1411 | 1544 | 1014 | 651 | 515 | 857 | 1061 | 917 | 1497 | 2115 | 2126 | 2194 | 2766 | 3166 | 3359 | 2974 | 2995 | 3037 | 2729 | 2289 | 2095 | 1930 | 1882 | 47061 | | | | | |
| 18 | 2 | 1080 | 627 | 556 | 353 | 427 | 1377 | 2939 | 5686 | 5165 | 2903 | 2438 | 2988 | 3016 | 3086 | 3770 | 5023 | 5418 | 4711 | 3018 | 2307 | 1930 | 1749 | 1621 | 1658 | 63846 | | | | | |
| 19 | 3 | 1678 | 1051 | 715 | 371 | 560 | 1724 | 3732 | 7660 | 6702 | 3537 | 2827 | 3183 | 3435 | 3750 | 4582 | 6391 | 6836 | 5821 | 3683 | 2877 | 2099 | 2257 | 2105 | 2151 | 79727 | | | | | |
| 20 | 4 | 1694 | 1001 | 810 | 409 | 594 | 1764 | 3790 | 8063 | 7058 | 3522 | 2948 | 3206 | 3497 | 3723 | 4660 | 6350 | 7540 | 6189 | 3948 | 2909 | 2300 | 2353 | 2426 | 2222 | 82996 | | | | | |
| 21 | 5 | 1824 | 1084 | 891 | 494 | 837 | 2598 | 5236 | 9628 | 9152 | 4590 | 3600 | 4100 | 4294 | 2796 | 3112 | 3966 | 3946 | 5566 | 4663 | 3409 | 2719 | 2803 | 2640 | 2600 | 86548 | | | | | |
| 22 | 6 | 1771 | 1117 | 809 | 429 | 526 | 1530 | 3368 | 7379 | 6640 | 3364 | 2994 | 3203 | 3512 | 3608 | 4498 | 6110 | 7281 | 6092 | 3962 | 3390 | 2714 | 2444 | 2448 | 2656 | 81945 | | | | | |
| 23 | 7 | 2350 | 1919 | 1742 | 1028 | 735 | 1118 | 1943 | 2333 | 2490 | 2708 | 3020 | 3277 | 3734 | 3771 | 4109 | 4592 | 4371 | 4149 | 3834 | 3544 | 3000 | 2667 | 2735 | 2709 | 67878 | | | | | |
| 24 | 1 | 2375 | 1789 | 1943 | 1217 | 823 | 639 | 1079 | 1275 | 1106 | 1776 | 2647 | 2874 | 3115 | 3410 | 4073 | 3173 | 3625 | 3740 | 3152 | 2657 | 2508 | 2355 | 2294 | 57934 | | | | | | |
| 25 | 2 | 1122 | 648 | 579 | 367 | 434 | 1391 | 2934 | 5646 | 5156 | 2954 | 2505 | 3090 | 3122 | 3183 | 3866 | 5203 | 3646 | 4924 | 3141 | 2395 | 2013 | 1820 | 1669 | 1733 | 65541 | | | | | |
| 26 | 3 | 1503 | 938 | 630 | 312 | 430 | 1309 | 2937 | 6112 | 5381 | 2843 | 2266 | 2622 | 2848 | 3114 | 3895 | 5645 | 6118 | 5256 | 3129 | 2428 | 1799 | 1939 | 1797 | 1861 | 67112 | | | | | |
| 27 | 4 | 1801 | 1065 | 852 | 456 | 623 | 1794 | 3902 | 8039 | 7207 | 3719 | 3161 | 3473 | 3750 | 4047 | 4936 | 6840 | 8067 | 6667 | 4061 | 3088 | 2575 | 2624 | 2627 | 2409 | 87783 | | | | | |
| 28 | 5 | 2766 | 1797 | 1484 | 961 | 717 | 1652 | 2355 | 4073 | 4528 | 3350 | 2806 | 4224 | 3974 | 3743 | 4328 | 5003 | 5021 | 4611 | 4136 | 4202 | 3334 | 3194 | 3311 | 3084 | 78056 | | | | | |
| 29 | 6 | 1775 | 1067 | 865 | 425 | 524 | 1525 | 3407 | 7451 | 6646 | 3418 | 2980 | 3213 | 3487 | 3531 | 4428 | 6165 | 7329 | 6038 | 3904 | 3470 | 2814 | 2467 | 2470 | 2601 | 82000 | | | | | |
| 30 | 7 | 2309 | 1865 | 1687 | 989 | 705 | 1043 | 1834 | 2206 | 2358 | 2569 | 2851 | 3097 | 3579 | 3628 | 3924 | 4394 | 4213 | 4001 | 3688 | 3400 | 2879 | 2551 | 2622 | 2620 | 65012 | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|-----------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|-----|---------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| AVE. NO. SUN. | AVE. NO. SUN | AVE. NO. WEEK | AVE. NO. WKDAYS | AVE. NO. SAT. | AVE. NO. SAT. | ADT | NO. TOTAL DAYS TRAFFIC | PCT. GAIN | PCT. LOSS |
|------------------|-----------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|-----|---------------------------|--------------|--------------|

74 48847 4 76213 21 63052 5 70423 30 2111136

MAXIMUM DAY
VOLUME DAY DATE

90759 THUR 14

MAXIMUM HOUR
VOLUME HOUR DAY DATE

9757 8AM THUR 14

The opening of the next segment, scheduled for the fall of 1976, which will extend I-96 to the Southfield Freeway (M-39), will assure an increasing growth in vehicular traffic on the Jeffries.

C. FREEWAY CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

The Michigan Department of State Highways and Transportation estimates that the next extension of I-96 to be opened to the public will be the portion from Schaefer, west to Southfield (M-39), projected for September, 1976.

Remaining segments are not scheduled to be completed in sequential order. However the final section, which will allow direct access from I-275 to the Detroit CBD, is scheduled for completion in the Fall of 1977. This segment is the portion of I-96 extending west from Southfield (M-39) to Evergreen Road.

A complete construction schedule for the Jeffries Freeway Project is included in Appendix D.

III - CHARACTERISTICS OF TRANSIT SYSTEM AND SERVICE AREA

A. GEOGRAPHIC AND SOCIAL DESCRIPTION OF THE SERVICE AREA

Detroit is the economic and geographical center of the seven county south-east Michigan region. As a result of being a port as well as a gateway to Canada, a substantial international movement of freight and passengers is funnelled into and through the Southeast Michigan region.

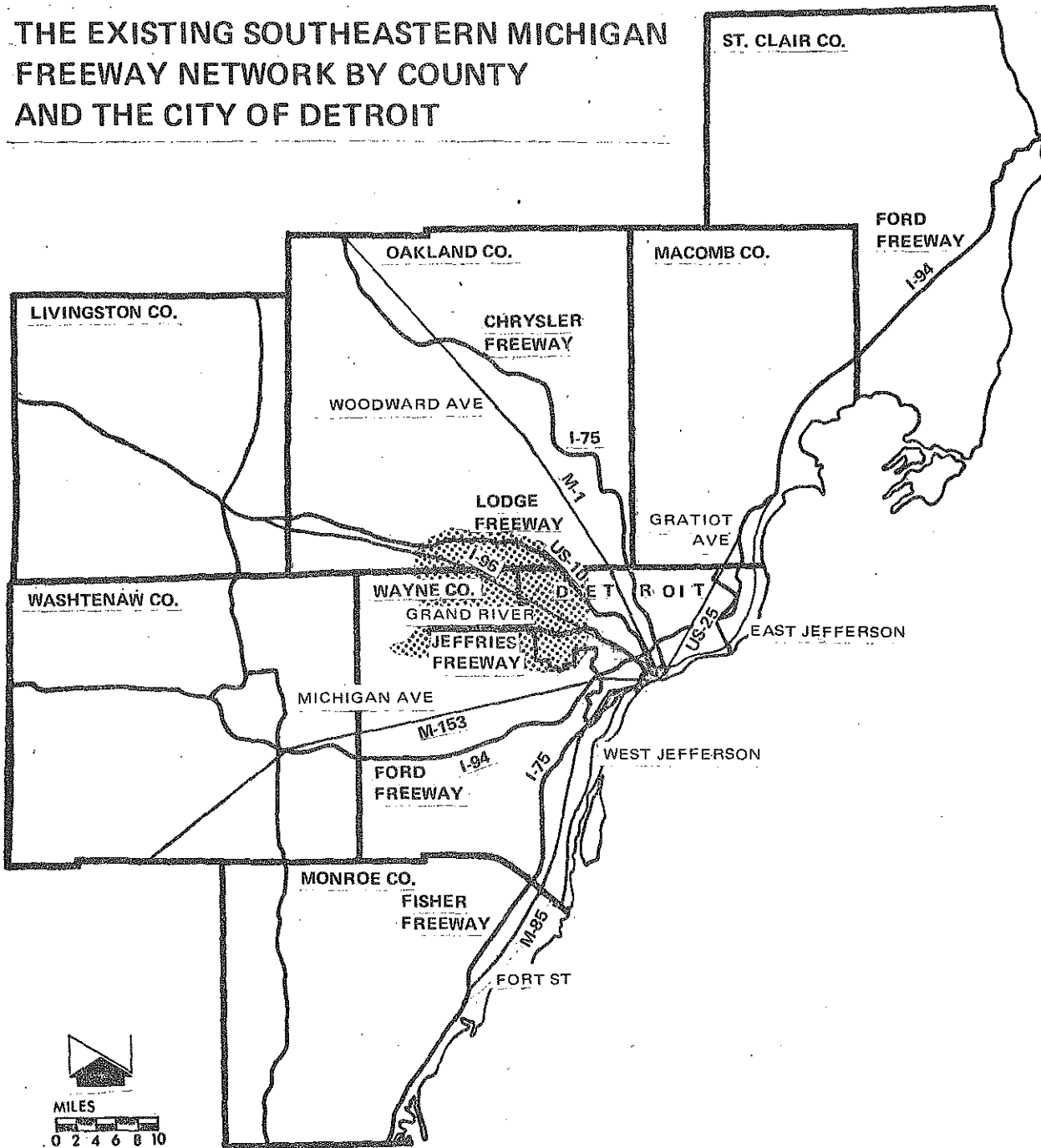
The existing transportation systems (transit and highway) are a product of regional growth and the international trade centered in the city and its CBD. The primary freeways in the metropolitan Detroit area are: The Ford Freeway (I-94), which extends through Detroit in a northeast to southwest crosstown direction; the Lodge Freeway (US-10) which extends from the northwest suburbs to Detroit's CBD; and I-75, which extends down the Ohio border in Monroe County through Detroit and continues northward to the northern boundary of Oakland County. (The portion of I-75 from the northeast corner of the CBD to the southern border of Wayne County is called the Fisher Freeway, while the portion extending northward from the CBD through Detroit and Oakland County is referred to as the Chrysler Freeway. The Chrysler Freeway also includes I-375, a one mile link which forms the eastern border of the CBD and terminates at Jefferson Avenue).

The freeway network is supported by a standard mile grid arterial road system superimposed upon the seven major arterial streets which radiate outward from the CBD. The major arterials are: East Jefferson, radiating eastward, parallel to the Detroit River shoreline; Gratiot (US-25) radiating in a northeasterly direction; Woodward, (M-1) bisecting the Detroit metropolitan area; Grand River (I-96 BS) radiating in a northwesterly direction; Michigan Avenue (US-12), radiating westward from the Detroit CBD; Fort Street (M-85), heading in a south-southwest direction; and West Jefferson, radiating southward, parallel to the Detroit River shoreline.

This extensive roadway system is being extended by the Jeffries Freeway. The Jeffries extends from just west of the Detroit CBD (at the foot of the Ambassador Bridge, and the juncture of I-75) northward to Grand River Avenue, then parallel to Grand River until Livernois Avenue, where it will ultimately extend west, beyond the Detroit City Limits, ultimately intersecting I-275 (See Map III-A-1).

The primary service area for the express buses which will use this facility is also indicated on Map III-A-1. Its approximate description is the area bounded by Livernois on the east, Tireman Road on the south, Haggerty Road on the west and I-96 to the north. Additional park and ride transit riders are anticipated from areas external to the primary service area, especially the areas to the west and north where transit service is presently not available.

THE EXISTING SOUTHEASTERN MICHIGAN FREEWAY NETWORK BY COUNTY AND THE CITY OF DETROIT



JEFFRIES PRIMARY
SERVICE AREA

SEMATA

The Jeffries' service area includes the northwest portion of Detroit, the north central portion of outer Wayne County (essentially the municipalities of Livonia, Redford, and Redford Township) and the south central portion of Oakland County (including portions of the cities of Farmington, Farmington Hills, Oak Park, and Southfield). The 1970 census population of the primary service area is presented by county and band area in Table III-A-1.

To relate socio-economic characteristics of the area population by a more discrete delineation, north-south bands approximately two to three miles wide were established. (see Map III-A-2). The north and central Detroit portions are primarily medium density residential with heavy strip commercial land use on the property adjacent to the mile grid road network. The southern third of the entire service area has a relatively greater reliance on industrial land uses. The outer Wayne County area is primarily medium to low density single family residential, with moderate strip commercial land usage on the mile grid roads. There are also pockets of industrial usage scattered in this area. It is in this area westward of the city limits that the transition from urban to suburban to semi-rural is found. This is the only portion of the Jeffries service area with large tracts of land presently unused.

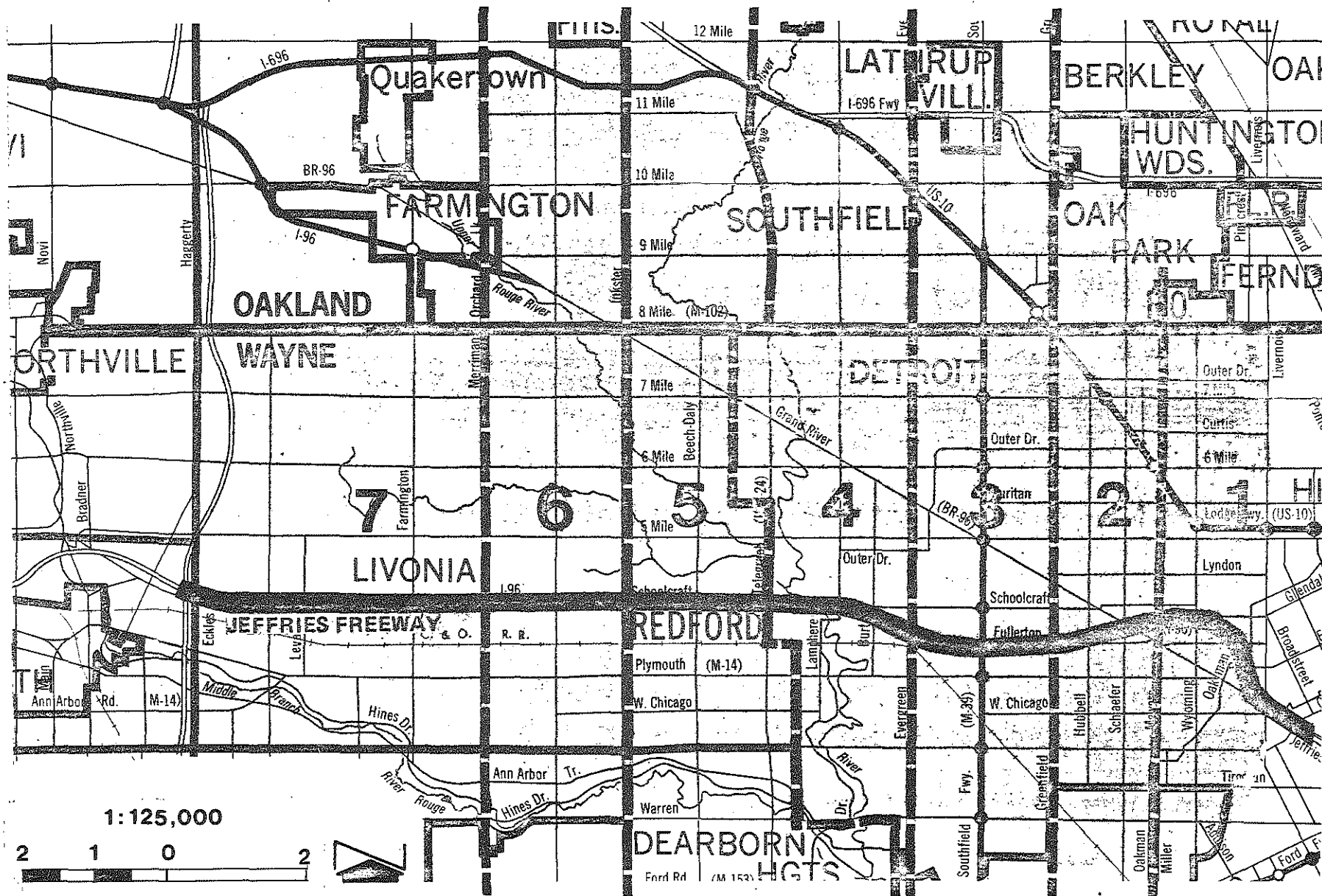
Oakland County lies north of both Detroit and the western section of Wayne County. The county consists primarily of low density residential dwellings, with only slight industrial land usage. However, there has been increasing development of both high and low rise office buildings and consequently land in this area now ranks among the most valuable in the region. Further to the north, in Oakland County finds a greater incidence of strip commercial land use and shopping centers. Northland (located in Southfield and at one time the world's largest mall) and the Livonia Mall (located in outer Wayne County) are examples of major shopping centers within the Jeffries service area; many smaller centers exist, too.

The service area is populated by families with above average incomes. Four to six census tracts were selected from each band in such a way as to insure that all areas within the subdivision were adequately represented. This analysis indicated that the 1970 mean average family income was in excess of fifteen thousand dollars (\$15,000), with higher family incomes found in the northern and western suburban areas, and lower incomes found within the City of Detroit.

The average Oakland County service area family earned in excess of twenty-one thousand dollars (\$21,000) in 1970. It was found that for the Wayne County portion (including Detroit), family incomes increased from a low of less than twelve thousand dollars (\$12,000) to high of nearly eighteen thousand dollars (\$18,000).

JEFFRIES FREEWAY SERVICE AREA BY BAND AREA AND MUNICIPALITY

-19-



1:125,000

2 1 0 2

PRIMARY SERVICE AREA

BAND AREA NO - 1 - 7

MAP III-A-2

SEMTA

TABLE III-A-1

1970 CENSUS POPULATION WITHIN THE JEFFRIES FREEWAY SERVICE AREA

BY

BAND AND JURISDICTION

| <u>Band Number</u> | <u>Oakland County</u> | <u>Wayne (exclusive of Detroit)</u> | <u>Detroit</u> | <u>Total</u> |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|---|----------------|--------------|
| 1 (Livernois Avenue-Meyers Rd) | - | 3,604 | 113,311 | 116,915 |
| 2 (Meyers Rd-Greenfield Rd) | 12,532 | 13,128 | 92,140 | 117,800 |
| 3 (Greenfield Rd-Evergreen Rd) | 18,630 | -- | 145,161 | 163,791 |
| 4 (Evergreen Rd-City Limits) | 10,706 | 4,925 | 100,682 | 116,313 |
| 5 (City Limits-Inkster Rd) | 9,552 | 82,820 | --- | 92,372 |
| 6 (Inkster Rd-Merriman Rd) | 21,996 | 61,604 | --- | 83,600 |
| 7 (Merriman Rd-Haggerty Rd) | 23,644 | 77,576 | --- | 101,220 |
| | <hr/> | <hr/> | <hr/> | <hr/> |
| TOTAL | 97,060 | 243,657 | 451,294 | 792,011 |

By band width the Wayne County mean family incomes were:

| | |
|--------|----------|
| band 1 | \$11,977 |
| band 2 | 12,257 |
| band 3 | 13,003 |
| band 4 | 12,694 |
| band 5 | 14,938 |
| band 6 | 15,807 |
| band 7 | 17,671 |

This clearly establishes a trend of increasing family income directly proportional to the westward distance from the central city. Within the City of Detroit it was noted that the southern and northern portions of the service area were wealthier than the central section. No discernable pattern was detectable in the outer Wayne County suburbs.

B. EXISTING TRANSIT SYSTEM

Included within the Jeffries Study was an analysis of existing peak hour Detroit CBD oriented bus service within the study area geographical boundaries. (Peak hour was defined as weekday 07:30 to 09:00 arrivals in the Detroit CBD). SEMTA does not currently provide service in the Jeffries corridor so the routes identified refer only to the Detroit Department of Transportation (formerly the D.S.R.) service. Survey results are included in Appendix A. A generalized peak hour service description, as of April 1974, follows (details in Table III-B-1). The CBD routing and the terminus for the routes in the study are noted on Map III-B-1.

Joy Road Service (Route #50)

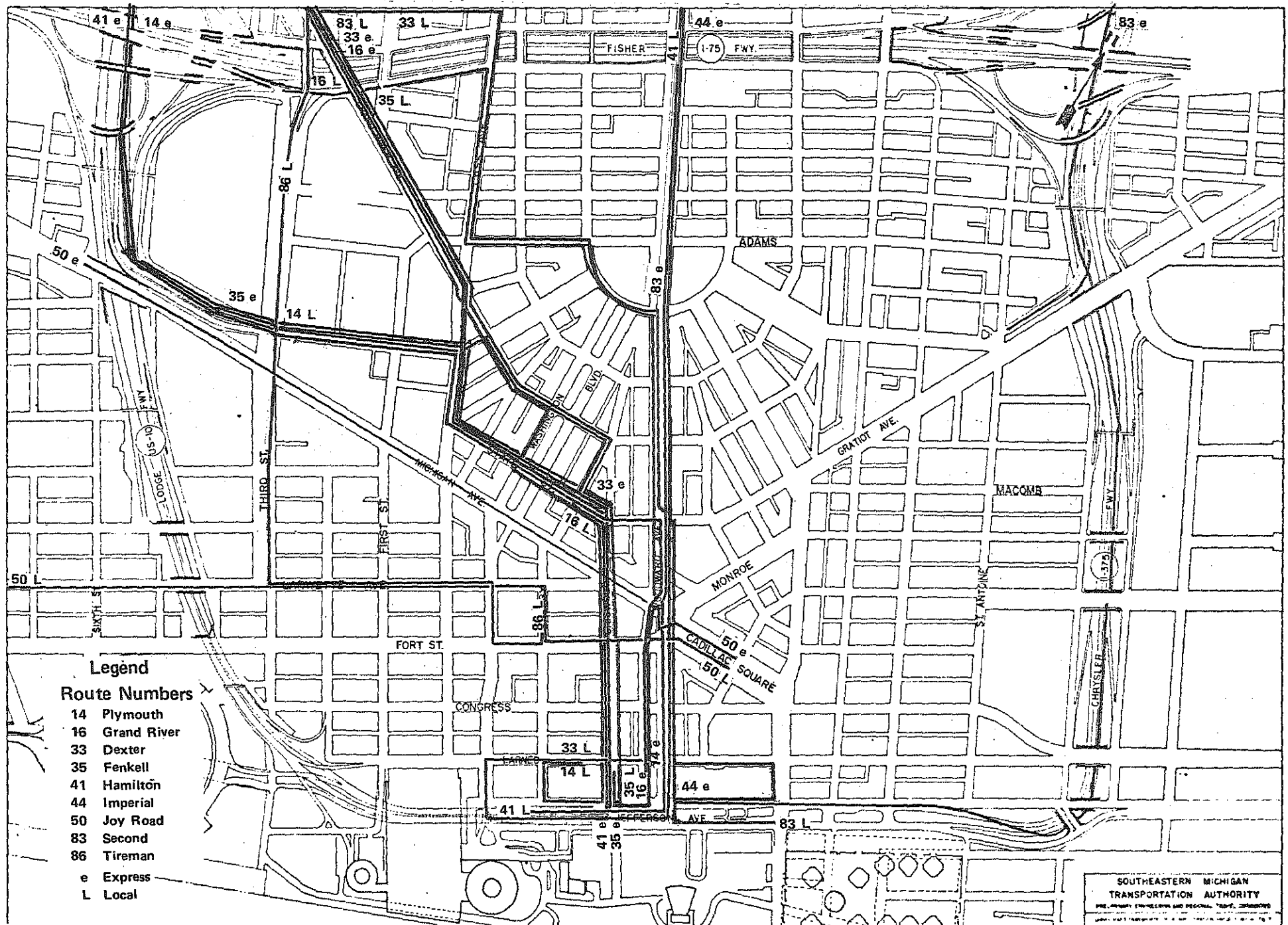
Joy Road bus service includes both express and local service from as far west as Farmington Road, although most peak hour service starts at Telegraph Road. A total of nineteen peak hour bus runs (11 express via Wyoming and Michigan and 8 local) are made to the Detroit CBD. The remainder of the route structure is illustrated on Map IV-B-1.

Plymouth Road Service (Route #14)

Peak hour service along Plymouth Road operates from Ann Arbor Trail and South Main Street in Plymouth and includes both express and local service. Twelve (12) peak hour runs (6 local and 6 express-via Grand River) are made daily to Downtown Detroit (Griswold and Larned).

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF
TRANSPORTATION LIBRARY
LANSING 48909

CBD ROUTING OF SURVEYED BUS LINES



Fenkell Road Service (Route #35)

The most morning peak hour service along Fenkell is from Dale Road and Fenkell (Detroit City Limits), although there is some service from Middlebelt Road. There are twenty-three peak hour runs to Griswold and Jefferson (10 express via the Lodge Freeway and 13 local runs).

Second Avenue Service (Route #83)

Second Avenue bus service along McNichols (6 Mile Road) starts at Middlebelt Road although most of the service originates at Rockdale and McNichols (just within the west boundary of the City of Detroit). Morning peak hour bus service totals fifteen trips to downtown Detroit (11 local and 4 express, via the Chrysler Freeway).

Dexter Avenue Service (Route #33)

Twenty-seven morning peak hour bus trips to the Detroit CBD (Shelby and Jefferson) are operated daily as part of the Dexter Avenue service. The outer most terminal point is at Providence Hospital, 9 Mile Road and Providence Drive in Southfield) with intermediate stops at Southfield and Outer Drive, Greenfield and Outer Drive, Schaefer and Outer Drive, and Fenkell and Dexter. Five peak hour express runs, via Grand River Avenue, originate from Schaefer and Outer Drive.

Imperial Express Service (Route #44)

All Imperial Express service operates along the John Lodge Freeway to downtown Detroit (Larned and Randolph). Twenty peak hour trips are made, beginning at Lahser and McNichols, with intermediate origin points at 7-Mile and Grand River, and 7-Mile and Southfield.

Tireman Avenue Service (Route #86)

This route operates five bus trips (no express service) from Spinoza and Tireman to Fort and Shelby during the morning peak hour period.

Hamilton Avenue Service (Route #41)

Hamilton Avenue buses operate twenty-two morning peak hour runs to downtown Detroit (Cobo Hall). This service includes both express (5 runs via the Lodge Freeway) as well as surface street local service. Redford Road and Grand River Avenue is the outermost point of origin for this service.

Grand River Avenue Service (Route #16)

A total of thirty-seven peak hour bus trips to the Detroit CBD make up the Grand River Avenue service. There are sixteen peak hour express runs (operating in mixed traffic via the Jeffries Freeway) and twenty-one local runs operating via Grand River Avenue.

Schoolcraft Avenue Service (Route #82)

Schoolcraft Avenue Service provides peak hour employment service; however, not to the Detroit CBD but rather to the Sears Complex (in Highland Park). Four trips, originating as far west as Middlebelt Road and Schoolcraft Avenue, comprise the peak hour Schoolcraft service (no express service).

TABLE III-B-1

D-DOT AM PEAK HOUR SERVICE DESCRIPTION DURING SURVEY PERIOD*

| Route Name | Route Number | Termini | | A.M. Peak Hour [†] Service | | | |
|--------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------|-------|---|
| | | (Outer) | (Inner) | Total | Express | Local | (express service) |
| <u>Joy Road</u> | #50 | Farmington Rd. Joy Rd. | Cadillac Square | 7 | 4 | 3 | (express service operates via Wyoming & Michigan Avenue) |
| | | Telegraph & Joy Rd. | Cadillac Square | <u>12</u> 19 | 7 | 5 | |
| <u>Plymouth Rd</u> | #14 | Ann Arbor Trail and South Main | Griswold & Larned | 1 | | 1 | (express service operates via Grand River to Larned and Griswold) |
| | | Farmington Rd. and Plymouth Rd. | Griswold & Larned | 1 | 1 | | |
| | | Telegraph & Plymouth | Griswold & Larned | 2 | | 2 | |
| | | Wonderland Mall | Griswold & Larned | 6 | 5 | 1 | |
| | | G.M. Deisel | Griswold & Larned | 2 | | 2 | |
| | | | | <u>12</u> | | | |
| <u>Fenkell</u> | #35 | Middlebelt & Fenkell | Griswold & Jefferson | 2 | 1 | 1 | (express service operates via the Lodge Freeway) |
| | | Dale & Fenkell | Griswold & Jefferson | 18 | 8 | 10 | |
| | | Southfield & Fenkell | Griswold & Jefferson | 3 | 1 | 2 | |
| | | | | <u>23</u> | | | |

* April 24, 1974

**Arrival in Detroit CBD between 7:30 a.m. - 9:00 a.m. (weekdays)

Source: City of Detroit, Department of Transportation Service Run Guides

| Route Name | Route Number | Termini | | A.M. Peak Hour* | | Service | |
|-------------------------|--------------|--|--------------------|-----------------|---------|---------|---|
| | | (Outer) | (Inner) | Total | Express | Local | (express service) |
| <u>Second</u> | #83 | McNichols & Middlebelt | Larned & Randolph | 3 | | 3 | (express service operates via the Chrysler Freeway) |
| | | Beech & McNichols | Larned & Randolph | 4 | | 4 | |
| | | Southfield & McNichols | Larned & Randolph | 2 | | 2 | |
| | | Rockdale & McNichols | Grand Circus Park | 6 | 4 | 2 | |
| | | | | <u>15</u> | | | |
| <u>Outer</u> | #33 | Providence Hosp. (9 Mile & Providence Drive) | Shelby & Jefferson | 6 | | 6 | (express service operates via Grand River Avenue) |
| | | Southfield & Outer Drive | Shelby & Jefferson | 4 | | 4 | |
| | | Outer Drive & Greenfield | Shelby & Jefferson | 5 | | 5 | |
| | | Outer Drive & Schaefer | Shelby & Jefferson | 5 | 5 | | |
| | | Dexter & Fenkell | Shelby & Jefferson | <u>7</u> 27 | | 7 | |
| <u>Imperial Express</u> | #44 | Lahser & McNichols | Larned & Randolph | 2 | 2 | | (all runs are express via the Lodge Freeway) |
| | | 7 Mile & Grand River | Larned & Randolph | 14 | 14 | | |
| | | 7 Mile & Southfield | Larned & Randolph | 4 | 4 | | |
| | | | | <u>20</u> | | | |

* Arrival in Detroit CBD between 7:30 a.m. - 9:00 a.m. (weekdays)

2 of 3

Source: City of Detroit, Department of Transportation Service Run Guides

| Route Name | Route Number | Termini | | A.M. Peak Hour* Service | | Service | |
|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|---------|---------|--|
| | | (Outer) | (Inner) | Total | Express | Local | (express service) |
| <u>Tireman</u> | #86 | Spinoza & Tireman | Fort & Shelby | 5 | | 5 | (no express service) |
| <u>Hamilton</u> | #41 | Redford & Grand River | Cobo Hall | 8 | | 8 | (express service operates via the Lodge Freeway) |
| | | 7 Mile & Southfield | Cobo Hall | 3 | | 3 | |
| | | Northland | Cobo Hall | 3 | | 3 | |
| | | 7 Mile & James Couzens | Cobo Hall | 8 | 5 | 3 | |
| | | | | <u>22</u> | | | |
| <u>Grand River</u> | #16 | Oakland & Grand River | Capitol Park | 19 | 8 | 11 | (express service operates via the Jeffries Freeway) |
| | | Southfield & Grand River | Capitol Park | 12 | 6 | 6 | |
| | | Schaefer & Grand River | Capitol Park | 6 | 2 | 4 | |
| | | | | <u>37</u> | | | |
| <u>Schoolcraft</u> | #82 | Middlebelt & Schoolcraft | Woodward Loop** | 3 | | 3 | (no express service) |
| | | Inkster & Schoolcraft | Woodward Loop** | 1 | | 1 | |
| | | | | <u>4</u> | | | |

* Arrival in Detroit CBD between 7:30 a.m. - 9:00 a.m. (weekdays)

**Schoolcraft (#82) does not go to Detroit CBD; Services the Highland Park Sears (Woodward Loop)

IV. RESERVED BUS/CAR POOL FACILITY

A. RESERVED LANE CONCEPTS

Federal Transportation programs over the past 14 years have brought about many improvements to urban public transportation systems. By far the best known, and also the most expensive, have been the re-equipping and/or expansion of urban commuter rail and rapid transit systems. During the late 1960's and continuing into the 1970's, federal programs for urban mass transit, though expanding in scope, were found to be inadequate for the even greater expansion of grant requests which streamed into the U. S. Department of Transportation's Urban Mass Transit Administration (UMTA). To cope with the public transit needs of the cities, yet do so within UMTA's budgetary constraints, a greater attempt was made to utilize low cost capital intensive projects.

Records compiled by the American Transit Association during the post World War II years, to the present, have indicated that surface systems (bus and streetcar combined) lost almost two-thirds of their 1947 ridership, while rapid rail systems retained two-thirds of their ridership base. Though the forces acting upon both modes were complex, and often opposite in their effect, one underlying factor emerged to explain the disparate ridership trends: namely, that rail rapid transit systems operated over their own rights of way, and thus experienced stable, or even increasing commercial schedule speeds during the post-war years, whereas increasing congestion resulted in lower commercial speeds for local bus routes.

It has become clear that major improvements to the nation's public transit networks can be made by improving bus service, primarily through provision of faster service. The lowest costs, particularly within the urbanized parts of the nation's metropolitan regions would, of course, be for service schemes not requiring construction of new facilities. One obvious solution was to operate buses along urban freeways during peak hours, thereby by-passing congested surface streets. Unfortunately, the freeways during peak hours were often congested, providing little relief from slow bus schedules.

Research had shown that three alternative freeway treatments could be used to operate express bus service through peak hour congestion:

- (1) Build new bus lanes, either in the median or alongside the freeway, as was constructed along Los Angeles' San Bernardino Freeway;
- (2) Utilize capacity within special purpose lanes, such as might be built for reversible traffic peaks. The successful Shirley Busway, over I-95 between Washington, D.C. and its Virginia suburbs, is an example of use of such lane capacity.
- (3) Reserve existing freeway lanes for buses, and possibly for other high capacity vehicles, such as car pools, either in the prevailing direction, or by use of reverse, or "contra-flow" lanes, such as has been operating since 1970 over the I-495 Lincoln Tunnel connector in New Jersey.

These techniques by no means exhaust the possibilities for enhanced freeway or arterial flow. Additional procedures include use of metered ramps; reserved entrances and exits for buses only, bypass lanes at toll booths; etc..

While allowing for enhanced bus operation, it should be noted that caution must be exercised to insure that persons enjoying the benefit of the special lanes aren't outnumbered by persons who may suffer a degradation of service on adjacent lanes due to capacity restraints. The total person-delay with the inclusion of a reserved lane must be equal or less than total person-delay without the lane.

B. REASONS FOR SELECTING JEFFRIES FREEWAY

In reviewing service concepts for bus use of Detroit area freeways, the original task force arrived at a consensus that the then under construction Jeffries Freeway (I-96) would be the most logical starting point for implementation of a reserved bus and car pool lane. The primary reason for this consensus was the belief that the freeway should serve as a test bed for future expansion to other area freeways, and that the proposed lane had a greater chance of public acceptance by being placed on a freeway that had not yet reached peak hour capacity.

By operating prior to full extension of I-96 into western Wayne County, the exclusive lane would exist prior to any large increase of Jeffries traffic, and hopefully would not be viewed as taking away "vested" automobile capacity rights.

Further, even though capacity traffic loads had not been attained on the Jeffries, the experience in signing, policing, and car pooling that would be gained was considered essential prior to introduction of reserved lanes on the more heavily used freeways, such as I-75 or U.S.-10.

The committee elected to study a "normal flow" lane instead of "contra-flow" lanes. This was due to the area freeway's failure to meet two* basic requirements of contra-flow use:

(1) All freeway traffic in the reverse direction can be accommodated in the remaining lanes at level of service D or better, and;

(2) All normal freeway entrances and exits are to the right of the through traffic lanes.

Even though portions of I-96 met these requirements, the Jeffries reserved lane concept was part of a demonstration proposal and therefore was to be a prototype for implementation on other area freeways which unfortunately fail to meet these two standards of acceptability. In addition, vehicles traveling in a non segregated contra flow lane would pose a safety hazard to oncoming vehicular traffic. Whereas buses are highly visible to oncoming traffic, the

*Levinson, H, et al. Reserved Bus Lanes on Urban Freeways: A Macromodel, Transportation Research Record, #513.

number of buses projected for the lane is too few to create a continuous or solid line of traffic. Private vehicles which are expected to constitute the bulk of lane traffic, are less visible to upcoming traffic and more apt to be a safety hazard. Likewise, bus drivers are professionals and would be expected to react more judiciously than average commuters in an emergency situation.

In conjunction with the decision to study a "normal flow" lane, the committee decided that there would be no physical barrier segregating the lane from non exclusive lanes. This decision would keep capital expenditures to a minimum. Likewise daily use of cones or other dividers were not considered as this would incur a continuing operating cost for the lane itself.

The committee further decided to consider a 24 hour restriction on the lane. If this proved to be too stringent or difficult to enforce, gradations were devised which would reduce the reserved use designation to weekdays and if necessary to peak hour only. The 24 hour restriction was felt to induce greater acceptance by the public.

From the beginning, the Jeffries technical committee considered the lane to be one important element in a systems approach to improved transit service. Provision of the lane, with no other improvements, would not appreciably attract new transit ridership. To bring about a total improvement in service, use of park and ride lots, new routes, revised CBD distribution, and an aggressive public information program were proposed, and incorporated into the Study.

B. LIMITS AND CHARACTERISTICS OF JEFFRIES RESERVED LANE SERVICE

(1) Downtown Distribution

The degree to which traffic flow on I-96 will be expedited by installation of an exclusive bus-car pool lane is directly related to the disposition of emerging traffic patterns at the origin and terminus of the designated lane.

The exclusive lane is currently planned to terminate in the vicinity Seldon. Beyond this point four lanes of I-96 are funneled into a turning roadway configuration. Vehicles are either directed into a dual lane approach to the Lodge Freeway (US-10) or the Fisher Freeway (I-75). The reduction in the number of lanes and the tendency of drivers to reduce speed at points of increased lane changing leads to peak hour congestion at the Jeffries-Fisher interchange.

The initial recommendation of both the Jeffries Technical and Advisory Committees was to terminate the exclusive lane prior to the turning roadway and encourage buses and carpools to utilize the Michigan Myrtle exit. In utilizing this exit, buses and carpool vehicles would leave the freeway prior to reaching the congested area. Egress of a substantial number of vehicles would facilitate traffic flow on unrestricted lanes since there would be an overall reduction in the number of vehicles converging at the turning roadway. However, exiting at Michigan/Myrtle was found to include considerable lane weaving as vehicles would have to cross to the left to reach the turning roadway (either US-10 or I-75) or cross right to exit at Myrtle. Because of the congestion at the turning roadway

and in anticipation of extensive weaving, MDSHT has proposed an exclusive exit ramp to Michigan (alternative one) to be constructed if initial results of Jeffries reserved lane service are successful. Geometrics of the ramp at the southern terminus of the Jeffries are discussed in Chapter VI, and are included in Appendix "C".

A second alternative would be to terminate the service at some point closer to the Detroit CBD than Buchanan Avenue. After a thorough review of the existing freeway network it was found that a logical termination would be at a ramp to Third Avenue, which then utilized Grand River as the means of entering and leaving the CBD, a distance of approximately two blocks. To extend the exclusive lane to Third Avenue would require some additional construction which is detailed in Chapter VI.

It is estimated that construction costs for alternative two, exclusive of engineering and administration, would be 2.7 million dollars.

(2) Grand River Distribution

At the northern terminus, exiting the exclusive lane and egressing the freeway poses a similar, though simpler problem. Traffic signal progression, the influx of new riders since the second freeway segment opened, plus the novelty of line haul buses operating on the freeway has created peak hour congestion where freeway traffic leaves the Jeffries, at Grand River and Schaefer. This congestion should dissipate with the opening of the next segment, in September, 1976. For the interim, MDSHT proposes a slip ramp to route reserved lane users onto Grand River (see Chapter VIII and Appendix "B").

Limits on use of the lane itself includes under or over utilization of it. Tables III-C-1 and III-C-2 illustrate the average lane volumes which will develop if the exclusive lane is restricted to vehicles with either 3 or more occupants, or 2 or more occupants.

The morning and afternoon peak hour counts listed in the tables are for the month of November, 1974. These counts were used as they represent the hours of maximum daily use for inbound and outbound traffic.

Based on MDSHT data, 2.8 percent of the vehicles on Detroit area freeways carry 3 or more occupants, while 17 percent carry 2 occupants. (Table II-B-2) Using just the volume from the 7-8 AM and 4-5 PM traffic counts (the maximum use hour) it is possible to compute the car pool volume for the exclusive lane. Tables IV-C-1 and IV-C-2 illustrate that the reserved lane, if used for vehicles with 3 or more people, appears to be under utilized, while the traffic in the remaining lanes becomes heavy. The highest hourly volume for November was 6701 vehicles. Under the three or more occupant restriction, 187 vehicles could be allowed in the exclusive lane while each remaining lane would be assigned 2171 vehicles.

MDSHT reports that the lane design capacity of a freeway is approximately 1800 vehicles per hour. However, the practical lane volume is 1,500 vehicles per hour. Using the three or more occupancy requirement, the anticipated lane assignments exceed both the design and the practical capacity.

Use of a two person minimum (19.8 percent of area vehicles) increases vehicle volume in the exclusive lane to a point where flow is not appreciably better than the remaining three lanes. With a total one-direction traffic flow of 6,701 vehicles, the two person or more minimum would allow 1,326 vehicles into the exclusive lane and 1,791 into each remaining lane, per hour.

Though vehicles with three or more persons are now few, the lane will also accomodate 63 scheduled D-DOT buses (Grand River, Imperial, Joy Road) in the peak hour, as well as buses generated by eight new routes recommended by SEMTA and D-DOT. Assuming 15 minute headways on these new routes, they would add an additional 40-43 buses per peak hour, for a peak hour total of 103-106 buses. Although fewer vehicles would be operating in the exclusive lane, more individual person trips would be completed.

At the maximum recorded peak hour volume of 6,701 vehicles, 187 vehicles with three or more occupants would carry a minimum of approximately 560 passengers in autos, in the reserved lane, plus the 103-106 buses, for an additional 4,635 to 4,770 passengers. (The assumption that buses would be operating at full seating capacity (45 passengers per coach) reflects the market estimates developed in Chapter V, and the transit occupancy rate found on peak hour Grand River buses). In the remaining three lanes, a total of 5,374 people would be driving alone, while 1,139 would be in cars carrying two persons. A full comparison of person trips per lane, per hours, has the exclusive bus lane carrying between 4,800 to 5,000 people, while each remaining lane would carry 2,550 persons.

It has been assumed there will be an overall shift from two person occupancy to three person vehicle occupancy, which will reduce congestion in the remaining lanes, but is not expected to be beyond the capacity of the exclusive lane.

The figures in Table IV-C-1 and IV-C-2 reflect area wide vehicle occupancy rates. The actual rates for the Jeffries freeway are higher. For morning trips, 3.32 percent of the inbound vehicles carry three or more persons; 20.87 percent have at least two occupants. For afternoon outbound trips 5.18 percent of the vehicles have three or more occupants and 21.96 percent have at least two occupants. For comparison, the area wide occupancy rates were used since it is assumed that as additional segments of the Jeffries are opened to the public and the number of CBD orientated trips increase, occupancy rates will decrease to conform to the area norm.

If the higher Jeffries occupancy rates noted above were used to compute lane assignments for the maximum volume of 6,701 vehicles, higher volumes would develop in the exclusive lane with 222 vehicles at the three or more restriction, as compared to 187 vehicles for the same time period if area wide occupancy routes were used in projecting lane assignments. Table IV-C-3 illustrates possible lane distribution for inbound and outbound traffic using Jeffries data for:

- (1) An average daily peak hour count (includes Saturdays and Sundays)
- (2) An average weekday peak hour count,
- (3) For the maximum hourly volume recorded.

TABLE IV-C-2.

EFFECTS OF DIVERTING VEHICLES WITH 2 AND/OR 3+ OCCUPANTS TO EXCLUSIVE LANE*

| Day | PM Peak Hour Traffic Count (for hour ending) | | | Vehicles in RBL at 3+ Restriction | Average # of vehicle/non exclusive lane | Vehicles in RBL at 2+ Restriction | Average # of vehicle/non exclusive lane |
|--------|---|------|------|---|---|---|---|
| | 4 | 5 | 6 | | | | |
| F | 3269 | 4142 | 3842 | 116 | 1342 | 820 | 1107 |
| Sat. | 2272 | 1975 | 1759 | 55 | 640 | 391 | 527 |
| S | 1508 | 1898 | 1178 | 53 | 615 | 375 | 537 |
| M | 3298 | 4164 | 3814 | 116 | 1349 | 824 | 1113 |
| T | 3331 | 3839 | 3449 | 107 | 1243 | 760 | 1026 |
| W | 3350 | 4636 | 3860 | 129 | 1502 | 917 | 1239 |
| Thurs. | 3308 | 4453 | 3843 | 124 | 1442 | 881 | 1190 |
| F | 3358 | 4582 | 3881 | 128 | 1484 | 907 | 1224 |
| Sat. | 1975 | 1967 | 1865 | 55 | 637 | 389 | 525 |
| S | 1643 | 1484 | 1381 | 41 | 480 | 293 | 396 |
| M | 2924 | 3564 | 3204 | 99 | 1154 | 705 | 953 |
| T | 3393 | 3909 | 3515 | 109 | 1266 | 773 | 1043 |
| W | 4144 | 5782 | 4815 | 161 | 1873 | 1144 | 1545 |
| Thurs. | 1013 | 1321 | 4056 | 36 | 428 | 261 | 353 |
| F | 4117 | 5781 | 4817 | 161 | 1873 | 1144 | 1545 |
| Sat. | 2261 | 2235 | 2120 | 62 | 724 | 442 | 597 |
| S | 1629 | 1466 | 1367 | 41 | 474 | 290 | 391 |
| M | 2813 | 3420 | 3077 | 95 | 1108 | 677 | 914 |
| T | 3318 | 3825 | 3430 | 107 | 1239 | 757 | 1022 |
| W | 3452 | 4815 | 3995 | 134 | 1560 | 953 | 1287 |
| Thurs. | 866 | 1155 | 3202 | 32 | 374 | 228 | 308 |
| F | 3502 | 4767 | 4045 | 133 | 1544 | 943 | 1274 |
| Sat. | 2072 | 2039 | 1929 | 57 | 650 | 403 | 545 |
| S | 1773 | 1602 | 1490 | 44 | 519 | 317 | 428 |
| M | 3002 | 3653 | 3287 | 102 | 1183 | 723 | 976 |
| T | 3451 | 3976 | 3575 | 111 | 1288 | 787 | 1062 |
| W | 3827 | 5354 | 4435 | 149 | 1734 | 1060 | 1353 |
| Thurs. | 2791 | 2913 | 2824 | 81 | 943 | 576 | 778 |
| F | 3474 | 4757 | 4018 | 133 | 1541 | 941 | 1271 |
| Sat. | 2176 | 2167 | 2049 | 60 | 702 | 429 | 579 |

Source: Michigan Department of State Highways and Transportation
24 hour counts - I-96 Northbound volume at Ivanhoe, November, 1974

* 4-5 p.m. traffic counts used to maximize effects.

** Area freeway peak hour average of 2.8% vehicles with 3+ occupancy rate

*** Area freeway peak hour average of 1.7% vehicles with 2 person occupancy plus additional 2.8% for 2+ occupancy

**** Average number of vehicles in each of the 3 remaining lanes, after car poolers have been assigned to the exclusive lane

TABLE IV-C-3

EFFECTS OF DIVERTING VEHICLES WITH 2 AND/OR 3 OR MORE OCCUPANTS TO THE EXCLUSIVE LANE¹

| | Exclusive* Lane Volume at 3+ Restriction | Average Volume in each non Exclusive lane | Exclusive** Lane Volume at 2+ Restriction | Average Volume in each non Exclusive lane |
|--|--|---|---|---|
| <u>AM-Inbound (7-9)</u> | | | | |
| Average daily peak period count 3754 | 125 | 1209 | 908 | 948 |
| Average weekday peak period count 4907 | 163 | 1581 | 1187 | 1240 |
| Maximum hour count 6701 | 222 | 2159 | 1620 | 1693 |
| <u>PM-Outbound (4-6)</u> | | | | |
| Average dilay peak period count 3212 | 166 | 1015 | 871 | 780 |
| Average weekday peak period count 3828 | 198 | 1210 | 1038 | 930 |
| Maximum hour count 5782 | 299 | 1872 | 1569 | 1404 |

¹Based on Jeffries Freeway Vehicle Occupancy.

* Inbound 3+ Occupants 3.32%
Outbound 3+ Occupants 5.18%

**Inbound 2+ Occupants 24.19
Outbound 2+ Occupants 27.14

V. POTENTIAL TRANSIT MARKET

A. PROCEDURE

A market analysis of the Jeffries Corridor was undertaken to determine the extent to which both reduced trip time and new services offered through use of the exclusive bus-car pool lane would affect transit ridership. The analysis was concerned with ridership potential of routes presently within the corridor and for proposed routes in areas not currently served by transit.

The deficiencies of 1970 census data in an area which has experienced marked population changes was determined, and led to the use of a non-elaborate model. The model incorporated the April 27, 1974 Jeffries survey data as well as a minimum of census information, in order to produce an accurate market estimate. The model utilized factored survey responses and 1970 census information, such as local CBD employment, to simulate the current modal split for the Jeffries Corridor. Auto-bus travel time ratios were developed for CBD oriented trips. These ratios were changed to reflect the proposed transit (bus) times possible, by route, if the Jeffries (I-96) exclusive bus and car pool lane were to be used. Coupled with census data as to the extent of CBD employment in specific study areas, the reduction in absolute travel time became a significant factor in projecting ridership estimates.

B. METHODOLOGY

1) Riders of 10 existing Detroit DOT routes which displayed potential for incorporation into the Jeffries exclusive bus lane project were surveyed. Respondents were asked to supply their home address. A total of 2,340 respondents provided this information which was then compiled in a computer printout according to census tract and block number. Analyses of the survey design, administration, and results are documented in Appendix A.

2) Total number of riders by specific bus route was tabulated and factored. (See Table 19, Appendix A). It was anticipated that the rate of questionnaire return would vary for bus riders having different socio-economic characteristics. To help correct this, separate expansion factors were developed for the express and local bus runs on each bus line. This approach was based on suggested procedures described in the report, Urban Mass Transportation Travel Surveys.*

* Urban Mass Transportation Travel Surveys, Urban Trans System Association for U.S., - DOT (Washington, D.C., 1972), P. 31

TABLE V-B-1
Expansion Factors

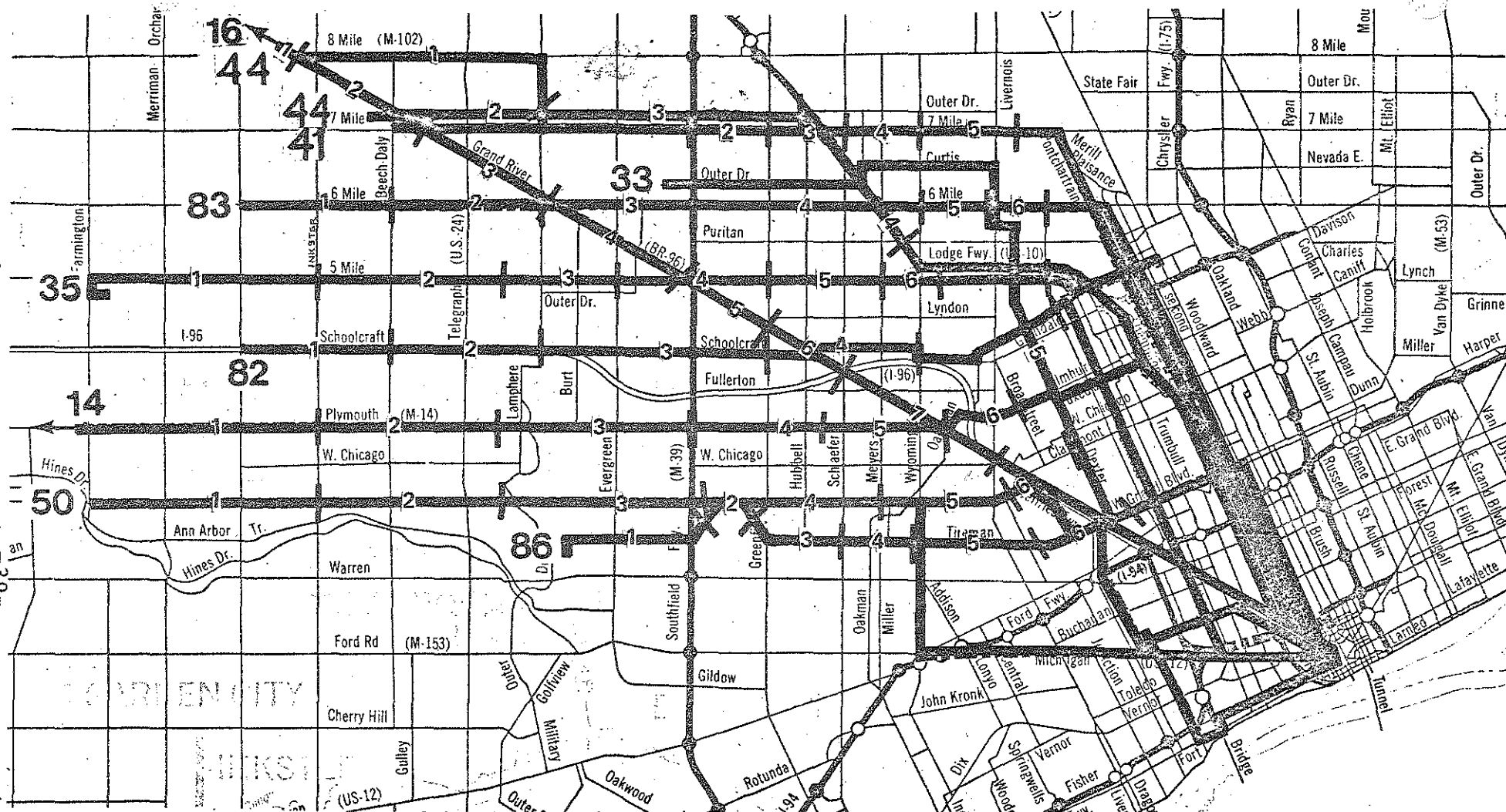
| <u>Run</u> | <u>Express</u> | <u>Local</u> |
|------------------|----------------|--------------|
| Hamilton | 3.15 | 4.57 |
| Grand River | 3.83 | 7.48 |
| Tireman | - | 4.58 |
| Joy Road | 2.58 | 6.13 |
| Second | 2.72 | 4.04 |
| Plymouth | 2.88 | 5.81 |
| Fenkell | 3.51 | 6.82 |
| Imperial Express | 3.14 | - |
| Dexter | 4.24 | 6.09 |
| Schoolcraft | - | 5.16 |

3) The routes were plotted on a census tract map, (see Appendix A), and divided. Depending on the length of the route, the absolute bus travel time, and the number of points at which a rider could disembark, or transfer, routes were divided into 4 to 6 segments (see Map V-B-1). This was necessary to determine CBD trip time from various points along the route and to determine how the modal split for each route segment would be affected by an alternation in the transit trip time to the CBD.

4) In addition (and prior) to dividing the routes, the census tracts for western Wayne County and southern Oakland County were divided into sub-tracts. Based on response from existing riders and service request data, this area was designated as the Jeffries' market. Tracts were subdivided since they vary in size and are either bordered or bisected by major thorough-fares. Since the surveyed bus routes followed major arterials (Grand River, Fenkell, Second, Joy, etc.), arbitrarily assigning the socio-economic characteristics of a tract to the routes which traversed it was not feasible, as this would have resulted in assigning the projected transit ridership of one tract to two or even three routes, and ultimately would lead to an inflated market estimate.

In most cases, tracts were halved. Since bus patrons traditionally travel to the bus route nearest their home, If a tract has a major CBD oriented route at both the north and south border, dividing it at the center should assign area transit users to the route they would most logically choose.

If a number of routes passed through a market area, thereby offering more alternatives, or a greater option for transferring between routes, the tract was quartered. Obstacles to easy access to a route, such as parks, drainage ditches or large undeveloped areas, resulted in the land area being assigned to the tract segment which was most accessible to the route even if the result was unequal zonal segmentation. Innercity tracts, which tend to be smaller, were either not segmented, or were halved. Suburban tracts, being much larger, were divided to conform to the normally accepted



MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF
TRANSPORTATION LIBRARY
LANSING 48909

Bus Line 16 (Grand River) runs to Farmington Road.

Bus Line 14 (Plymouth) runs to Ann Arbor Trail.

BUS LINES SURVEYED

- | | |
|------------------|-----------------------|
| 16 – Grand River | 14 – Plymouth |
| 50 – Joy | 33 – Dexter |
| 86 – Tireman | 83 – Second |
| 82 – Schoolcraft | 35 – Fenkell |
| 41 – Hamilton | 44 – Imperial Express |

TABLE V-B-2

OFF LINE MODAL SPLIT BY DISTANCE FROM ROUTE

| Route Segment | 1/4 mile | | 1/2-3/4 miles | | 1-1 3/4 miles | | 2-2 3/4 miles | | 3+ miles | |
|---------------|----------|---------|---------------|---------|---------------|---------|---------------|---------|----------|---------|
| | Local | Express | Local | Express | Local | Express | Local | Express | Local | Express |
| <hr/> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tireman | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | .17 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | .05 | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | .05 | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | .08 | | | | | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fenkell | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | .76 | | | | | | | |
| 2 | -- | -- | | -- | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | .13 | .13 | | | .08 | |
| 4 | | | .08 | .14 | .09 | | .17 | | .08 | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | .06 |
| 6 | | | .38 | .16 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | .88 | .15 | | .08 | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Schoolcraft | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | .32 | | .86 | | | | | |
| 2 | | | .08 | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | .25 | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | -- | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | .40 | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Second | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | .50 | | | | .16 | | .15 | |
| 2 | | | .06 | .04 | | | | | .05 | |
| 3 | | | .08 | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | .07 | | .11 | .05 | .08 | | .06 | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | .07 | .03 | | | | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Joy | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | .17 | | | | .06 | | .07 |
| 2 | | | .31 | .18 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | .15 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | .13 | | .04 | .16 | | | .07 | |
| 5 | | | .20 | | .05 | .03 | .17 | | .07 | |
| 6 | -- | -- | -- | | | .23 | | | | .05 |
| | | | | | | -- | | -- | | |

| Route Segment | 1/4 mile | | 1/2-3/4 miles | | 1-1 3/4 miles | | 2-2 3/4 miles | | 3+ miles | |
|---------------|----------|---------|---------------|---------|---------------|---------|---------------|---------|----------|---------|
| | Local | Express | Local | Express | Local | Express | Local | Express | Local | Express |
| Hamilton | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | .05 | | .08 | | .40 | | .16 | |
| 2 | | | .37 | | .12 | | | | | |
| 3 | | | .27 | | .11 | .03 | .18 | | | .08 |
| 4 | | | | | .15 | .11 | | | | |
| 5 | | | .02 | .02 | .35 | .14 | .06 | | .04 | |
| 6 | | | | -- | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|-----|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|-----|
| Plymouth | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | .22 | | | | .15 | | .12 | | | .21 |
| 2 | | | .14 | .17 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | .44 | .18 | .10 | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | .10 | | | |
| 5 | | | 100 | | .02 | | | | | |
| 6 | | | .14 | | .13 | | | | | |
| 7 | --- | | | --- | | --- | | --- | | --- |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|--|-----|--|-----|--|-----|--|-----|--|-----|
| Imperial Exp. | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | .22 | | .22 | | .12 | | .13 |
| 2 | | | | | | .11 | | | | |
| 3 | | 100 | | .20 | | .11 | | | | .24 |
| 4 | | .26 | | .07 | | .07 | | .07 | | .03 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Grand River | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | .37 | | .15 | | .20 |
| 2 | | .10 | | | | 100 | | .17 | | |
| 3 | .14 | .13 | | .23 | .39 | .35 | | | .31 | .40 |
| 4 | | | .68 | .12 | .16 | .11 | .47 | .14 | | |
| 5 | | | | .15 | .13 | .13 | .60 | | | |
| 6 | | .14 | .23 | .11 | .10 | 6 | .42 | .19 | | |
| 7 | | .14 | .88 | .36 | .70 | | .09 | .05 | .11 | .07 |

TABLE V-B-3

ON LINE MODAL SPLIT AND TRANSIT-AUTO TRAVEL TIME RATIO BY ROUTE SEGMENT

| Route Segment ¹ | # of Riders ² | Factored Ridership ³ | | CBD Employment ⁴ | Modal Split ⁵ | | Time to CBD (minute) | | Ratio |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|---------|-------------------------|------|-------|
| | | | | | | | Transit | Auto | |
| | | Local | Express | | Local | Express | | | |
| <u>Tireman</u> #1 | 15 | | 69 | 455 | 15 | | 60 | 21.7 | 2.76 |
| 2 | 5 | | 23 | 155 | 14 | | 52 | 18.4 | 2.82 |
| 3 | 6 | | 27 | 193 | 14 | | 45 | 15.9 | 2.83 |
| 4 | 15 | | 69 | 480 | 15 | | 41 | 14.4 | 2.22 |
| 5 | 18 | | 82 | 208 | 40 | | 36 | 12.9 | 2.79 |
| 6 | 10 | | 45 | 321 | 14 | | | | |
| TOTAL | 69 | | 315 | 1812 | 17 | | | | |
| <u>Fenkell</u> #1 | 1 | | 6 | 53 | 13 | | 80 | 31.4 | 2.54 |
| 2 | 3 | 4 | 20 | 14 | 07 | 05 | 58 | 25.9 | 2.23 |
| 3 | 4 | 11 | 27 | 38 | 08 | 12 | 50 | 21.5 | 2.32 |
| 4 | 4 | 9 | 27 | 31 | 04 | 05 | 43 | 19.9 | 2.16 |
| 5 | 20 | 27 | 136 | 97 | 22 | 16 | 35 | 18.6 | 1.88 |
| 6 | 7 | 8 | 47 | 28 | 22 | 13 | 28 | 16.7 | 1.67 |
| 7 | 2 | 4 | 13 | 14 | 9 | 9 | 22 | 15. | 1.46 |
| TOTAL | 41 | 63 | 276 | 222 | 12 | 10 | | | |
| <u>Schoolcraft</u> #1 | 4 | | 20 | 91 | 23 | | * | 30.6 | |
| 2 | 8 | | 41 | 347 | 12 | | | 25.4 | |
| 3 | 20 | | 103 | 497 | 21 | | | 19.4 | |
| 4 | 10 | | 51 | 391 | 18 | | | 15.6 | |
| 5 | 7 | | 36 | 171 | 21 | | | 12.5 | |
| TOTAL | 49 | | 251 | 1497 | 17 | | | | |
| <u>Second</u> #1 | 2 | | 8 | 114 | 07 | | 81 | 28.8 | 2.81 |
| 2 | 9 | | 36 | 242 | 15 | | 55 | 24.8 | 2.21 |
| 3 | 12 | 16 | 48 | 43 | 09 | 08 | 48 | 21.8 | 2.19 |
| 4 | 38 | 11 | 153 | 29 | 21 | 04 | 40 | 18.7 | 2.13 |
| 5 | 17 | 11 | 68 | 29 | 14 | 06 | 35 | 15.3 | 2.28 |
| 6 | 12 | 3 | 48 | 8 | 13 | 02 | 30 | 13.7 | 2.17 |
| TOTAL | 90 | 41 | 261 | 109 | 14 | 04 | | | |

TABLE V-B-3

ON LINE MODAL SPLIT AND TRANSIT-AUTO TRAVEL TIME RATIO BY ROUTE SEGMENT

| Route Segment ¹ | # of Riders ² | Factored Ridership ³ | | CBD Employment ⁴ | Modal Split ⁵ | | Time to CBD (minute) | | Ratio | | |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-------|-------------------------|------|-------|------|------|
| | | | | | | | Transit | Auto | | | |
| | | Local | Express | Local | Express | Local | Express | | | | |
| oy | #1 | 1 | 18 | 6 | 46 | 484 | 1 | 10 | 74 | 31.5 | 2.34 |
| | 2 | | 28 | | 72 | 373 | | 19 | 66 | 26.4 | 2.50 |
| | 3 | 5 | 23 | 30 | 59 | 437 | 7 | 14 | 57 | 21.4 | 2.66 |
| | 4 | 13 | 23 | 79 | 59 | 455 | 18 | 13 | 47 | 16.2 | 2.90 |
| | 5 | 24 | 10 | 147 | 25 | 644 | 23 | 04 | 41 | 13.4 | 3.05 |
| | 6 | 18 | | 110 | | 244 | 45 | | | 10.2 | |
| TOTAL | | 61 | 82 | 372 | 241 | 2637 | 14 | 09 | | | |
| amilton | #1 | 18 | | 72 | | 764 | 10 | | 67 | 25.9 | 2.58 |
| | 2 | 10 | | 40 | | 366 | 11 | | 58 | 23.2 | 2.49 |
| | 3 | 8 | 3 | 32 | 9 | 299 | 11 | 03 | 38 | 20.2 | 1.88 |
| | 4 | 18 | 15 | 72 | 47 | 332 | 22 | 14 | 34 | 19 | 1.77 |
| | 5 | 36 | 23 | 145 | 72 | 411 | 35 | 18 | 32 | 17.9 | 1.78 |
| TOTAL | | 90 | 41 | 361 | 128 | 2172 | 17 | 06 | | | |
| lymouth | #1 | | 11 | | 31 | 175 | | 18 | 57 | 30.8 | 1.85 |
| | 2 | 5 | 12 | 29 | 34 | 213 | 14 | 16 | 50 | 26.4 | 1.89 |
| | 3 | 3 | 25 | 17 | 72 | 661 | 03 | 11 | 41 | 22.1 | 1.85 |
| | 4 | 11 | 20 | 63 | 57 | 502 | 13 | 11 | 32 | 17.5 | 1.82 |
| | 5 | 11 | 19 | 63 | 54 | 489 | 13 | 11 | 25 | 14.4 | 1.73 |
| | 6 | 12 | | 69 | | 306 | 23 | | 22 | 11.4 | 1.91 |
| | 7 | 5 | | 29 | | 191 | 15 | | | 13.4 | |
| TOTAL | | 47 | 97 | 270 | 248 | 2537 | 11 | 10 | | | |
| perial | #1 | | 21 | | 65 | 505 | | 13 | 51 | 25.4 | 2.0 |
| | 2 | | 13 | | 40 | 410 | | 09 | 44 | 23.3 | 1.88 |
| | 3 | | 71 | | 222 | 1051 | | 21 | 37 | 19.9 | 1.85 |
| | 4 | | 30 | | 94 | 526 | | 18 | 31 | 17.2 | 1.80 |
| TOTAL | | | 145 | | 421 | 2492 | | 17 | | | |

TABLE V-B-3

ON LINE MODAL SPLIT AND TRANSIT-AUTO TRAVEL TIME RATIO BY ROUTE SEGMENT

| <u>Route Segment</u> ¹ | <u># of Riders</u> ² | | <u>Factored Ridership</u> ³ | | <u>CBD Employment</u> ⁴ | <u>Modal Split</u> ⁵ | | <u>Time to CBD (minute)</u> | | <u>Ratio</u> |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------|--|---------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------|------|--------------|
| | Local | Express | Local | Express | | Local | Express | Transit | Auto | |
| <u>Grand River</u> | | | | | | | | | | |
| #1 | | 12 | | 45 | 122 | | 38 | 60 | 32.6 | 1.83 |
| 2 | | 4 | | 15 | 163 | | 09 | 52 | 26.7 | 1.94 |
| 3 | 6 | 11 | 44 | 42 | 412 | 11 | 10 | 46 | 23.5 | 1.95 |
| 4 | 2 | 24 | 14 | 91 | 495 | 03 | 19 | 39 | 21.8 | 1.78 |
| 5 | 8 | 22 | 59 | 84 | 321 | 19 | 26 | 32 | 18.2 | 1.75 |
| 6 | 10 | 13 | 49 | 74 | 265 | 28 | 19 | 27 | 16.2 | 1.66 |
| 7 | 35 | 15 | 26 | 57 | 728 | 36 | 08 | 20 | 13.6 | 1.47 |
| TOTAL | 61 | 101 | 192 | 408 | 2506 | 07 | 16 | | | |

NOTE: Total route modal splits reflect an assumption that either local or express service originates at the same point and operates over the entire route.

¹Segments boundaries are shown on map IV-B-1

²Number of surveyed riders who provided addresses

³Specific factors for each route are listed in Table IV-B-1

⁴The number of residents in a census tract who list their place of employment as the Detroit CBD

*Inbound Schoolcraft local coaches terminate at Sears Avenue in Highland Park - CBD bound riders transfer to other buses or more direct routes either at the terminus or enroute. It is not feasible to compute the auto transit ratio for this route.

⁵Mode split is route specific.

1/4 to 1/2 miles maximum walk to a bus that most persons will take. Since assigning demographic characteristics of an entire tract to one or more routes results in an inflated market estimate, and assigning only those segments which bordered a route results in a more conservative estimate of market potential.

Those riders who travelled a particular route, but who did not live in a tract segment abutting the route were totaled similarly (Table V-B-2), but separately from the on-line modal split (Table V-B-3).

After the individual tracts were subdivided, they were clustered into a larger unit based on the probability of a resident using a particular bus route.

5) After census tracts were divided, block statistics for each segment were recorded. The household population for each tract segment was totaled and the percentage of households for each segment represented of the total tract was computed, and applied to the number of CBD employees for the tract. This was done to approximate the number of individuals with CBD employment for a particular tract segment. The number of CBD work trips was computed from 1970 census data. Addresses of survey respondents were also assigned to tract segment on the basis of census block number.

6) The existing modal split for each route segment was found by multiplying the on line ridership in each route segment by the appropriate expansion factor (Table V-B-1) and dividing by the total number of CBD employees assigned to the segment (Table V-B-3). Table V-B-4 illustrates the procedure for one route segment.

TABLE V-B-4
Second Avenue -
Route Segment #4

| Tract Segments | Riders | | Expansion Factor | | CBD Employment |
|----------------|--------|---------|------------------|---------|----------------|
| | Local | Express | Local | Express | |
| | | | (4.04) | (2.72) | |
| 451.01 B | 3 | 1 | 12.12 | 2.72 | 63 |
| 451.01 A | 1 | | 4.04 | | 54 |
| 409.02 B | 2 | 1 | 8.08 | 2.72 | 80 |
| 409.02 A | 3 | 2 | 12.12 | 5.44 | 82 |
| 303.02 B | 1 | | 4.04 | | 29 |
| 303.02 A | 4 | 1 | 16.16 | 2.72 | 70 |
| 258.02 B | 8 | 2 | 32.32 | 5.44 | 70 |
| 258.02 A | 3 | 1 | 24.24 | 2.72 | 32 |
| 259.01 | 9 | 2 | 36.36 | 5.44 | 153 |
| 302.03 | 4 | 1 | 16.16 | 2.72 | 82 |
| 262.01 B | - | - | | | 18 |
| | 38 | 11 | 153.52 | 29.92 | 733 |
| Modal Split | - | Local | 153.52 ÷ | 733 | = 21% |
| Modal Split | - | Express | 29.92 ÷ | 733 | = 4% |

7) For each route segment, the current transit-auto travel time ratio was also established. Transit time points equated to the center of each segment were supplied by the Detroit-DOT. 1975 auto travel time was derived from SEMCOG's 1975 Highway Network SKIM THREE, tape #S449.

It was found that the greater the distance to the CBD (as equated to higher transit time), the higher the transit-auto ratio. It was also found, however, that the modal split was also higher at longer distances, indicating a propensity by some riders to forego the time savings of a private vehicle for the convenience of transit when long distances are involved. Analyses of survey results (Appendix A) indicates that express bus riders were concerned at high CBD parking costs, which was another factor in their choosing transit.

As distance to the CBD decreased, and the travel time ratio declined, the modal split also decreased. It is this mid-point where the trip is not sufficiently arduous but when the transit to auto time ratio is still substantial, that the modal split appears to be lowest. Closer to the CBD, the transit auto ratio is quite small and the transit modal split again increases. At this distance, the time saving of a private vehicle over a bus is minor and is most likely offset by the high cost and access time from the parking site. Survey data indicates that many inner-city residents are also transit "captives".

Table V-B-3 lists the on-line specific modal split and auto transit ratio of the surveyed* routes by segment. Utilizing information as to travel time savings possible through use of express bus service, preferably on an exclusive right-of-way, it was possible to determine the shift in the auto-transit travel time ratio. This resulted in a ridership projection reflecting the modal split of the route segment closest to the CBD, i.e., the highest modal split, for each existing route. Like ratios were also computed for areas currently without service, or with no express service.

In addition, segment attributes which were considered to affect the ultimate modal split projection were factored by a judgemental basis. These included density; level of existing transit services; and proximity to the CBD. For routes offering only local service, such as Tireman, the addition of express service necessitated stronger weighting to the level of service factor.

Results:

Projections of potential ridership were developed for existing route, which would not be altered, other than to incorporate the exclusive bus lane

*After reviewing the route structure of Dexter Avenue runs, with its high degree of local ridership, it was determined that it would be unfeasible to reroute any segment of it into the Jeffries freeway. Therefore, Dexter was excluded from the modal split process.

into their route structure, such as Tireman and Joy Road. These two routes bisect an area which would not appreciably benefit from extended service.

Routes which are recommended to be extended (lengthened) on the basis of ridership projections include Fenkell, Plymouth, Second, and Grand River. Analysis also indicates a ridership potential sufficient to warrant a number of new express routes, including Livernois, Shaefer, Greenfield, Evergreen Southfield, Telegraph and Lahser. These routes are shown in Map V-B-2.

Detailed projections of new ridership potential by route segment are included in Table V-B-5. The projections are based on:

- 1) Speedy ingress and egress to and from the exclusive bus lane.
- 2) Buses capable of comfortable express service.
- 3) Limited stop express service.
- 4) No major alteration in fare structure.
- 5) An extensive public information campaign to acquaint existing and potential riders with the service.
- 6) Headways
- 7) Improved transit/auto ratio.

In determining the type of service alterations best suited to an area, the following items were reviewed:

- 1) Census data. Population and the number of residents employed in the CBD.
- 2) Survey responses. The number of survey respondents who lived in the area, who currently had to travel to ride one of the surveyed route, but who would commuter via a closer, faster service.
- 3) Accessability to existing service. Proximity of a market segment to existing, though non-express, non-direct transit service.



TABLE V-B-5
ESTIMATES OF POTENTIAL RIDERSHIP FOR JEFFRIES BUS ROUTES

| Route | CBD ¹ Employment | Number ² Diverted | Estimated ³ new Riders | Total Riders | Number ⁴ not Diverted | Total ⁵ Sum |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|-----------------|--|---------------------------|
| New Service | | | | | | |
| <u>Livernois</u> | | | | | | |
| non-service area* | 595 | 2 | 107 | 109 | 7 | 116 |
| D-DOT service area** | 1591 | 42 | 149 | 191 | 49 | 240 |
| Total | 2186 | 44 | 256 | 300 | 56 | 356 |
| <u>Schaeffer</u> | | | | | | |
| non-service area | 439 | 2 | 92 | 95 | 0 | 95 |
| D-DOT service area | 1526 | 139 | 133 | 272 | 61 | 333 |
| Total | 1965 | 142 | 225 | 367 | 61 | 428 |
| <u>Greenfield</u> | | | | | | |
| Non-service area | 466 | 3 | 87 | 90 | 0 | 90 |
| D-DOT service area | 1102 | 92 | 77 | 169 | 197 | 366 |
| Total | 1568 | 95 | 164 | 259 | 197 | 456 |
| <u>Southfield</u> | | | | | | |
| D-DOT service area | 989 | 145 | 51 | 196 | 86 | 282 |
| <u>Evergreen</u> | | | | | | |
| Non-service area | 243 | 3 | 52 | 55 | 1 | 56 |
| D-DOT service area | 714 | 46 | 54 | 100 | 91 | 191 |
| Total | 957 | 49 | 106 | 155 | 92 | 247 |
| <u>Lasher</u> | | | | | | |
| Non-service area | 186 | 17 | 37 | 54 | 0 | 54 |
| D-DOT service area | 609 | 93 | 61 | 154 | 11 | 165 |
| Total | 795 | 110 | 98 | 208 | 11 | 219 |
| <u>Telegraph</u> | | | | | | |
| Non-service area | 792 | 71 | 74 | 155 | 25 | 180 |
| Sub Total | 9252 | 656 | 984 | 1640 | 528 | 2168 |
| Extended Service | | | | | | |
| Grand River | 665 | 168 | 68 | 236 | 0 | 236 |
| Second | 362 | 43 | 47 | 90 | 5 | 95 |
| Plymouth | 350 | 32 | 60 | 92 | 0 | 92 |
| Fenkell | 312 | 24 | 90 | 114 | 2 | 116 |
| Sub Total | 1689 | 267 | 265 | 532 | 7 | 539 |
| Express Service | | | | | | |
| Tireman | 1812 | | 190 | | | |
| Joy | 4207 | | 148 | | | |
| Sub Total | 6019 | | 338 | | | |
| TOTAL | 16,960 | 923 | 1,587 | 2,172 | 535 | 2,707 |

¹ Number of people living within 1/2 mile of the route who according to the 1970 census claim employment in the Detroit CBD

² Number of riders who currently use D-DOT service but who would divert to the new service

³ Number of new riders estimated to use service

⁴ Number of people who currently use D-DOT service and would continue to use the same service and would not divert to a new route. These riders are shown as they are included in total zonal modal split calculations

⁵ Sum total of transit users for the area

* Areas not included in current D-DOT service area

** Area currently served by D-DOT

VI. JEFFRIES TRANSIT SERVICE: ALTERNATIVES AND COSTS

A. CORRIDOR TRANSIT SERVICE

Three forms of Jeffries bus service were studied:

- (a) Existing DOT service, rerouted via the Jeffries;
- (b) New express service over DOT routes, via the Jeffries;
- (c) New service beyond Detroit, to be operated by SEMTA;

B. ALTERNATIVES TO EXISTING ROUTE

Three existing routes were found to have potential for use over the Jeffries reserved lanes. The heaviest route, Grand River, currently operates a high density local and express peak hour service. The Detroit DOT recommended that the three existing routes be diverted to Jeffries service as follows:

1) Grand River

The Detroit Department of Transportation proposed to operate 23 Grand River Expresses via the Jeffries route during the morning peak hours of 0645 to 0910 and 20 coaches during the 1610 to 1820 peak period. These coaches are, in fact, currently using the Jeffries Freeway in mixed traffic service and are known as the Grand River "Red" Expresses. However, under the reserved lane program, the "Red" expresses would proceed local via Grand River to Schaefer and then use the Jeffries only between Schaefer and Scotten, where the coaches would leave the freeway in the morning to serve the busy Grand Boulevard stop. Afternoon service would be the reverse of this routing (See Map VI-B-1).

The DOT currently operates another express service on Grand River, known as the "Blue" line, which stops only at express stops between Schaefer and the CBD via Grand River.

| No. of buses Using RBL | | No. of new buses required to maintain recommended headways | Capital Costs | Revenue | Annual Operating Subsidy for New Service | Implementation Date |
|---------------------------|----|--|------------------|---------|--|------------------------|
| AM | PM | | | | | |
| 23 | 20 | - | \$ -- | \$ -- | \$ -- | September 1975 |

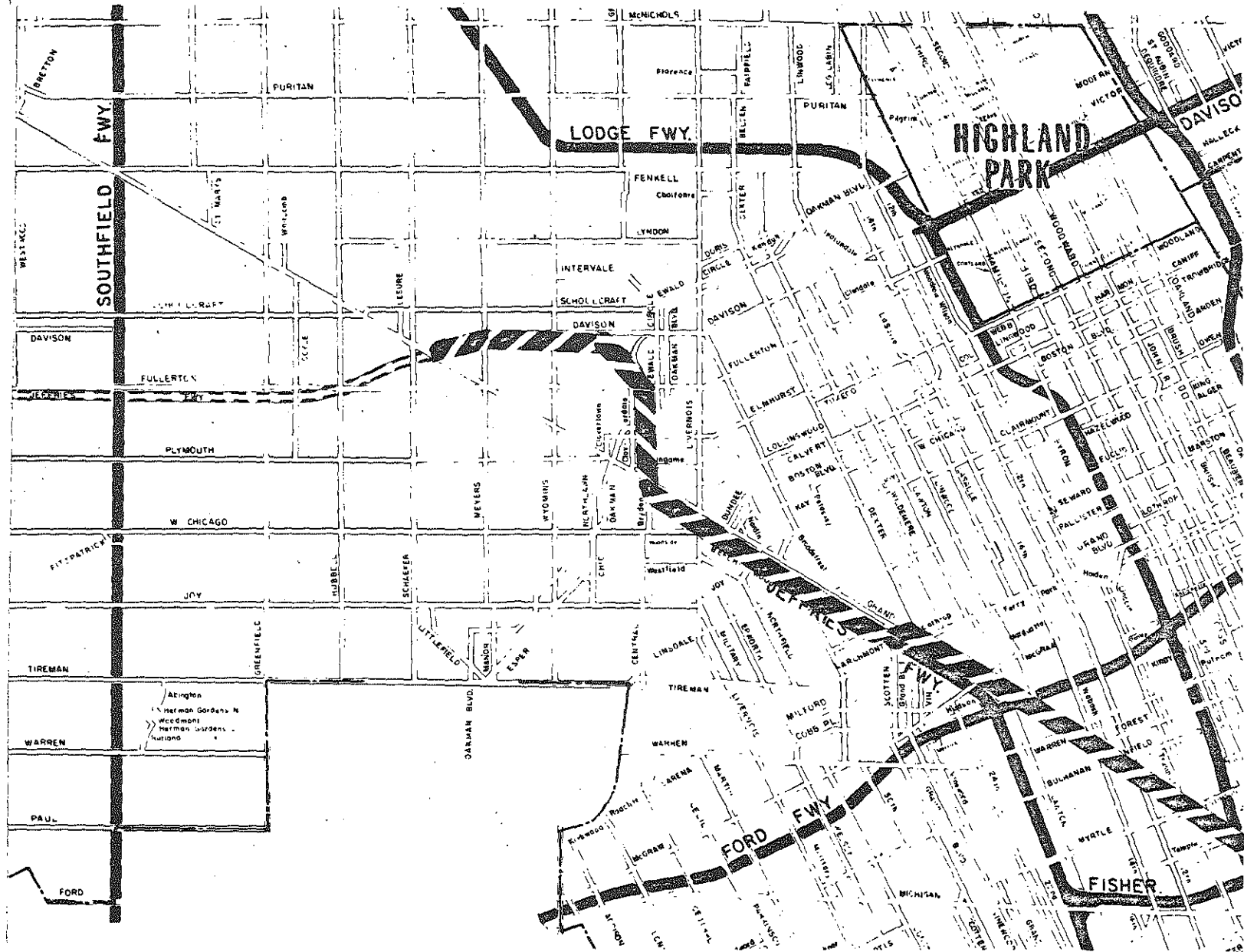
2) Seven Mile Road Imperial Express

The Seven Mile Road Imperial Express bus service presently operates along 7 Mile Road to Wyoming, then via Wyoming to the Lodge Freeway. Coaches leave the freeway, at the Temple "off" ramp at Grand River.

Three alternative routings of the Imperial Express for Jeffries service were studied, as follows (see Map VI B):

- 1. Exit onto the eastbound Ford Freeway to the Lodge Freeway to the Temple/Grand River exit.
- 2. Exit at the Warren Avenue ramp; eastbound onto Warren to Grand River, then to the northbound Lodge service drive to Temple.

GRAND RIVER EXPRESS ROUTE ALTERNATIVE



MAP VI-B-1

3. Exit at the Myrtle Avenue ramp, eastbound on Myrtle to Grand River, then to the northbound Lodge service drive to Temple.

Travel time and delay runs were conducted for the three route alternatives from the Wyoming Lodge Freeway interchange to the Temple Lodge northbound service road intersection. Speed runs were also made along the present Lodge routing of the Imperial Express between these two points. The following chart summarizes the average of the various runs made on each of these routes:

TABLE VI-B-1

Travel Times for Imperial Express Route Alternatives
(Lodge-Wyoming to Temple at Lodge Freeway)

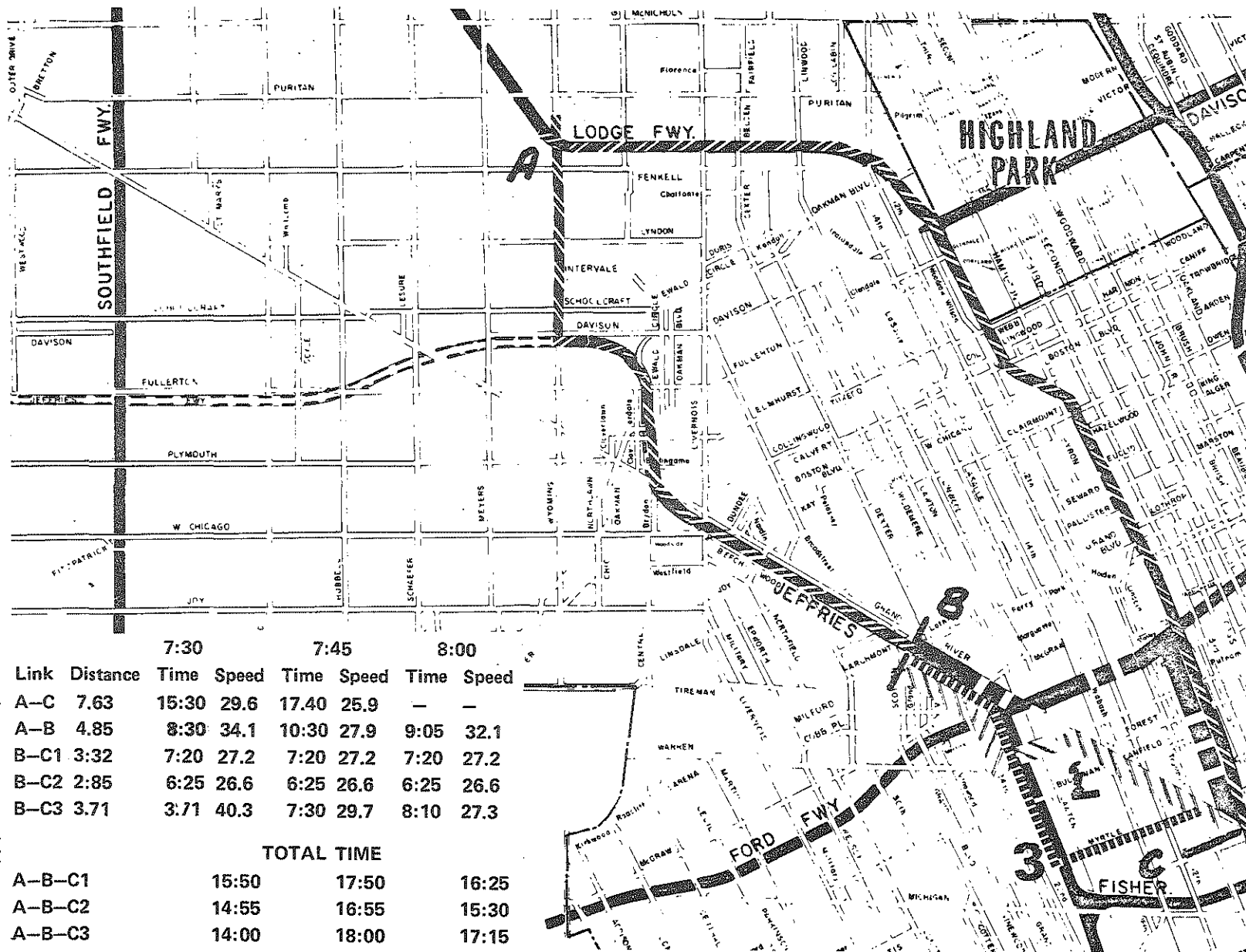
| Route | Travel Times | | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|---------|---------|
| Time of Run Period: | 7:30 AM | 7:45 AM | 8:00 AM |
| John Lodge | 15' 30" | 17' 40" | NA |
| Wyoming-Jeffries-Ford-Lodge | 14' 00" | 18' 00" | 16' 25" |
| Wyoming-Jeffries-Warren-Grand River | 14' 55" | 16' 55" | 15' 38" |
| Wyoming-Jeffries-Myrtle-Grand River | 14' 00" | 18' 00" | 17' 15" |

Results of the travel time runs, field checks of each route alternative, and D-DOT observations as to transit vehicle maneuverability over each route indicate that the most desirable alternative would incorporate a Warren Avenue exit. This is identified as Route 2 on Map IV-C-2.

Preliminary planning indicates that this line could proceed south on Wyoming until it reaches the Jeffries Freeway, where it would proceed inbound to the Warren "off" ramp. On Warren it would proceed to Grand River where it will travel to the northbound Lodge service drive at which point it would turn left to first drop-off point at Temple. This routing assumes that Grand River will have a 24-hour left turn lane, or that some provision will be made to allow buses to make left turn movements from Grand River, which are currently illegal. The Imperial bus would then proceed along its existing route into the CBD.

As with the Grand River Express coaches, the Imperial route would not utilize the reserved lane to the maximum extent. Time and delay studies indicate that for the present, leaving the freeway at an earlier point and traveling via a surface route is more expedient than remaining on the freeway and being delayed by traffic congestion at the junction with I-75. Until physical construction at the interchange eliminates the traffic delay, it is recommended that the Imperial Express coaches (like Grand River service) be routed in a manner which provides the best service for commuters. However, since 74.6 percent of the commuters who utilize the Imperial Express are CBD oriented, (see Table 32, p.52 Appendix A), they should derive the benefit accrued by direct access. After the construction of preferential

IMPERIAL EXPRESS ROUTE ALTERNATIVE



1" = 1 MILE

MAP VI-B-2

treatment facilities for transit vehicles is completed, it is recommended that Imperial Coaches be routed directly via the reserved bus lane to the CBD. A continuation of the present route structure after interchange modification would not be justified, unless two routings and distribution patterns were instituted.

| No. of buses Using RBL | | No. of new buses required to maintain recommended headways | Capital Costs* | Revenue | Annual Operating Subsidy for New Service | Implementation Date |
|---------------------------|----|--|-------------------|---------|--|------------------------|
| AM | PM | | | | | |
| 25 | 24 | -- | \$ -- | \$ -- | \$ -- | September 1975 |

3) JOY ROAD EXPRESS

Two alternate routings were studied for the Joy Road Express which must continue down Michigan Avenue east of Trumbull:

1. Exit off of the Myrtle Avenue ramp, continue over the service road to Michigan, turn left and continue on Michigan inbound to Trumbull.
2. Stay on the exclusive bus lane to the interchange and then proceed on to the Jeffries-Fisher ramp that leads to the Fourteenth Street exit, and continue to Trumbull via the service road, south on Trumbull to Michigan and left onto Michigan.

Both of these routes are shown on Map VI-B-3. The comparable travel times and distances are shown below:

TABLE VI-B-2

TRAVEL TIME FOR JOY ROAD ROUTE ALTERNATIVE (JEFFRIES FREEWAY-MYRTLE TO TRUMBULL-MICHIGAN)

| <u>Route</u> | <u>Distance</u> | <u>Travel Times</u> | | |
|---------------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------|---------|
| Time of Run Period: | | 7:30 AM | 7:45 AM | 8:00 AM |
| Michigan | 1.45 | 3'30" | 3' 30" | 3'30" |
| Fisher | 1.30 | 3'10" | 3' 50" | 4'10" |

The selected routing of the Joy Road Express is designated "1" on Map VI-B-3.

The Joy Road Express would operate along Joy Road until it reached the entrance to the Jeffries Freeway. At that point it would enter the freeway and continue past Myrtle, the ramp leading to the Twelfth-Fourteenth Street exit from the Fisher freeway. From there it would follow the service road to Trumbull where it would turn southward to Michigan, continuing as at present.

The primary consideration for this route was not the time difference, but rather the greater ease of operation of route "1", rather than the alternative of crossing three lanes of traffic to exit from the Myrtle ramp.

A total of 148 new riders were projected for this route, based on time savings estimated for the Jeffries routing.

The projected ridership estimates for all new bus routes was derived from the market analysis conducted in Chapter V, as summarized in Table V-B-5. It is important to note that the reference to higher express or Jeffries speeds includes total time savings for new express routes, not just the saving, if any, derived from the reserved lane.

| No. of buses Using RBL | | No. of new buses required to maintain | Capital Costs | Revenue | Annual Operating Subsidy for New Service | Implementation Date |
|---------------------------|----|--|------------------|---------|--|------------------------|
| AM | PM | recommended head | | | | |
| 15 | 12 | -- | - | -- | ---- | September '75 |

C. NEW EXPRESS SERVICE

The following are new express bus services that could be placed in service at short notice, given availability of new buses.

Livernois and Tireman Express

For each of these two new express bus lines, three routes were again studied, as shown on Map VI-C-1, and described as follows:

1. Exit from the Third Street ramp off the Fisher Freeway, travel southbound on Third to Fort.
2. Exit on the Fourteenth Street ramp from the Fisher Freeway to Trumbull, southbound to Fort, eastbound to Third.
3. Exit from the Myrtle ramp off the Jeffries freeway, southbound on the service road to Michigan, inbound to Trumbull, southbound to Fort and eastbound to Third.

Comparable travel times for the three alternatives routes are shown below:

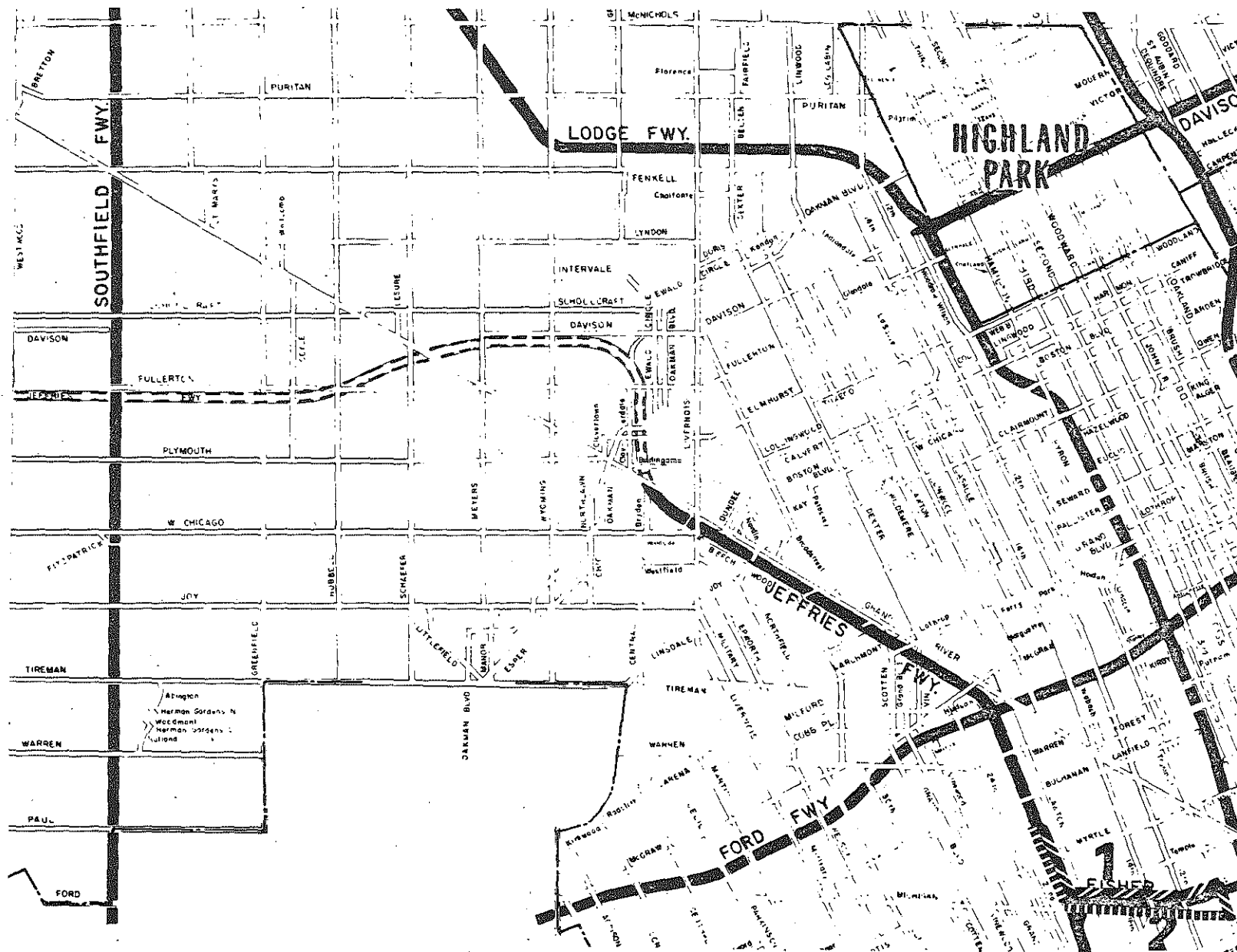
TABLE VI-C-1

LIVERNOIS AND TIREMAN ROUTE ALTERNATIVE TRAVEL TIMES (GRAND RIVER-SCHAEFER TO FORT-THIRD)

| <u>Route</u> | <u>Travel Times</u> | | |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|---------|---------|
| Time of Run Period: | 7:30 AM | 7:45 AM | 8:00 AM |
| Grand River-Third | 16'30" | 16'30" | 16'30" |
| Jeffries-Michigan-Trumbull-Fort | 15'35" | 15'25" | 14'50" |
| Jeffries-Fisher-Trumbull-Fort | 15'15" | 15'34" | 15'30" |
| Jeffries-Fisher-Third | 14'35" | 15'15" | 13'55" |

The recommended alternative for the routes are as follows:

JOY ROAD EXPRESS ROUTE ALTERNATIVE



1" = 1 MILE

MAP VI-B-3

Livernois Express

The Livernois Express will operate from the vicinity of Eight Mile and Livernois south on Livernois to the Jeffries Freeway. Upon entering the freeway it will travel the full extent of the exclusive bus lane before continuing onto the Fisher Freeway inner roadway where it will then leave at the Third Street "off" ramp. The Livernois Express will continue south on Third to Fort Street, then east on Fort into the CBD. This is route "3" on Map VI-C-1.

The Livernois Express should generate 191 riders. (Table V-B-5)

| No. of buses Using RBL | | No. of new buses required to maintain recommended headways | Capital Costs | Revenue | Annual Operating Subsidy for New Service | Implementation Date |
|---------------------------|----|--|------------------|----------|--|------------------------|
| AM | PM | | | | | |
| 5 | 5 | -0- | \$210,000 | \$68,850 | \$11,965 | January 1976 |

Tireman Express

The Tireman Express will enter the Jeffries Freeway at the W. Grand Blvd. "on" ramp. From this point it will follow the same route as the Livernois Express.

The reverse routing of all these bus lines would also follow the same streets as used for the inbound direction wherever possible. Express service on Tireman is projected to add 190 daily inbound area residents to transit ridership.

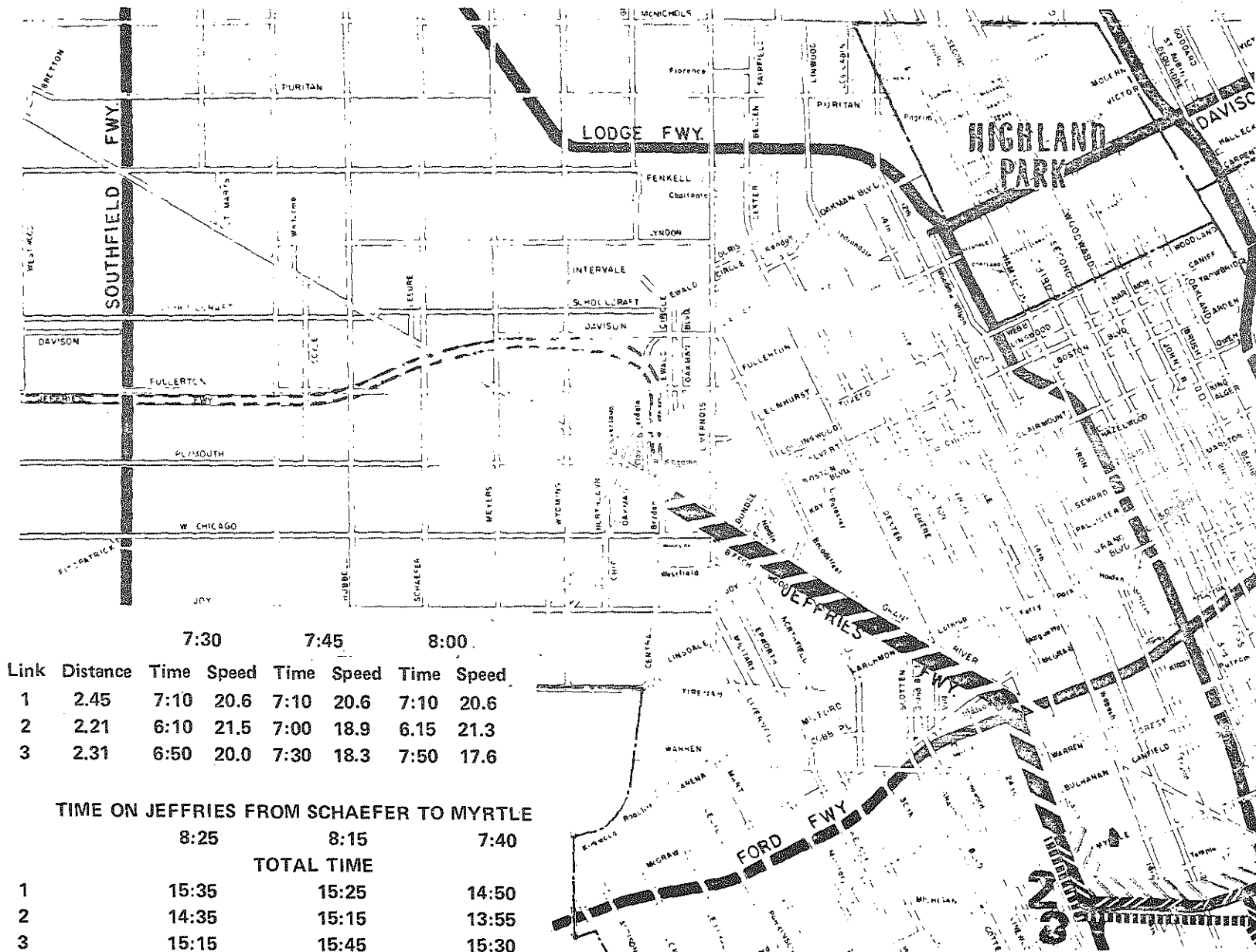
| No. of buses Using RBL | | No. of new buses required to maintain recommended headways | Capital Costs | Revenue | Annual Operating Subsidy for New Service | Implementation Date |
|---------------------------|----|--|------------------|-----------|--|------------------------|
| AM | PM | | | | | |
| 5 | 5 | -0- | \$ -- | \$ 43,605 | \$43,926 | January 1976 |

Southfield Express

The Southfield Express will operate along Southfield from 8 Mile Road to Grand River, picking up and discharging passengers along both arterials. Coaches will enter the Jeffries Freeway east of Schaefer and use the exclusive bus lane to the greatest extent possible, prior to following the routing of the Grand River "Red" into the CBD.

The estimate of potential ridership calculated for the Southfield segment of the route is 196 daily inbound passengers.

LIVERNOIS-TIREMAN EXPRESS ROUTE ALTERNATIVE



1" = 1 MILE

MAP VI-C-1

| No. of buses Using RBL | | No. of new buses required to maintain recommended headways | Capital Costs | Revenue | Annual Operating Subsidy for New Service | Implementation Date |
|---------------------------|----|--|------------------|----------|--|------------------------|
| AM | PM | | | | | |
| 5 | 5 | 4 | \$ 280,000 | \$44,982 | \$36,833 | Jan. 1976 |

D. EXPRESS ROUTES - OAKLAND COUNTY

In addition to the routes to be operated by D-DOT, SEMTA reviewed several new express bus routes to serve Oakland County residents (see Map V-B-2).

Schaefer

Originates at Schaefer and 10-Mile Road and follows Schaefer to Grand River, to the Jeffries Freeway, thence exiting at the Michigan/Myrtle exit the Jeffries route would then follow Michigan Avenue into the CBD. The approximate time for a run has been estimated at 31 minutes.* Estimate of ridership potential for the route is 272 riders.

| No. of buses Using RBL | | No. of new buses required to maintain recommended headways | Capital Cost | Revenue | Annual Operating Subsidy for New Service | Implementation Date |
|---------------------------|----|--|-----------------|----------|--|------------------------|
| AM | PM | | | | | |
| 5 | 5 | 3 | \$210,100 | \$84,226 | -- | January 1976 |

Greenfield (17.5 miles)

Originate at 12 Mile and Greenfield, via Greenfield to Grand River; Grand River to Jeffries, to Michigan-Myrtle exit; Michigan to Cadillac Square terminal area. The route was estimated to generate 90 riders, while the portion in Detroit if utilized, will add 169 riders. Revenue is computed at an average fare of 85 cents. The running time for this route was estimated at 39 minutes.*

| No. of buses Using RBL | | No. of new buses required to maintain recommended headways | Capital Costs* | Revenue | Annual Operating Subsidy for New Service | Implementation Date |
|---------------------------|----|--|-------------------|-----------|--|------------------------|
| AM | PM | | | | | |
| 6 | 6 | 5 | \$350,000 | \$105,672 | \$34,891 | Sept. 1975 |

*Speed runs conducted November 22, 1974

Evergreen (20 Miles)

Originate St. Ives Church at 12 Mile and Lasher to Evergreen to Grand River; Grand River to Schaefer; via Jeffries to Michigan-Myrtle exit; Michigan to Cadillac Square terminal area. The approximate running time for this route was estimated at 44 minutes.* The suburban portion of this route is estimated to generate 55 riders; while the segment in Detroit, if utilized, will add an additional 100 riders. Revenue is computed at using average fare of 90 cents.

| No. of buses Using RBL | | No. of new buses required to maintain recommended headways | Capital Cost | Revenue | Annual Operating Subsidy for New Service | Implementation Date |
|---------------------------|----|--|-----------------|----------|--|------------------------|
| AM | PM | | | | | |
| 6 | 6 | 5 | \$350,000 | \$71,145 | \$72,953 | Sept. 1975 |

Telegraph (26 miles)

Originate at Orchard Mall, then via Maple to Telegraph, to Grand River, Grand River to Schaefer, then via Jeffries to Michigan-Myrtle exit; Michigan to Cadillac Square terminal.

The ridership for the suburban portion of this route is estimated to be 155 passengers. Revenue is computed using an average fare of 95 cents.

| No. of buses Using RBL | | No. of new buses required to maintain recommended headways | Capital Costs | Revenue | Annual Operating Subsidy for New Service | Implementation Date |
|---------------------------|----|--|------------------|----------|--|------------------------|
| AM | PM | | | | | |
| 6 | 6 | 6 | \$420,000 | \$75,097 | \$104,356 | Sept. 1975 |

E. EXPRESS ROUTE EXTENSION - WAYNE COUNTY

In addition to the proposed new routes in Detroit and southern Oakland County, market estimates indicate that extensions are justified for four routes into Western Wayne County. These extensions are predicated on express service originating from park and ride sites with a minimum of 15 minute headways.

1. Grand River

The proposed terminus is in Oakland County, though most of the route is in Wayne County. It is proposed to extend the route from its current terminus at Grand River and Farmington Road to Grand River and Halsted Road. Approximate running time for express service would be 46 minutes to Detroit's CBD. Ridership potential for this route segment area is estimated at 236 one-way riders. Adequate park and ride facilities accessible to I-96 and I-696 might generate further ridership from Livingston County and Western Oakland County commuters.

2. Second

Extend the route beyond its current terminus at Middlebelt Road, to Seven Mile and Novi Road in Northville. The proposed route would be Seven Mile to Newberg Road; south on Newberg to McNichols, east on McNichols to Grand River, to the Jeffries, via Jeffries to the Michigan/Myrtle exit, and then Michigan Avenue to Detroit's CBD. Approximate running time would be 50 minutes. Ridership for the route extension is estimated at 90 riders, though the park and ride facilities might generate additional riders from beyond the study area.

3. Fenkell

Extend route beyond its current terminus at Farmington Road to Haggerty Road. Proposed route originates at Five Mile Road and Haggerty and follows Five Mile to Grand River; southeast on Grand River to the Jeffries; exiting at the Michigan/Myrtle exit; and to the CBD as above. Approximate express running time was estimated at 43 minutes. A total of 114 new inbound riders were estimated to be generated by this extension.

4. Plymouth

Retain current terminus, but maintain 15 minute headways. Run originates at Sheldon Road and Ann Arbor Trail and follows Ann Arbor Trail to Plymouth; Plymouth to Grand River and then via the Jeffries; exiting at the Michigan/Myrtle exit, as above. Approximate running time is 57 minutes. The suburban portion of this route is estimated to generate 92 additional riders.

F. SERVICE SUMMARY

On the basis of data derived from analysis of potential and existing transit service areas, plus projected ridership estimates for new and modified routes it is recommended that eleven routes utilize the reserved lane. As discussed above, SEMTA will operate three of the routes originating in Oakland County and terminating in the CBD: Evergreen, Telegraph, and Greenfield. Further discussion with officials of D-DOT and the City of Detroit will be held to determine the feasibility of SEMTA buses handling limited passenger loadings for these routes within Detroit.

TABLE VI-F-1

D-DOT JEFFRIES SERVICE RECOMMENDATION (PHASE ONE)

| <u>Line</u> | <u>No. of buses Using RBL</u> | | <u>No. of new buses required to maintain recommended headways</u> | <u>Capital Costs</u> | <u>Revenue</u> | <u>Annual Operating Subsidy for New Service</u> |
|-------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|---|--------------------------|----------------|---|
| | <u>AM</u> | <u>PM</u> | | | | |
| Grand River | 23 | 20 | -- | \$ --- | \$ --- | \$ --- |
| Imperial | 25 | 24 | -- | --- | --- | --- |
| Joy Road | 15 | 12 | -- | --- | --- | --- |
| Tireman | 5 | 5 | 0 | --- | 43,605 | 43,926 |
| Livernois | 5 | 5 | 3 | 210,000 | 68,850 | 11,965 |
| Schaefer | 5 | 5 | 3 | 210,000 | 84,226 | 12,863(+) |
| Southfield | 5 | 5 | 4 | 280,000 | 44,982 | 36,833 |
| Schoolcraft | <u>5</u> | <u>5</u> | <u>4</u> | <u>280,000</u> | <u>23,409</u> | <u>61,186</u> |
| D-DOT TOTAL | 88 | 81 | 14 | \$980,000 | \$275,072 | \$141,047 |

(+) Profit

TABLE VI-F-2

SEMTA JEFFRIES SERVICE RECOMMENDATION (PHASE ONE)

| <u>Line</u> | <u>No. of buses Using RBL</u> | | <u>No. of new buses required to maintain recommended headways</u> | <u>Capital Costs *</u> | <u>Revenue</u> | <u>Annual Operating Subsidy for New Service</u> |
|-------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|---|----------------------------|----------------|---|
| | <u>AM</u> | <u>PM</u> | | | | |
| Greenfield | 6 | 6 | 5 | \$ 350,000 | \$105,672 | \$ 34,891 |
| Evergreen | 6 | 6 | 5 | 350,000 | 71,145 | 72,953 |
| Telegraph | <u>6</u> | <u>6</u> | <u>6</u> | <u>420,000</u> | <u>75,097</u> | <u>104,356</u> |
| SEMTA TOTAL | 18 | 18 | 16 | \$1,120,000 | \$251,914 | \$212,200 |

*Capital acquisition assumes a 1976 cost of \$70,000 per bus.

TABLE VI-F-3

JEFFRIES EXCLUSIVE BUS LANE INFORMATION
OPENED WEST TO SCHAEFER
INBOUND

| Bus Line Number Of Busses Between 6:45-9:10 am | Entrance Ramp | Enters Freeway | Enters Bus Lane | Leaves Bus Lane | Exit Ramp** | Leaves Freeway At Station** | Distance of Bus Lane Miles | Distance Changing Lanes Miles |
|---|------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| Imperial 25 | Wyoming | 2500' E. of Wyoming | 482 2500' E. of Wyoming | 4000' West of Warren | Ford Fwy. Warren | 200' W. of | 3.10 | .45 |
| Grand River 23 | Grand River | 1200' E. of Grand River | 398 2500' E. of Wyoming | 4000' W. of W. Gr. Blvd. | W. Gr. Blvd. | 1700' W. of W. Gr. Blvd. | 2.00 | .45 |
| Joy 15 | Joy | 1000' E. of Joy | 589' 3400' E. of Joy | Gr. River R.R. Crossing | Fisher* | 600' South of Myrtle | 2.10 | .45 |
| Livernois 5 | Livernois | 1200' E. of Livernois | 567 3600 E. of Livernois | Gr. River R.R. Crossing | Fisher | 600' South of Myrtle | 2.55 | .45 |
| Schoolcraft 5 | Wyoming | 2500' E. of Wyoming | 2500' E. of Wyoming | Gr. River R.R. Crossing | Fisher | 600' South of Myrtle | 4.35 | 0 |
| W. Chicago 3 | Livernois | 1200' E. of Livernois | 567 3600' E. of Livernois | Gr. River R.R. Crossing | Fisher | 600' South of Myrtle | 2.55 | .45 |

TABLE VI-F-3

| between 6:45-9:10am | Entrance Ramp | Freeway | Enters Bus Lane | Leaves Bus Lane At Station | Exit Ramp** | Leaves Freeway At Station** | Distance of Bus Lane Miles | Distance Changing Lanes Miles |
|---------------------|---------------|-------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Tireman 5 | Tireman Blvd. | 900' E of Blvd. | 4100' E. of Blvd. | Grand Trunk RR Crossing | Fisher | 600' S. of Myrtle | .75 | .60 |
| Evergreen 6 | Grand River | 1200' E of Grand River | 2500' E. of Wyoming | Grand Trunk RR Crossing | Michigan Myrtle | 600' S. of Buchanan | 4.35 | .45 |
| Southfield 5 | Grand River | 1200' E of Grand River | 2500' E. of Wyoming | Grand Trunk RR Crossing | Fisher | 600' S. of Myrtle | 4.35 | .45 |
| Greenfield 6 | Grand River | 1200' E of Grand River | 2500' E. of Wyoming | Grand Trunk RR Crossing | Michigan Myrtle | 600' S. of Buchanan | 4.35 | .45 |
| Schaefer 3 | Grand River | 1200' E of Grand River | 2500' E. of Wyoming | Grand Trunk RR Crossing | Fisher | 600' S. of Myrtle | 4.35 | .45 |
| Telegraph 6 | Grand River | 1200' E. of Grand River | 2500' E. of Wyoming | Grand Trunk RR Crossing | Michigan Myrtle | 600' S. of Buchanan | 4.35 | .45 |

* Using Merge Distance of 800 feet per lane.

** Exclusive Bus Lane Ends at Grand Trunk R.R. Crossing 300' N of Buchanan.

Implementation of routes recommended for the first section of the Jeffries reserved lane project will be staged to reflect the availability of equipment and the need to provide service to areas currently without service. The eleven routes will be implemented in three phases:

(1) Routes not requiring new equipment will receive priority in the implementation program. These are Grand River, Imperial, Joy Road and Tireman.

(2) Routes in new service areas are second priority and will be implemented as equipment is made available under FY 76 Capital Grants.

(3) Routes in existing service areas requiring new equipment will be implemented last, or possibly will be implemented with existing equipment and reduced headways.

All routes will utilize the reserved lane to the maximum extent possible except in those instances where use of the lane is determined to existing riders, or causes delays greater than those currently experienced in surface routes.

This report recommends that physical improvements to the I-75, I-96 interchange as detailed in Chapter VIII of this report be implemented to allow for routing of the reserved lane directly into the CBD.

The staged implementation program would be:

| | <u>Line</u> | <u>Possible Date of Implementation</u> |
|-----|-------------|--|
| I | Grand River | September 1, 1975 |
| | Imperial | September 1, 1975 |
| | Joy Road | September 1, 1975 |
| | Tireman | September 1, 1975 |
| | Schoolcraft | September 1, 1975 |
| II | Telegraph | September 1, 1975 |
| | Evergreen | September 1, 1975 |
| | Greenfield | September 1, 1975 |
| III | Livernois | January 1, 1976 |
| | Schaefer | January 1, 1976 |
| | Southfield | January 1, 1976 |

The Michigan Department of State Highways and Transportation estimates that the next section of I-96 to be opened to the public will be that portion from Schaefer, the current terminus, west to the Southfield Freeway (M-39). Completion date is projected to be September, 1976. At that time a number of routes (Greenfield, Southfield, Evergreen and Telegraph) would be rerouted to take advantage of the larger segment of the reserved lane. Similarly, routes into Western Wayne County (Fenkell, Second, and Plymouth), and the

extension of Grand River to Halsted Road would also be implemented at that time. In addition, routes on arterries perpendicular to the Jeffries will be reviewed as to their potential to serve CBD commuters via the reserved bus lane.

The entire length of I-96, to I-275, is scheduled for completion by the Fall of 1977. An extension of the reserved lane restriction beyond the Southfield Freeway will depend both on the degree of traffic congestion on the Jeffries and commuter response to the new bus service, as well as to car pool use of the existing reserved lane.

G. DETROIT CBD TRANSIT SERVICE

The utilization of the exclusive bus/car pool lane on the Jeffries Freeway has considered the rerouting and extension of several existing and new bus lines to use this facility. The initial phase of the exclusive lane will use only that portion of the Jeffries Freeway that is open from the Detroit Central Business District to Schaefer Road, where the Jeffries Freeway now intersects Grand River Avenue. As a result of this limited length of freeway, the effective use of the Jeffries Freeway as an exclusive bus/car-pool lane facility appears to be somewhat minimized. (See Table VI-F-2). Also, there are only a limited number of entrance points at which buses may enter the Jeffries Freeway.

The Detroit Department of Transportation reviewed its bus lines that potentially could use the Jeffries Freeway. These lines and the number of coaches that could operate during the morning and afternoon peak periods, as well as during the base periods are tabulated in Table VI-G-1.

TABLE VI-G-1
NUMBER OF COACHES AND DESTINATION FOR JEFFRIES ROUTED LINES

| <u>Express Line</u> | <u>A.M. 6:45-9:10</u> | <u>Base</u> | <u>P.M. 4:10-6:20</u> | <u>Central Business District Destination</u> |
|---------------------|---------------------------|-------------|---------------------------|--|
| Grand River | 23 | - | 15 | Jefferson & St. Antoine (Established) |
| 7 Mile Imperial | 25 | 12 | 24 | Larned & Randolph (Established) |
| Joy Road | 15 | - | 12 | Cadillac Square (Established) |
| Evergreen | 6 | - | 5 | Renaissance Center |
| Schaefer | 5 | - | 5 | " |
| Greenfield | 6 | - | 5 | " |
| Telegraph | 6 | - | 6 | Renaissance Center |
| Southfield | 5 | - | 5 | " |
| Tireman | 5 | - | 5 | Blue Cross |
| Livernois | 5 | - | 5 | " |

The proposed routing of buses through the CBD depended upon whether the bus service was new or already existing (see Map VI-G-1).

Three existing express bus lines (Grand River "Red" Express, Seven Mile Imperial, and Joy Road Express) will use portions of the Jeffries bus lane. In each case, buses to operate over each line will make its first CBD stop as at present. This was necessary to provide continuity in transit patterns for existing patronage. The existing stops serve many passengers, and to change them could reduce current patronage levels. At the same time it was also recognized that some other portions of the CBD are not adequately serviced by express bus operations. Thus, the new bus lines will provide service beyond established travel corridors which presently connect the northwest part of Detroit and the CBD.

The proposed CBD routing of the Livernois and Tireman lines, (as well as re-routed bus service) is shown on Map VI-G-1. The new bus line will proceed from Fort and Third, eastward on Fort to Cadillac Square, then via Randolph, Larned, and the Northbound Chrysler Freeway service drive. The line will continue north to Lafayette, then to the southbound Chrysler service drive and the Blue Cross Building. The afternoon layover point for the return outbound trip will be on the southbound service road next to the Blue Cross Building. The reverse direction flow will be: Chrysler southbound service drive to Congress, to Randolph, to Cadillac Square and then to Fort Street. The bus will then follow Fort to Second, proceed north on Third, crossing Michigan to Bagley, where they will then return to Second and continue northward to the westbound Fisher service drive. At this point the afternoon peak hour express buses will enter the westbound Fisher Freeway and proceed onto the Jeffries Freeway.

The Southfield and Schaefer routes will follow the Grand River "Red" Express routing and layover points, as these essentially correspond to the Grand River "Red" CBD routing.

The Plymouth and Fenkell routes will retain their current CBD routing and layover points, as these essentially correspond to the Grand River "Red" CBD routing.

The Evergreen, Greenfield, and Telegraph routes are planned to exit at Michigan-Myrtle, and travel via Michigan to Griswold, then south to Fort Street. Layover points have not yet been determined, but coaches are expected to cross Woodward Avenue. PM returns will be the reverse of the AM route.

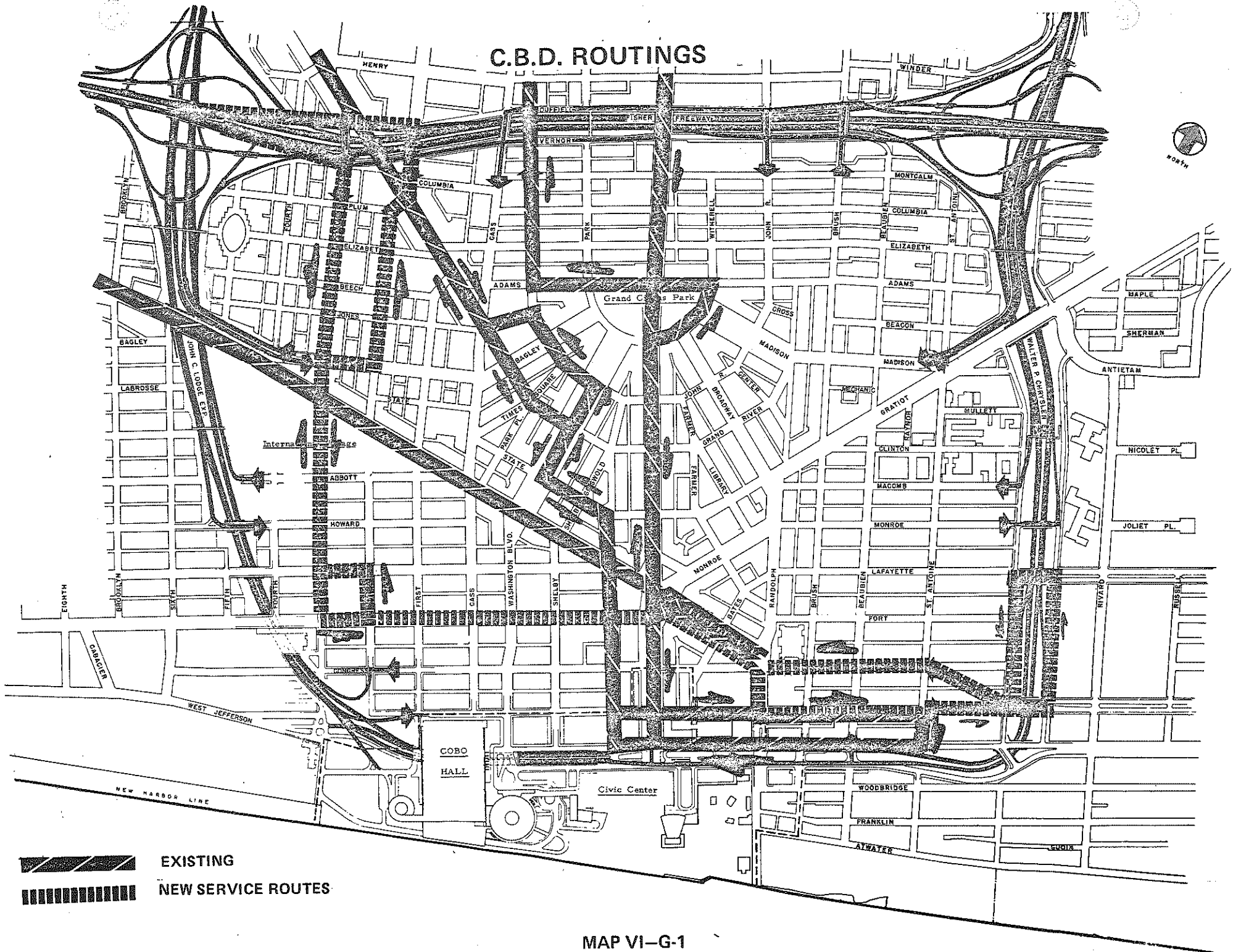
The CBD corridors selected for Jeffries oriented service provide maximum accessibility to downtown employment centers. (See Map VI-G-2)

An analysis of TALUS 1968-1990 CBD employment yielded information concerning distribution of Detroit's projected 1978 CBD population of 125,000*, which was used to plan for optimal bus routing.

The route currently utilized by the Grand River Express (Grand River to Cass, to State, to Griswold, to Larned, to Beaubien, to Jefferson), offers

*For the purposes of this analysis the projected 1978 Renaissance Center employment level of approximately 10,000 persons was not included.

C.B.D. ROUTINGS



MAP VI-G-1

EMPLOYMENT ACCESSIBILITY BY ROUTE



MAP VI-G-2

the highest degree of accessibility for CBD employees. The only area of employee concentration in the CBD more than 800 feet from this route is the northeast section near Gratiot and I-75 (Detroit General Hospital and Recorder's Court Building). Approximately 100,000 employees have access to this route, which currently terminates at Jefferson, across from the Renaissance Center developments.

Other D-DOT routes utilizing the Grand River Corridor offer similarly high accessibility for employees. The Plymouth Express, via Grand River, is within the 800 foot range of 89,000 commuters. The fact that this route does not cross Woodward Avenue, but rather circles the Michigan Gas Company, at Griswold and Jefferson, accounts for the lower accessibility.

Routes utilizing Michigan Avenue and terminating at the Cadillac Square Building are accessible to 81,000 employees. This route is less accessible than the Grand River Corridor for commuters to the Grand Circus Park area and to the Blue Cross-Blue Shield building. This routing could be improved by having Michigan coaches turn south on either Griswold, Woodward, or Brush, and operates east via Larned to Beaubien.

Coaches bisecting the CBD via Woodward are accessible to only 87,700 commuters. Employees of the Edison Company, I.R. S. and the soon to be completed McNamara Federal Office Building are beyond the 800 foot circle. The Hamilton, Fenkell, Second (local) and the Imperial Express routes enter the CBD via Woodward. The Second Express operates on I-75 to Lafayette. The segment from Lafayette to Cadillac Square offers the least accessibility (15,709).

The other route variation is utilized by Joy coaches; Lafayette, to Cass, to Fort to Cadillac Square, serving 79,500 persons. Of course, the 800 foot distance has been arbitrarily selected, as an indicator of excellent access distance. Were the "normal" yardstick of 1,500 feet to be used, virtually 100 percent of CBD employment would be within walking distance of each route. To stay within the 800 foot radius boundary however, buses are planned to be routed via Grand River and Michigan wherever possible.

The possibility of exclusive or reserved bus lanes in the Central Business District was also reviewed. Several streets that are now being used by bus routes planned for Jeffries service were investigated for their possible use as reserved lanes for exclusive bus operation, including Woodward Avenue, Michigan and Fort. After the review, it was determined that the benefits derived from an exclusive bus lane on surface streets in downtown Detroit would not be practice or worthwhile. With present traffic volumes, traffic movement on these CBD streets now moves well. The use of an exclusive bus lane would unnecessarily restrict traffic operation and would not significantly improve transit movement service in the CBD, including

express buses, serve all coach stops. For these reasons no exclusive bus lanes are recommended for the Central Business District.

As mentioned above, all service entering the CBD from the Jeffries bus lane will use established bus stops. Some additional signing will be necessary to indicate the discharge and pick-up locations for the new express bus service. This work should commence prior to initiating the new service.

VII - PARK AND RIDE

A. EXISTING CONDITIONS

The region's main railroad commuter service provides the best example of traditional park and ride service. Approximately 750 spaces are provided at eight Grand Trunk Western railroad stations in Oakland County, with expansion slated for the near future.

Until recently there was only one park and ride site in Southeast Michigan specifically associated with bus service. A parking lot, on the western boundary of Detroit's CBD, includes a pass permitting use of a shuttle bus loop through the downtown area in the monthly rental fee.

With no other formal park and ride lots available, some commuters have resorted to parking on streets (where allowable), near bus stops, or in some cases, using parking areas adjacent to regional shopping centers. In the latter case, uniformed security guards either prohibit parking on the lots, or direct the bus riders to park their vehicles at the fringe of the parking area.

During 1973 and 1974, SEMTA inaugurated a series of premium fare express bus services, known as "DASH" runs, connecting residential districts with major employment centers, not all in Detroit's CBD. A key element of the 12 DASH services currently in operation has been the provision of free parking spaces for riders at church, school, and shopping center lots.

B. SITE ALTERNATIVES

A list of probable park and ride sites was compiled for possible use within the Jeffries service area, as follows:

(1) Sites were reviewed using Sanborn maps, with field surveys made afterwards. Review of the potential for park and ride sites within Detroit was confined to the Grand River/Jeffries Corridor. (See Map VII-B-1)

(2) The selection of park and ride lots included consideration of several factors:

- a. proximity to bus lines which will use the Jeffries freeway.
- b. availability of parking spaces during the daytime hours.
- c. convenience of lots, and access and exit characteristics.
- d. security of vehicle and lot user.

The availability of the park and ride lots was not determined. Property owners will be contacted during the initial phase of implementation of the Jeffries reserved lane.

Table VII-B-1 lists possible park and ride locations within Detroit.

(3) Oakland County potential park and ride sites were reviewed along five major arterials, as shown in Table VII-B-2.

(4) Potential park and ride locations have been plotted on Map VII-B-1. A review of the sites indicates that there are more locations shown than would be necessary. Therefore, the most preferred lots of this group were identified in accordance to their adaptability to transit use, and geographic location. In the event that these lots are not available, other alternative lots from the list would be selected.

C. COST

In both the Detroit and suburban areas, no recommendations for specific park and ride sites have been set forth, as mentioned above. It is anticipated that during the implementation process contacts with lot owners will be made. Thus, no operating or rental costs have been calculated for use of privately owned lots for Jeffries parking spaces. Current SEMTA policy is to solicit use of lots on a rent free basis and assist in defraying the cost of maintenance and snow clearance of that portion of the lot used by transit patrons.

Not previously discussed has been the concept of land purchase, either by SEMTA or the Highway Department. This option will be explored during the implementation stage of the project, thus making specific costing calculations difficult to develop at this time. If negotiations fail to develop free use of existing lots for park and ride service, SEMTA and MDSH&T will have to consider purchase of land for park and ride lots.

TABLE VII-B-1

POTENTIAL DETROIT PARK AND RIDE LOCATIONS

| <u>Location</u> | <u>Owner</u> | <u>Number Spaces</u> | <u>Lighting</u> | <u>Number Spaces Available</u> (Est) |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|--|
| 1. 6 Mile-Lodge | Detroit Bank & Trust | 50 | No | 10 |
| 2. Outer Drive-Lodge | Church | 80 | No | 50 |
| 3. Puritan-Lodge | Top Hat | 35 | Yes | 20 |
| 4. Greenfield-N of 7 Mile | Seven-Green Shopping Center | 300 | Yes | 200 |
| 5. Evergreen-7 Mile | Seven-Evergreen | 600 | Yes | 200 |
| 6. Grand River-N of 7 Mile | Shopping Center | | | |
| 7. 7 Mile-W of Berg | --- | 100 | No | 100 |
| 8. Grand River-Greenfield | Federal's | 200 | Yes | 30 |
| 9. Schoolcraft-Memorial | Methodist Church | 150 | No | 100 |
| 10. Schoolcraft-Telegraph | Shopping Center | | Yes | 40 |
| 11. Plymouth-Burt | Bretton Pool-Rouge Park | | No | 100 |
| 12. Plymouth-Evergreen | Plymouth-Evergreen Shopping Center | 1000 | No | 700 |
| 13. Plymouth-Southfield | K-Mart | 1000 | Yes | 20-100 |
| 14. Plymouth-Schaefer | American Motors | | No | 100 |
| 15. Chicago-Greenfield | Shopping Center | | No | 30 |
| 16. Joy-Greenfield | Shopping Center | 800 | Yes | 100 |
| 17. Schaefer-S of Grand River | --- | | No | 100 |
| 18. Schaefer-Lyndon | --- | | No | 100 |
| 19. Schaefer-6 Mile | Shopping Center | | Yes | 300 |
| 20. Livernois-8 Mile | --- | | Yes | 200 |
| 21. Livernois-7 Mile | Municipal Parking Authority | | Yes | 200 |

TABLE VII-B-2

POTENTIAL PARK AND RIDE SITES BY ROUTE (OAKLAND COUNTY)

| Location | Parking Spaces (EST) | Lighting | Owner |
|--|-------------------------|----------|--|
| <u>Coolidge/Schaefer</u> | | | |
| 22. Nine Mile/Coolidge (South) | 400 | Yes | Oak Park Center |
| 23. Nine Mile/Coolidge (North) | 180 | Yes | Oak Park Plaza (rear) |
| 24. McClain/Coolidge | 325 | Yes | Oak Park Lanes & Frank's Nursery |
| 25. Allan/Coolidge | 80 | Yes | Young Israel |
| 26. Ten Mile/Coolidge | 200 | Yes | Dexter-Davison Plaza |
| 27. Harvard/Coolidge | 225 | No | Our Lady of LaSalette Hall, School & Church |
| 28. Oak Park Blvd./1/2 Mile West of Coolidge (currently being used by DASH) | 165 | Yes | Oak Park Community Ctr. |
| <u>Greenfield</u> | | | |
| 29. Eight Mile/Greenfield | 1,500 | Yes | Green-8 Shopping Ctr. |
| 30. Eight Mile/Greenfield | 10,000 | Yes | Northland |
| 31. James Street/Greenfield | 250 | Yes | Kodak Building |
| 32. Providence Dr./Greenfield | 800 | Yes | Americana Theatre |
| 33. Lincoln Dr./Greenfield | 700 | Yes | Lincoln Center |
| 34. Oxford/Greenfield | 35 | No | Greenfield Presbyterian Church |
| 35. Oxford/Greenfield | 50 | No | Greenfield Church of Christ |
| 36. Nine Mile/Greenfield | | No | Vacant Property |

TABLE VII-B-2

POTENTIAL PARK AND RIDE SITES BY ROUTE (OAKLAND COUNTY)

| Location | Parking Spaces (EST) | Lighting | Owner |
|---|-------------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| <u>Evergreen</u> | | | |
| 37. Civic Center Dr. (10-1/2 Mile)/Evergreen | 600 | Yes | Southfield Civic Ctr. |
| <u>Lasher</u> | | | |
| 38. Nine Mile/Lasher | 200 | Yes | Plum Hollow Lanes |
| 39. North of Nine Mile/Lasher | 125 | Yes | Emanuel Lutheran Church |
| 40. North of Nine Mile/Lasher | 80 | Yes | Apostolic Lutheran Church |
| 41. North of Nine Mile/Lasher | 100 | Yes | Syrian Orthodox Church |
| 42. Eleven Mile/Lasher | 160 | Yes | Minnesota Fabrics/ Arnolds Drugs |
| 43. South of Twelve Mile/ Lasher | 375 | Yes | Highland Park Baptist Church |
| 44. North of Twelve Mile/ Lasher | 100 | Yes | St. Ives Church |
| <u>Telegraph</u> | | | |
| 45. North of Ten Mile/ Telegraph | 350 | Yes | Tel-Ex Shopping Ctr. |
| 46. North of Ten Mile/ Telegraph | 500 | Yes | Raliegh House |
| 47. Twelve Mile/Telegraph | 5000 | Yes | Tel-12 Mall |
| 48. Fourteen Mile/Telegraph | 600 | Yes | Temple Beth El |
| 49. Maple/Telegraph | 550 | Yes | Bloomfield Plaza |
| 50. Mpale/Telegraph | 120 | Yes | Franks Nursery |

VIII - TRAFFIC CONTROL

A. SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING

The success of the reserved bus lane is to a very large measure dependent upon traffic restrictions being self enforcing. Signing and pavement markings will be the major information source for motorists. The effectiveness of these devices will determine if this form of joint transit-car pool reserved lane use is viable.

Because of its importance, considerable effort was put into this phase of the project. The signing relies heavily on the symbol of a bus and a vehicle occupied by three persons, combined with the "GREEN LANE" theme denoting speed or the "go" characteristic of the lane. The reserved lane will be delineated from non-exclusive lanes by a six-inch, solid white line and by crystal raised pavement markers at 50 foot intervals. A normal four inch, solid yellow line will mark the median side of the lane. Placed every 750 feet in the center of the reserved lanes will be a 2½ foot by 12 foot diamond shaped symbol formed by six-inch white lines. (See Figure VIII-A-1). This symbol has been approved by the Federal Highway Administration for use on all exclusive bus lanes. Permission to experiment with these distinctive signs and markings has been received from the National Advisory Committee.

1. The Symbols

The United States is moving toward an international system of traffic control devices, which emphasizes pictures and symbolic signs rather than written messages. Therefore, it was decided that the signing for the Jeffries reserved lane should be developed with the understanding that the message be carried primarily by symbols rather than words.

At the present time, national symbols have been adopted for trucks, airplanes, and even snowmobiles, but not for public transit vehicles. Because the Jeffries reserved lane will be used by buses, a vehicle symbol was designed that would quickly and unmistakably be identified as a bus. Specifications, photographs and drawings from several bus manufacturers were studied before a bus symbol was created. The result is the symbol shown in Figure VIII-A-2. This symbol, which includes a bus operator, parallels the simplistic style of other nationally accepted vehicle symbols. It will be easily recognized, and clearly conveys the message of the lanes restricted.

The Jeffries reserved lane is not intended to be limited to bus use only. It was decided that any vehicle occupied by three or more people could travel in the reserved lane, thus encouraging the formation of car pools for home to work trips. During the peak hours, the average occupancy of an automobile in Detroit is only 1.6 persons. A significant increase in the number of vehicles occupied by three or more people will serve to reduce traffic volume and the level of congestion.

Although trucks and other vehicles such as campers, and vans also occupied by three or more people, will not be banned by ordinance from the reserved lane, the majority of vehicular traffic will be private automobiles.

Therefore, the automobile was selected as the vehicle symbol to convey the message, "a vehicle occupied by three or more people." The symbol, shown in Figure VIII-A-3, represents a typical up-to-date passenger car. Three figures are clearly shown inside the automobile.

These two symbols, the bus, and the automobile with three occupants, are used together on the sign shown in Figure VIII-A-4. This sign displayed prominently over the reserved lane will inform the Jeffries Freeway driver of exactly who is eligible to use the lane.

2. The "Green Lane" Lettering

As previously outlined, the theme "GREEN LANE" was chosen to characterize the Jeffries reserved lane. This theme will appear throughout the entire public information program. The words "GREEN LANE" will appear on freeway signs to coordinate them with the advertising campaign.

The freeway scene is already a myriad of destination, directional, and regulatory signs. Therefore, while conforming to the standards set forth in the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, the "GREEN LANE" signs should be distinct. As mentioned earlier, one reason the term "GREEN LANE" was chosen was because in traffic "GREEN" denotes "GO." The advantage of the reserved lane is that by using it one can "go faster" by avoiding the congestion in other lanes.

The best way to visually depict this message on a freeway sign is with stylized lettering. The problem is to find a type of lettering which creates the illusion of motion and yet which is highly legible at freeway speeds. After researching and testing nearly one thousand types of stylized lettering, the decision was made to use the type illustrated in Figure VIII-A-5. The fact that the lettering is Italic, gives the sense of motion desired. The use of upper and lower case letters makes the message easily readable.

3. Color

In keeping with national standards for freeway directional guidance signs, as well as conveying the "GREEN LANE" theme, the freeway signs for the Jeffries reserved lane will be primarily green and white.

Since these signs are also regulatory signs, the word messages with the exception of "GREEN LANE" will appear in black on white in compliance with the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

4. Word Messages

The Jeffries Freeway reserved lane project is unique. Therefore, none of the standard wordings shown in the Manual as sign legends are applicable. Because of the limited space and reading time available for a freeway sign, the challenge was to convey a rather complicated message as briefly as possible.

The initial concept was to reserve a lane for car pools as well as buses. The term "car pool" became controversial in that the lane was not restricted to car pools in the strict dictionary sense of the word. Usually, a car pool is defined as

SPECIAL MARKING FOR RESERVED LANE

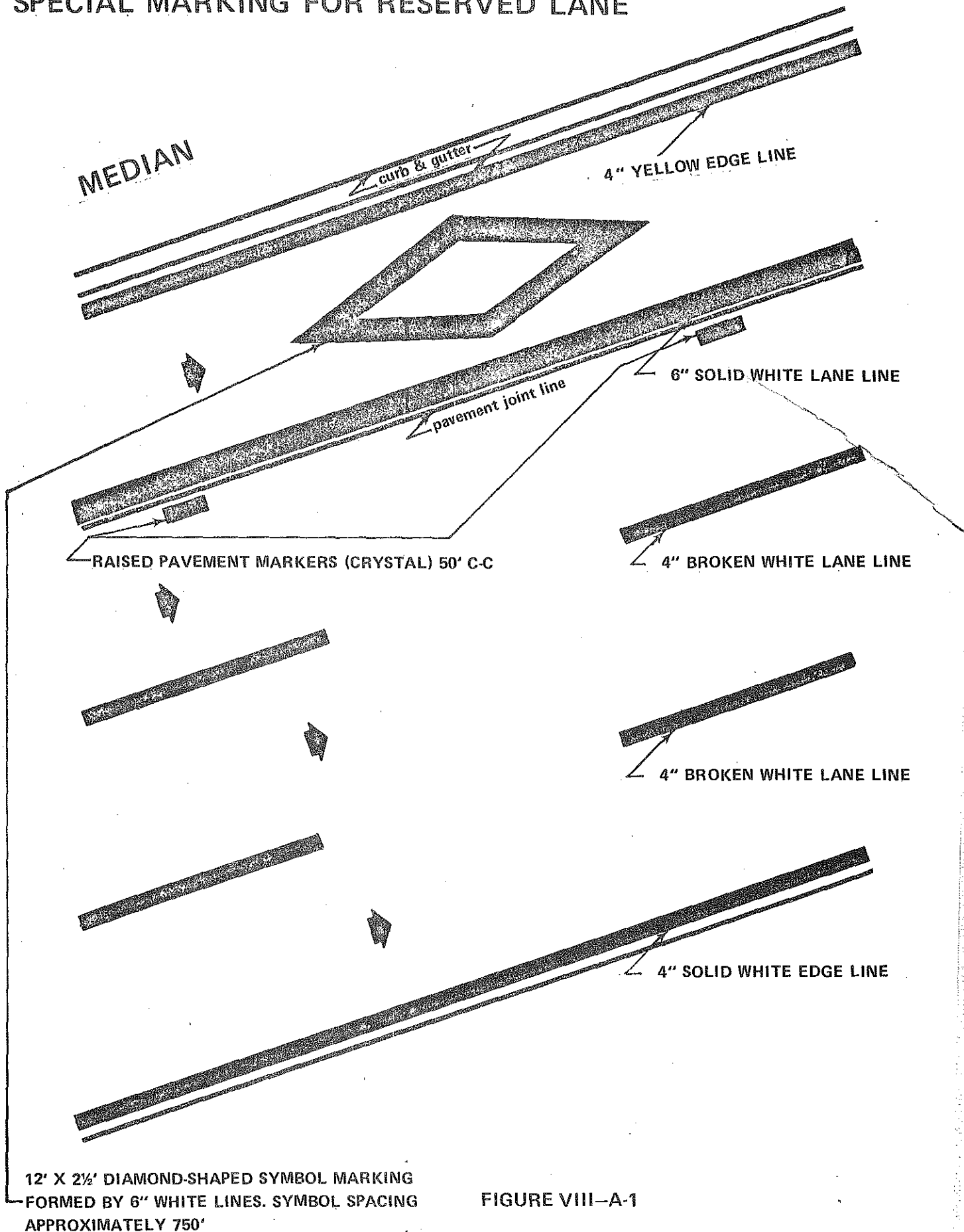


FIGURE VIII-A-1

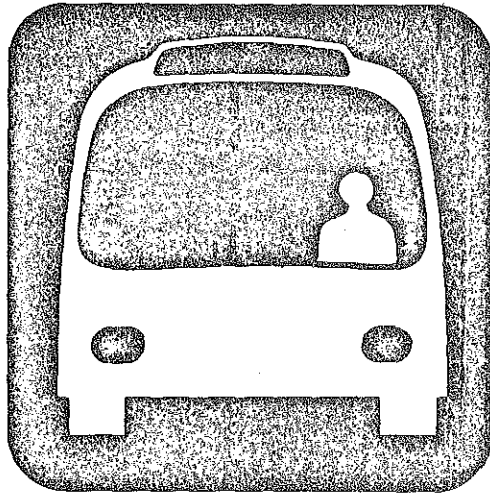


FIGURE VIII-A-2

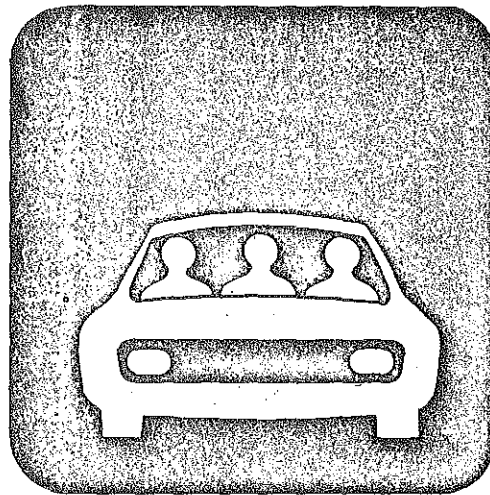


FIGURE VIII-A-3

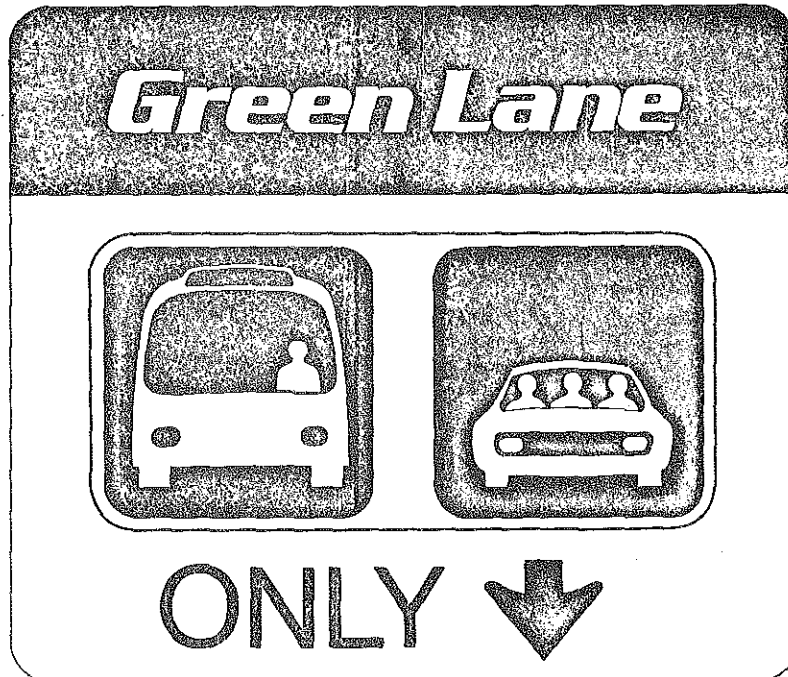


FIGURE VIII-A-4

Green Lane

FIGURE VIII-A-5

"...a joint arrangement by a group of private automobile owners in which each in turn drives his own car and carries the other passengers."

This could conceivably prevent the reserved lane from being used by those who are not in an organized "car pool." In order to avoid any confusion in this area the message will read:

VEHICLES
3 OR MORE
PEOPLE

BUSES

This makes it absolutely clear that the lane is reserved for any vehicle occupied by three or more people and for buses.

5. Specifications

Details for the Jeffries reserved lane freeway signs are shown in Figures VIII-A-6 through VIII-A-9. Included is a sign for advance warning near the beginning of the reserved lane, one to be used at intervals over the reserved lane, one to be added on light poles or bridge piers and along entrance ramps, and one to be used at the termination of the reserved lane. Map VIII-A-1 details the locations of specific signs along the Jeffries route.

The total cost of recommended pavement markings and signing of the reserved lane is estimated to be \$100,000.

B. GEOMETRICS

The capacity of the reserved lanes is expected to be ample since no more than 250 vehicles during any peak hour are initially anticipated.

Capacity restraints are expected, however, at both ends of the reserved lane section where vehicles will be required to mix with other traffic. Contingency plans for geometric revisions have been prepared for implementation should other solutions prove insufficient in reducing delays to reserved lane vehicles. The possible geometric revisions are as follows:

1. West Terminus of Reserved Lane - westbound afternoon peak hour traffic is now experiencing five to ten minute delays at the temporary ending of the Jeffries (I-96) Freeway, at Grand River. This condition was reviewed by analyzing aerial video tapes taken by the Highway Department during the afternoon peak. The analysis reveal that minor signalization revisions would considerably reduce existing delays; however, if the improvement is not sufficient two additional plans have been prepared. Both plans are similar in that they will be used only until the freeway is opened further to the west, and will use currently unopened, but existing lanes to accommodate reserved lane vehicles.

SIGN TO BE ADDED AT RANDOM
LOCATIONS IN MEDIAN ON LIGHT
POLES OR BRIDGE PIERS. SIGN
ALSO TO BE USED ALONG EACH
ENTRANCE RAMP. 36"

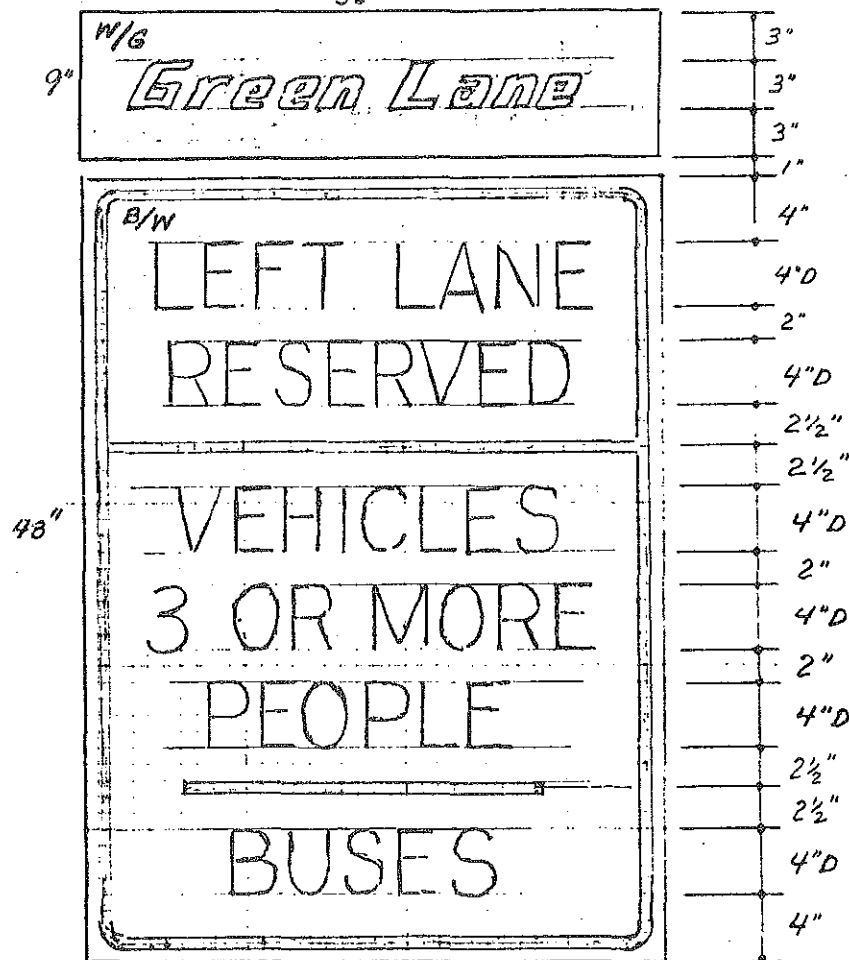


FIGURE VIII-A-6

SIGN TO BE USED AT
TERMINATION OF RESERVED LANE

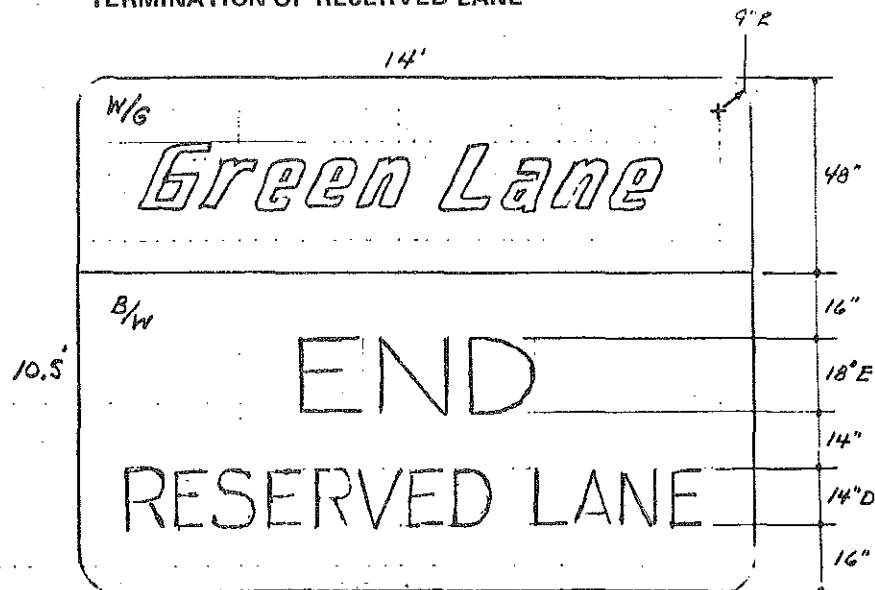


FIGURE VIII-A-7

ADVANCE SIGN FOR USE
NEAR BEGINNING OF RESERVED LANE

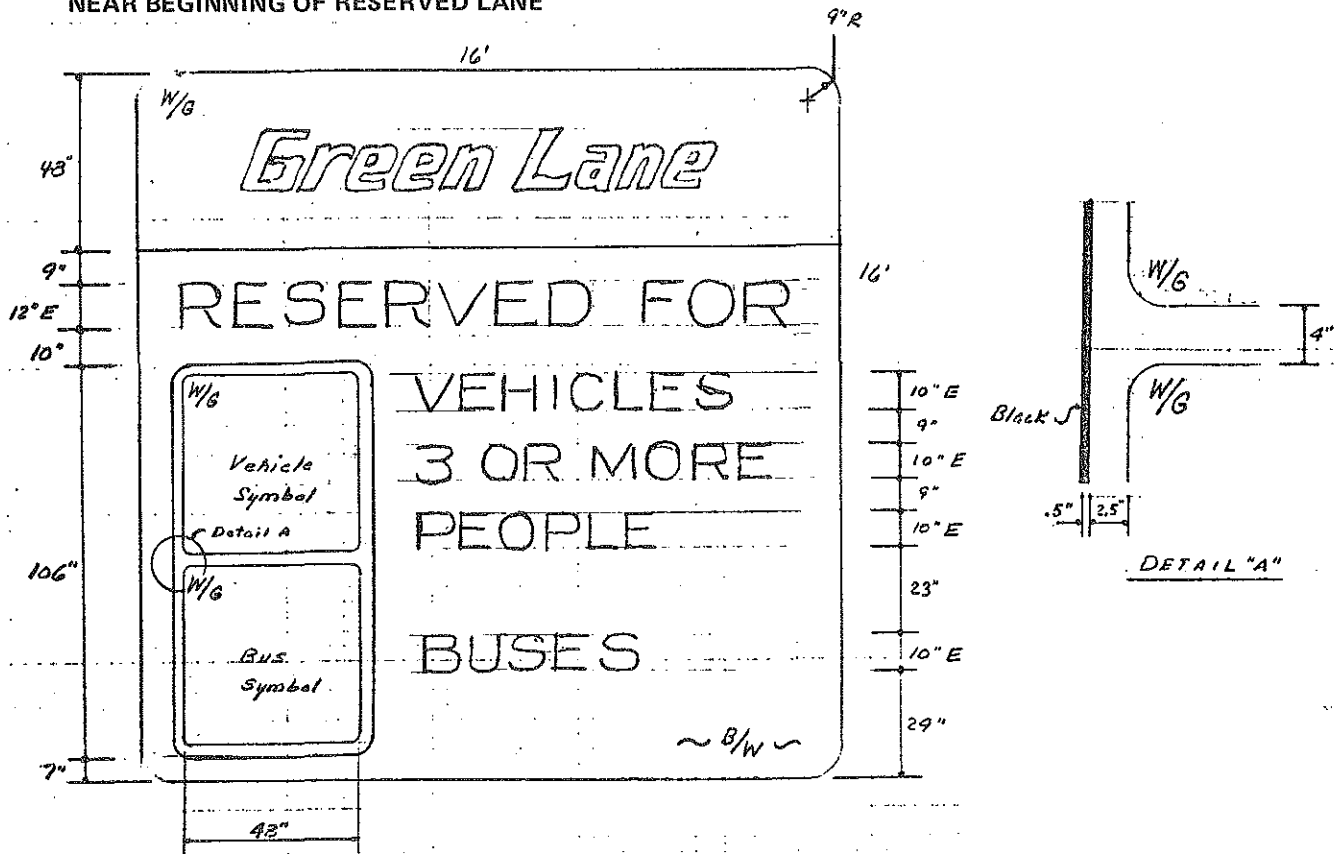


FIGURE VIII-A-8

SIGN TO BE USED AT
INTERVALS OVER RESERVED LANE

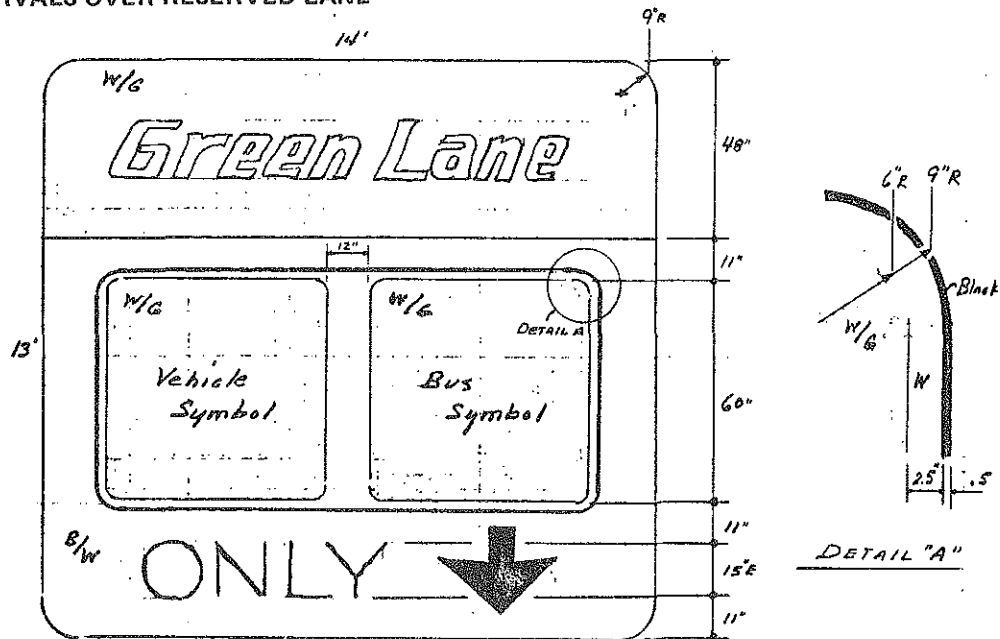


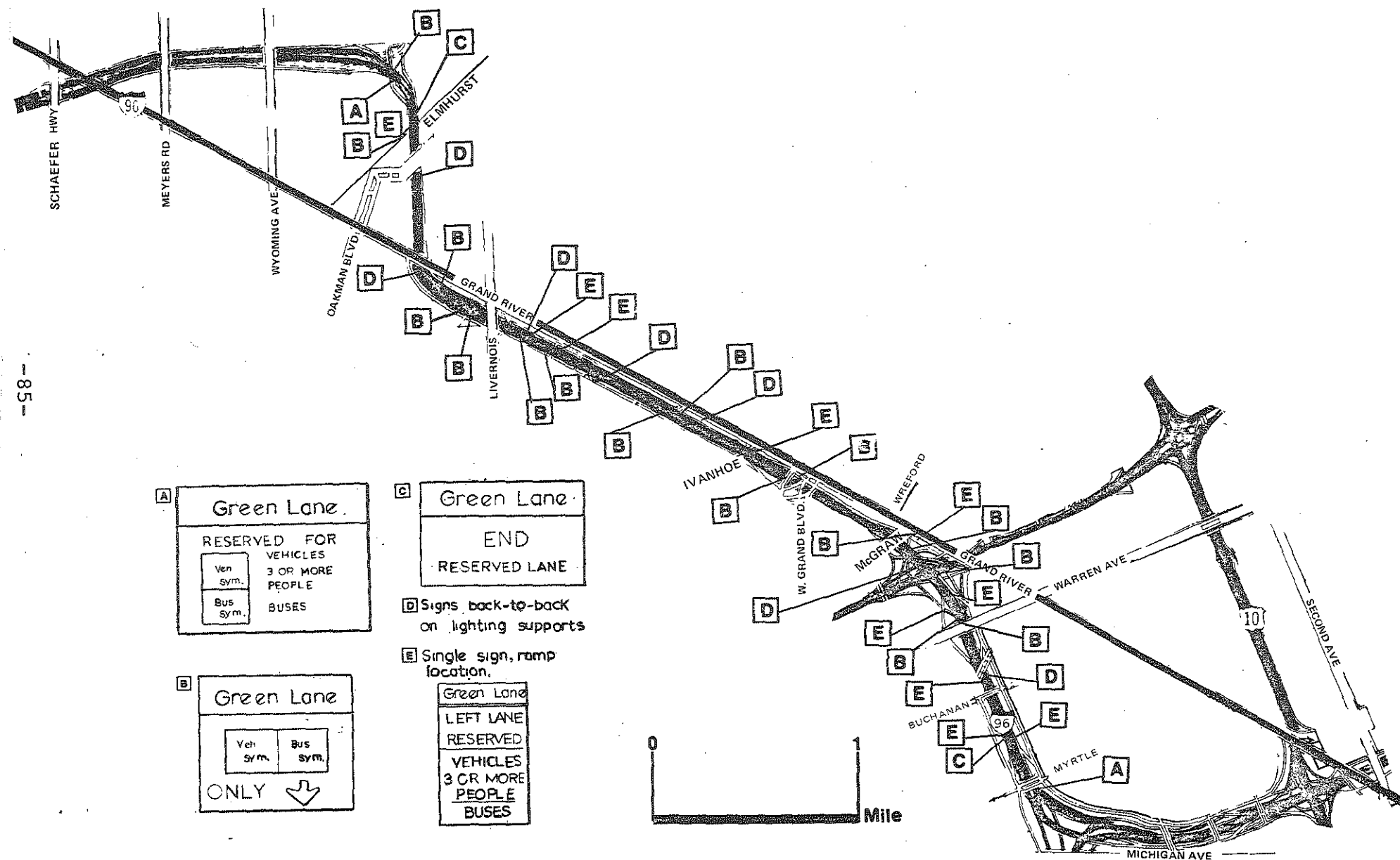
FIGURE VIII-A-9

All signs will be reflectorized

W/G -- white on green

B/W -- black on white

LOCATION OF RESERVED LANE SIGNING RESTRICTIONS



MAP VIII-A-1

The plans differ in that one proposes construction of an additional lane to the south of the exit ramp. Reserved lane traffic would stay in that lane until it reached a special signal, thus allowing vehicles to be in proper position to make right turns at the cross street. The cost of this improvement was estimated at \$70,000.

The second plan called for the westbound reserved lane to cross the unopened eastbound roadway, then proceed to lane on the north side of the entrance ramp, intersecting the signalized cross street. The estimated cost of this proposal was \$95,000. Design drawings for the west terminus of the reserved lane is included as Appendix "B".

2. Southeast Terminus of Reserved Lane - Alternative One - A capacity restraint is now evident during morning peak periods for eastbound traffic on I-75, just north of the Jeffries Freeway. This bottleneck causes traffic to reduce to level "E" or level "F" conditions on eastbound I-96, and onto the northbound I-74 two-lane turning roadway. This backup will seriously impede reserved lane traffic to the CBD. A plan was thus developed to allow reserved lane traffic to by-pass this congested area. The plan would provide for both directions of traffic and would connect the end of the reserved lane directly with Michigan Avenue. The estimated cost of this improvement is \$600,000. Design drawings of the southeast terminus of the reserved lane are included in Appendix C.

Alternative Two - In order to implement a successful reserved bus lane on the Jeffries Freeway, it was considered necessary to terminate the lane at same point closer to the Detroit CBD than Buchanan Avenue, on I-96. After a review of the existing freeway network it appeared that one logical termination point would be at a ramp to Third Avenue from I-75, with buses then utilizing Grand River to the CBD. To extend the exclusive lane to Third Avenue would require some construction, as follows:

1. Ramp in the median up to the Third Street Bridge, at \$480,000.
2. From southeast bound I-96 on turning roadway to I-75, widening existing structure 30 feet to accommodate both directions of lane flow. Addition of a median barrier separating bi directional flow, at \$275,000.
3. From southbound I-96, crossing I-75 connector, widen 30 ft. to accommodate both directions of lane flow. Addition of a median barrier separating bi directional flow, at \$375,000.
4. Road and shoulder work to remove I-75 median barrier and construct concrete barrier at \$1.6 million.

It is estimated that total construction costs exclusive of engineering and administration would be 2.7 million dollars.

Design drawings of the southeast terminus of the reserved lane are included in Appendix C.

C. LAW ENFORCEMENT PROGRAM

The exclusive bus-car pool lane is to be located in the high speed (median) lane of the Jeffries Freeway from Grand River-Schaefer to near the Michigan-Myrtle exit. The lane will be identified by overhead signs and pavement markings. Unlike exclusive bus/car pool lanes in other areas of the county, there will be no physical barrier segregating the lane from the normal traffic flow.

Success of the project is predicated on the exclusion of vehicles with less than three occupants from the exclusive lane. Prior to, and during the initial stage of designating this exclusive lane, an educational and promotional campaign will be initiated to instruct drivers as to the purpose and proper use of the lane. However, there is indication that such a program still will not induce total compliance, as there are drivers who habitually disregard non-monitored ordinances. Since success of the project relies on a high degree of compliance, adequate police monitoring and enforcement are vital.

Act 1364 of 1974, amending section 642 of Act No. 300 of the Public Acts of 1949, allows traffic control devices to be erected directing specified traffic to use designated lanes. A copy of the Act which was signed into law on October 15, 1974 is included as Appendix E.

Realizing the need for active police monitoring and enforcement of the lane restrictions, a representative of the City of Detroit Police Department was invited to be a member of the Jeffries Technical Committee. The expertise brought to the Technical meetings was valuable in ascertaining problems which might arise in regard to lane restrictions.

The initial proposal for assuring compliance with the lane restriction was to fund a separate police unit to patrol the lane throughout the day. Patrols were expected to be intense during the early days of the project and to decrease as compliance increased. Initially, only warnings would be issued to errant drivers. After a two week adjustment period, summonses would be issued for non-compliance with the exclusive lane's rules. A six month demonstration program requiring a minimum of three officers plus appropriate equipment was proposed. The Law Enforcement Assistance Association (LEAA) was considered as a possible funding source.

The Police Department representative, after conferring with police and municipal officials, stated that the department regarded patrol of the freeway and enforcement of ordinances governing lane restrictions as an assignment which the police had already undertaken. Monitoring and enforcement necessary to insure compliance with regulations would be assumed by existing staff of the Motor Traffic Division and any additional costs incurred would be absorbed in the Police Department budget. Since the entire length of the exclusive bus-car pool lane is located within the confines of the City of Detroit and since the Police Department is the designated law enforcing body of the City, members of the Technical-Advisory Committee recommended acceptance of the Police Department proposal.

IX - PUBLIC INFORMATION PROGRAM

A. OBJECTIVES

As has been mentioned earlier in this report, the implementation of an exclusive bus and car pool lane on the Jeffries Freeway will entail certain law enforcement problems, as the reserved lane will be adjacent to and not separated from other freeway lanes. Being aware of this problem, the Jeffries task force wrote a public information program into the work program. The public information campaign was considered necessary for both auto and transit passengers, with different levels of information required to be transmitted to each.

A basic aim of the public information program was to inform potential freeway users of the reserved lane restrictions. Through use of the media, and a pre-implementation program, residents of the region could become familiar with the reserved lane program.

The concentration of publicity would not be limited just to the project's transit service area. Due to the widely dispersed travel characteristics in Southeast Michigan, auto users of the reserved lane could potentially have initiated their trips at any point within the 7-county region. It was also recognized that some users, such as truck and bus drivers, as well as outstate residents, would be driving towards the Jeffries reserved lane with no prior information as to the lane restrictions. A signing program was investigated so as to inform these drivers, as well as remind regional residents of the existence and conditions governing of the reserved lane.

After setting out these basic objectives of the public information program, it was considered essential to develop a project "theme", such as had been done in Seattle, with their very successful "Blue Streak" express bus program. The resulting "Green Lane" concept, described in Chapter VIII of the report, was accepted as the theme for the Jeffries project.

The next objective to be met was the identification of existing and potential bus riders, and development of procedures to inform these persons of both the new services which would become available to them, as well as alterations to existing services.

After identification of the potential and existing market, it is essential to determine what information is to be disseminated prior to the implementation date; during the implementation state; and as continuing education during the post implementation period.

Another objective was to identify information outlets, such as radio TV, newspaper, billboards, etc., and schedule their use prior to, during and after project implementation. To prepare the basic media coverage and cost estimates, SEMTA retained the noted advertising firm of Young and Rubicam, of Detroit.

B. DESCRIPTION

The Young and Rubicam recommendations, incorporated in this report as Appendix "F", outline a program to cover the region with multi-media informational messages prior to, during and after implementation of the Jeffries Freeway program. While stressing concentration within the Jeffries service area through use of newspapers (sub-regional editions) and billboards, the regional coverage would accomplish two goals:

1. Provide information to auto users of the Jeffries Freeway who reside beyond the Jeffries service area.
2. Provide background knowledge of the principle of reserved bus and car pool lanes to persons who normally wouldn't use the Jeffries Freeway, but who use other freeways that might receive a reserved lane in the future.

The Y & R program recommends starting TV, newspapers, radio and outdoor advertising at least one month prior to inauguration of the project. Emphasis among the media is shifted during the pre- and post-implementation period. For example, large illuminated painted bulletin boards would be scheduled during the six-month implementation period, while smaller outdoor posters would be used in the immediate service area during the "pre-opening" and immediate "post-opening" period.

Radio spots would be placed on ten Detroit radio stations, with a total 120 announcements per week, scheduled at various weekday and weekend hours.

Television announcements would be placed during the early and late news blocks, and in prime time, when most adults watch television.

As discussed above, the use by Detroit newspapers of "sub-regional" editions allows heavy concentration of messages to certain areas, thus maximizing coverage in an economical manner.

C. COST

Based on the six month pre- and post- implementation schedule recommended by Young and Rubicam, total advertising expenditures would be \$267,410, spread as follows:

TABLE IX-C-1
BUDGET SUMMARY

MEDIA

| | | |
|------------------|---------------|-----------|
| OUTDOOR - PAINT | \$ 29,700 | |
| OUTDOOR - POSTER | 15,362 | |
| RADIO | 89,446 | |
| TELEVISION | 26,600 | |
| NEWSPAPER | <u>29,932</u> | \$191,060 |

PRODUCTION

| | | |
|------------|--------------|-----------|
| OUTDOOR | \$ 8,000 | |
| RADIO | 15,000 | |
| TELEVISION | 15,000 | |
| NEWSPAPER | <u>5,000</u> | \$ 43,000 |

| | |
|------------------------------------|-----------|
| <u>PUBLIC RELATIONS CONSULTANT</u> | \$ 20,000 |
|------------------------------------|-----------|

| | |
|--------------------|------------------|
| <u>SEMIA STAFF</u> | \$ <u>13,350</u> |
|--------------------|------------------|

| | |
|-------------|-----------|
| GRAND TOTAL | \$267,410 |
|-------------|-----------|

NOTE: Cost based on rates prevailing at this time and subject any economic increases that may be announced prior to implementation of these schedules.

HE
336
.B8
F4
1975
V6T.2

APPENDICES
FEASIBILITY STUDY
OF
RESERVED BUS-CAR POOL LANES
FOR JEFFRIES FREEWAY (I-96)

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF
TRANSPORTATION LIBRARY
LANSING _____ 48909

APPENDICES
FEASIBILITY STUDY
OF
RESERVED BUS-CAR POOL LANES
FOR JEFFRIES FREEWAY (I-96)

JUNE, 1975

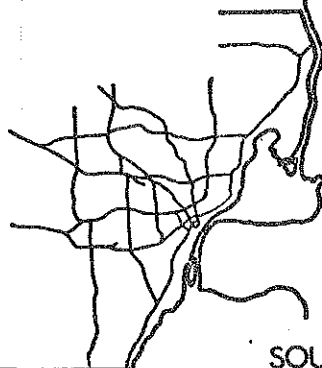
MICHIGAN STATE HIGHWAY COMMISSION
SOUTHEASTERN MICHIGAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
CITY OF DETROIT, DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
SOUTHEAST MICHIGAN COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF
TRANSPORTATION LIBRARY
LANSING _____ 48909

The preparation of this material has been financed in part through a grant from the Federal Highway Administration of the United States Department of Transportation and through a grant from the Michigan Highway Department.

1974 JEFFRIES FREEWAY STUDY

**ON-BOARD TRANSIT SURVEY
OF APRIL 24, 1974
ANALYSIS PROCEDURES
AND RESULTS**



SOUTHEAST MICHIGAN COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS

ABSTRACT

TITLE: 1974 Jeffries Freeway Study
On-Board Transit Survey Of April 24, 1974
Analysis Procedures & Results

AUTHORS: James Schultz
Brenda James
James Aho

SUBJECT: Transit Surveys For The Southeast Michigan Region

DATE: January, 1975

LOCAL PLANNING AGENCY: Southeast Michigan Council Of Governments -
Transportation Office

SOURCE OF COPIES: Southeast Michigan Council Of Governments
1249 Washington Boulevard
Detroit, Michigan 48226

PROJECT NUMBER: SEMTA 85.84 (1973 - 1974)

SERIES NUMBER: N/A

NUMBER OF PAGES:

ABSTRACT: This report documents all work regarding the analysis of the 1968 and 1974 On-Board Transit Surveys as accomplished under contract to the Southeast Michigan Transportation Authority. As such, the Southeast Michigan Council of Governments is solely responsible for its contents.

1974 JEFFRIES FREEWAY STUDY
ON-BOARD TRANSIT SURVEY OF APRIL 24, 1974
ANALYSIS PROCEDURES & RESULTS

By

James Schultz
Brenda James
James Aho

Completed January, 1975
MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF
TRANSPORTATION LIBRARY
LANSING 48909

This report was prepared in cooperation with the Southeastern Michigan Transportation Authority with the assistance of the U. S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration.

Prepared by

Southeast Council of Governments, 8th Floor, Book Building, 1249 Washington Boulevard, Detroit, Michigan 48226.

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF
TRANSPORTATION LIBRARY
LANSING 48909

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | Page |
|---|------|
| Abstract | i |
| Title Page | ii |
| Table Of Contents | iii |
| List Of Tables | iv |
| List Of Maps | viii |
| List Of Illustrations | ix |
| Chapter: | |
| I Introduction | 1 |
| II Analysis Procedures | 3 |
| III 1974 On-Board Transit Survey Results | 17 |
| IV 1968 On-Board Transit Survey Results | 54 |
| V Comparison Summary Between 1968 and 1974 On-Board Transit Surveys | 63 |
| Appendices: | |
| I 1974 Jeffries Freeway Study On-Board Transit Survey Coding Guide | 72 |
| II 1974 Jeffries Freeway Study Bus Line & Run Number Conversions and Coding Guide | 103 |
| III 1968 Bus Survey - Coding Guide | 107 |

LIST OF TABLES

| Table | Page |
|--|------|
| 1. Survey Expansion Factors (Bus Line By Question) | 14 |
| 2. Unweighted Wait Time (Minutes) 1974 Jeffries Freeway Study | 18 |
| 3. Unweighted Mean Wait Time (Minutes) 1974 Jeffries Freeway Study..... | 19 |
| 4. Weighted Mean Wait Time (Minutes) 1974 Jeffries Freeway Study..... | 20 |
| 5. Mean Headway & Wait Time Comparison (Minutes) 1974 Jeffries Freeway Study Local Buses | 21 |
| 6. Mean Headway & Wait Time Comparison (Minutes) 1974 Jeffries Freeway Study Express Buses | 22 |
| 7. Origin Bus Transfers 1974 Jeffries Freeway Study..... | 24 |
| 8. Origin Bus Line Numbers For Transfers 1974 Jeffries Freeway Study..... | 25 |
| 9. Trip Purpose 1974 Jeffries Freeway Study..... | 27 |
| 10. Destination Bus Transfers 1974 Jeffries Freeway Study..... | 28 |
| 11. Age Of Respondent 1974 Jeffries Freeway Study..... | 30 |

LIST OF TABLES

| Table | Page |
|---|------|
| 12. Unweighted Mean Age (Years) 1974 Jeffries Freeway Study..... | 31 |
| 13. Trip Mode Choice (Rank Ordered By Response) 1974 Jeffries Freeway Study..... | 32 |
| 14. Unweighted Auto Availability 1974 Jeffries Freeway Study..... | 33 |
| 15. Weighted Auto Availability 1974 Jeffries Freeway Study..... | 34 |
| 16. Zero Auto Availability By Bus Line 1974 Jeffries Freeway Study..... | 35 |
| 17. Sex Of Respondent 1974 Jeffries Freeway..... | 36 |
| 18. Origin Trip End Summary 1974 Jeffries Freeway Study..... | 38 |
| 19. Origin Trip End Summary Weighting Factors 1974 Jeffries Freeway Study..... | 39 |
| 20. Origin and Destination Trip End Summary 1974 Jeffries Freeway Study..... | 40 |
| 21. Origin and Destination Trip End Summary Detroit CBD 1974 Jeffries Freeway Study..... | 41 |
| 22. Origin and Destination Trip Table Expansion Factors 1974 Jeffries Freeway Study..... | 42 |

LIST OF TABLES

| Table | Page |
|---|------|
| 23. Plymouth CBD Trip Ends 1974 Jeffries Freeway Study..... | 43 |
| 24. Tireman CBD Trip Ends 1974 Jeffries Freeway Study..... | 44 |
| 25. Schoolcraft CBD Trip Ends 1974 Jeffries Freeway Study..... | 45 |
| 26. Joy Road CBD Trip Ends 1974 Jeffries Freeway Study..... | 46 |
| 27. Fenkell CBD Trip Ends 1974 Jeffries Freeway Study..... | 47 |
| 28. Hamilton CBD Trip Ends 1974 Jeffries Freeway Study..... | 48 |
| 29. Second CBD Trip Ends 1974 Jeffries Freeway Study..... | 49 |
| 30. Grand River CBD Trip Ends 1974 Jeffries Freeway Study..... | 50 |
| 31. Dexter CBD Trip Ends 1974 Jeffries Freeway Study..... | 51 |
| 32. Imperial Express CBD Trip Ends 1974 Jeffries Freeway Study..... | 52 |

LIST OF TABLES

| Table | Page |
|--|------|
| 33. Trip Purpose 1968 Bus Survey..... | 60 |
| 34. Trip Mode Choice 1968 Bus Survey..... | 61 |
| 35. 1968 Bus Lines Within The Jeffries Freeway Corridor..... | 64 |
| 36. 1974 Jeffries Freeway Study Bus Line Numbers..... | 81 |
| 37. 1974 Jeffries Freeway Study Bus Run Numbers | 82 |
| 38. List of Street Types And Their Standard Abbreviations..... | 99 |
| 39. 1968 Bus Survey Bus Line Numbers..... | 111 |
| 40. 1968 Bus Survey Hour and Minutes To Hour And 10th Of an Hour | 112 |

LIST OF MAPS

Map

Page

1. 1974 Jeffries Freeway Study
Bus Lines Surveyed 2

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

| Figure | Page |
|--|------|
| 1. Jeffries Freeway Study On-Board Transit Survey Of April 24, 1974 Analysis Procedures..... | 4 |
| 2. Jeffries Freeway Study On-Board Transit Survey of April 24, 1974 Trip Table Analysis | 6 |
| 3. Jeffries Freeway Study On-Board Transit Survey Form of April 24, 1974... | 8 |
| 4. Standard Layout Form SEMCOG File #371, Version 020..... | 10 |
| 5. City of Detroit - Central Business District Study On-Board Transit Survey Form..... | 55 |
| 6. 1968 Detroit CBD Circulation Study Bus Survey File Format..... | 56 |
| 7. Detroit CBD Study Bus Survey Age Distribution..... | 57 |
| 8. Detroit CBD Study Bus Survey Distribution of Arrivals At the CBD..... | 58 |
| 9. Detroit CBD Study Bus Survey Cumulative Distribution of Distances Between Bus Disembarkation and Destination | 62 |

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

| Figure | | Page |
|--------|---|------|
| 10. | 1968 Bus Survey Jeffries Bus Lines Age Distribution..... | 65 |
| 11. | 1974 Bus Survey Age Distribution..... | 66 |
| 12. | 1968 Bus Survey Jeffries Bus Lines Trip Purpose | 67 |
| 13. | 1974 Bus Survey Trip Purpose | 68 |
| 14. | 1968 Bus Survey Jeffries Bus Lines Trip Mode Choice..... | 69 |
| 15. | 1974 Bus Survey Trip Mode Choice | 70 |
| 16. | 1974 Jeffries Study On-Board Transit Survey File #371, Version 010 | 100 |
| 17. | Major Office Building File File #370..... | 102 |
| 18. | 1974 Jeffries Freeway Study Bus Line and Run # Conversions File #372..... | 106 |

CHAPTER I: INTRODUCTION

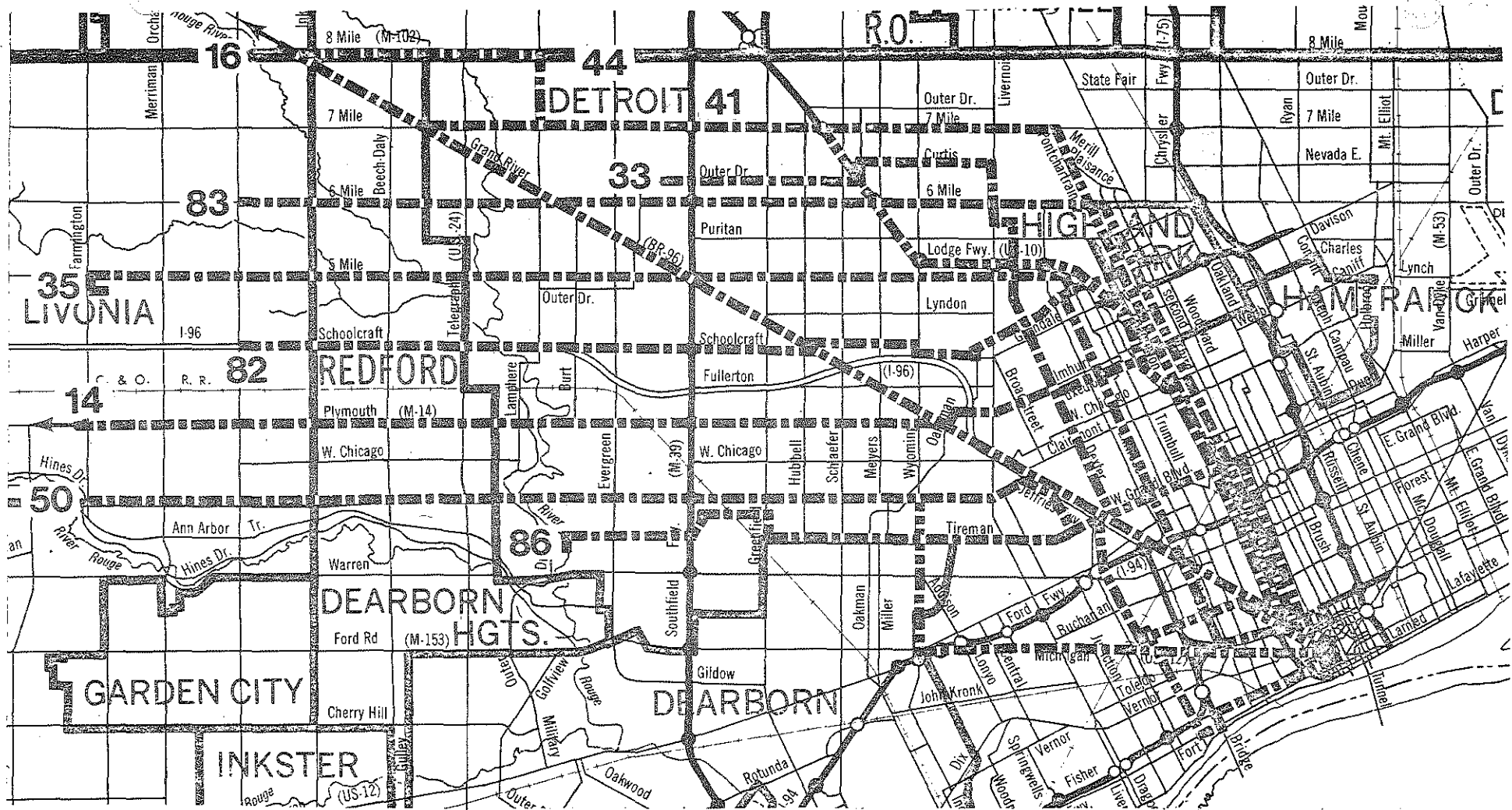
The Jeffries Freeway Study, On-Board Transit Survey was given on Wednesday, April 24, 1974, with self-prepared, postage paid postcard survey cards being distributed to all passengers boarding the following City of Detroit D. O. T. (DSR) bus lines:

- 50 - Joy Road
- 35 - Fenkell
- 41 - Hamilton
- 83 - Second
- 16 - Grand River
- 33 - Dexter
- 44 - Imperial Express
- 14 - Plymouth
- 86 - Tireman
- 82 - Schoolcraft

(Bus routes for these bus lines are shown in Map 1)

The cards were distributed only to passengers boarding buses operating inbound to the Detroit CBD and only for those buses that were expected to reach the Detroit CBD (either directly or by transferring) between 7:30 a.m. and 9:00 a.m.

The purpose of this report is to document in detail each phase of the procedures used to analyze, tabulate, and compare the survey results against a similar survey administered in 1968 by the City of Detroit, D. O. T. (DSR).



MAP 1
1974 JEFFRIES FREEWAY STUDY
BUS LINE SURVEYED

Bus Line 16 (Grand River) runs to Farmington Road.

Bus Line 14 (Plymouth) runs to Ann Arbor Trail.

- | | |
|------------------|-----------------------|
| 16 – Grand River | 14 – Plymouth |
| 50 – Joy | 33 – Dexter |
| 86 – Tireman | 83 – Second |
| 82 – Schoolcraft | 35 – Fenkell |
| 41 – Hamilton | 44 – Imperial Express |

CHAPTER II: ANALYSIS PROCEDURES

The purpose of this chapter is to describe each procedural step utilized in the development and analysis of the On-Board Transit Survey. A description of each step in the analysis follows. A flowchart illustrating the interface of all survey analysis procedures is shown in Figure 1, with additional information regarding the trip table analysis is shown in Figure 2.

1) Survey Form Design

The survey form shown in Figure 3 was designed in March and April of 1974 at a series of meetings between SEMTA and SEMCOG staff. Design of the survey form incorporated several questions from the 1968 CBD Transit Survey including questions regarding: trip purposes, trip mode choice, destination traffic analysis zone, age of respondent, and bus line number. Inclusion of these questions on the Jeffries Fwy Transit Survey will allow time series analysis to be undertaken for the variables described (See Chapter IV.)

A pre-test of the survey card designated for the Jeffries Fwy Transit Survey was conducted Tuesday, April 9, 1974 on the DSR Van Dyke bus line. No difficulties were encountered from the pre-test and the survey form was printed for the April 24th test in the Jeffries Fwy Corridor.

2) Survey Form Coding

A presentation and explanation of coding procedures developed for the Jeffries Fwy Transit Survey was made to SEMTA and SEMCOG staff on May 3, 1974. The coding used to convert the information written on the survey form by each respondent into a machine readable form is shown in Appendix 1. The coding guide as shown consists of four major sections:

- 1) Coding Guide Text (SEMCOG File #371)
- 2) File Layout Sheet (SEMCOG File #371)
- 3) Major Office Building File List (SEMCOG File #370) -

FIGURE 1
JEFFRIES FREEWAY STUDY
ON-BOARD TRANSIT SURVEY OF APRIL 24, 1974
ANALYSIS PROCEDURES

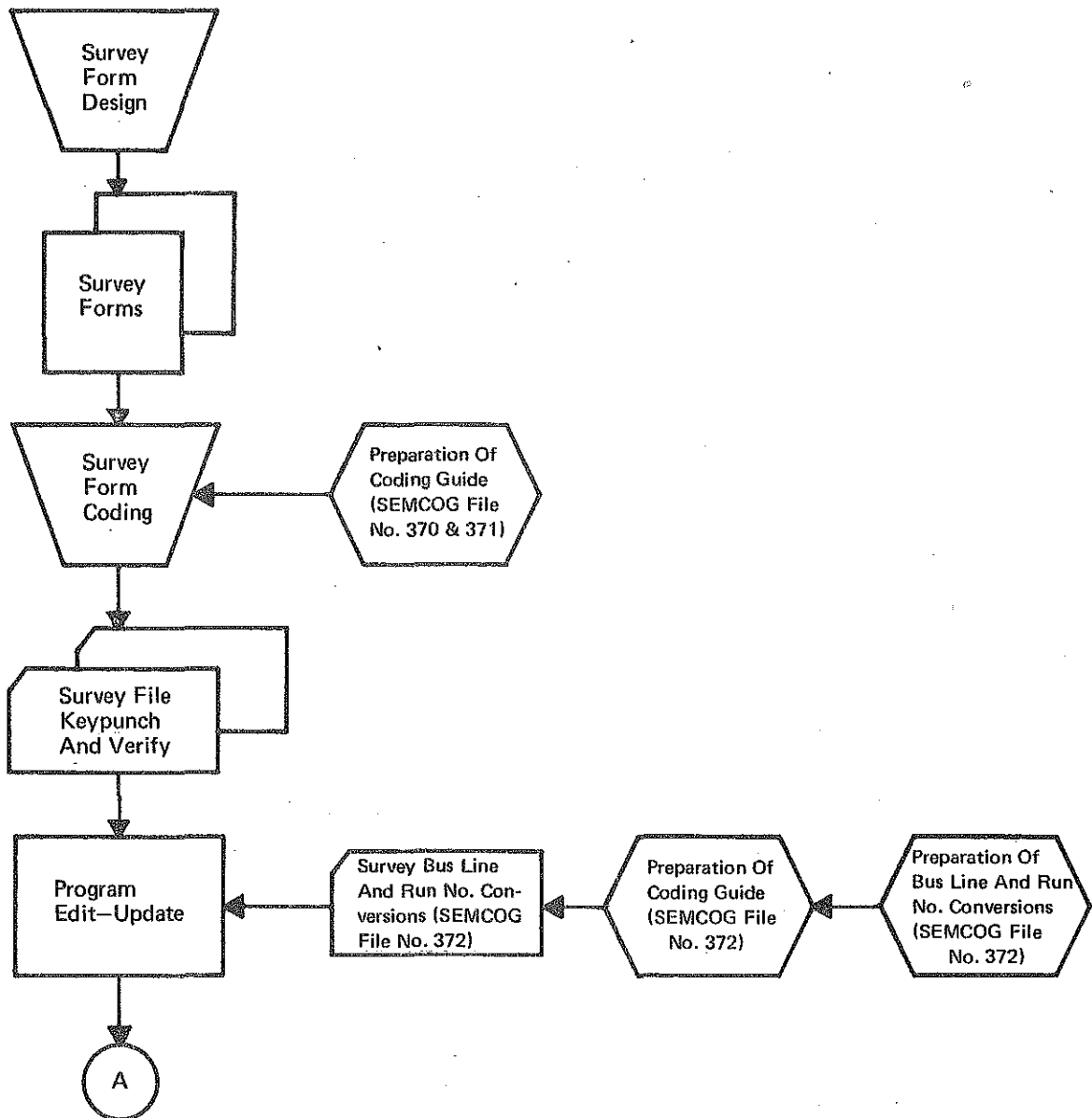


FIGURE 1
JEFFRIES FREEWAY STUDY
ON-BOARD TRANSIT SURVEY OF APRIL 24, 1974
ANALYSIS PROCEDURES

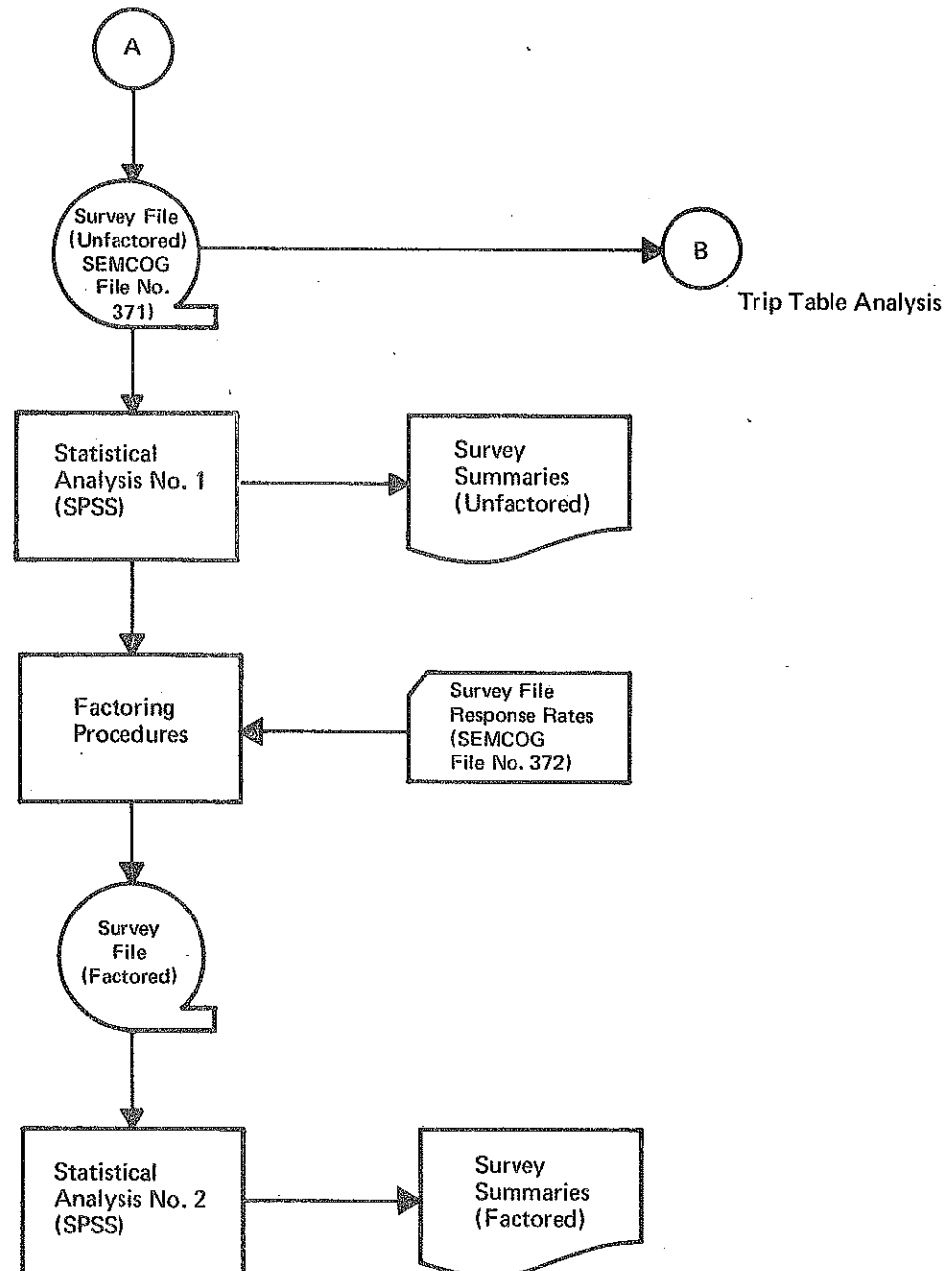


FIGURE 2
JEFFRIES FREEWAY STUDY
ON-BOARD TRANSIT SURVEY OF APRIL 24, 1974
TRIP TABLE ANALYSIS

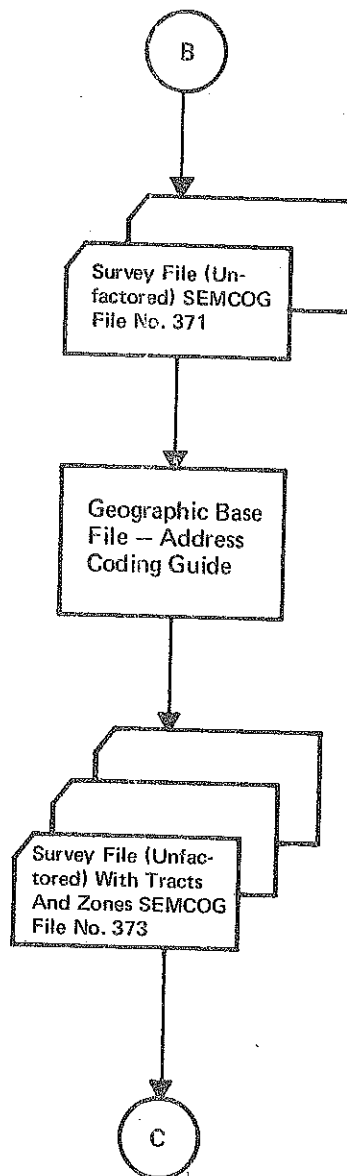


FIGURE 2
JEFFRIES FREEWAY STUDY
ON-BOARD TRANSIT SURVEY OF APRIL 24, 1974
TRIP TABLE ANALYSIS

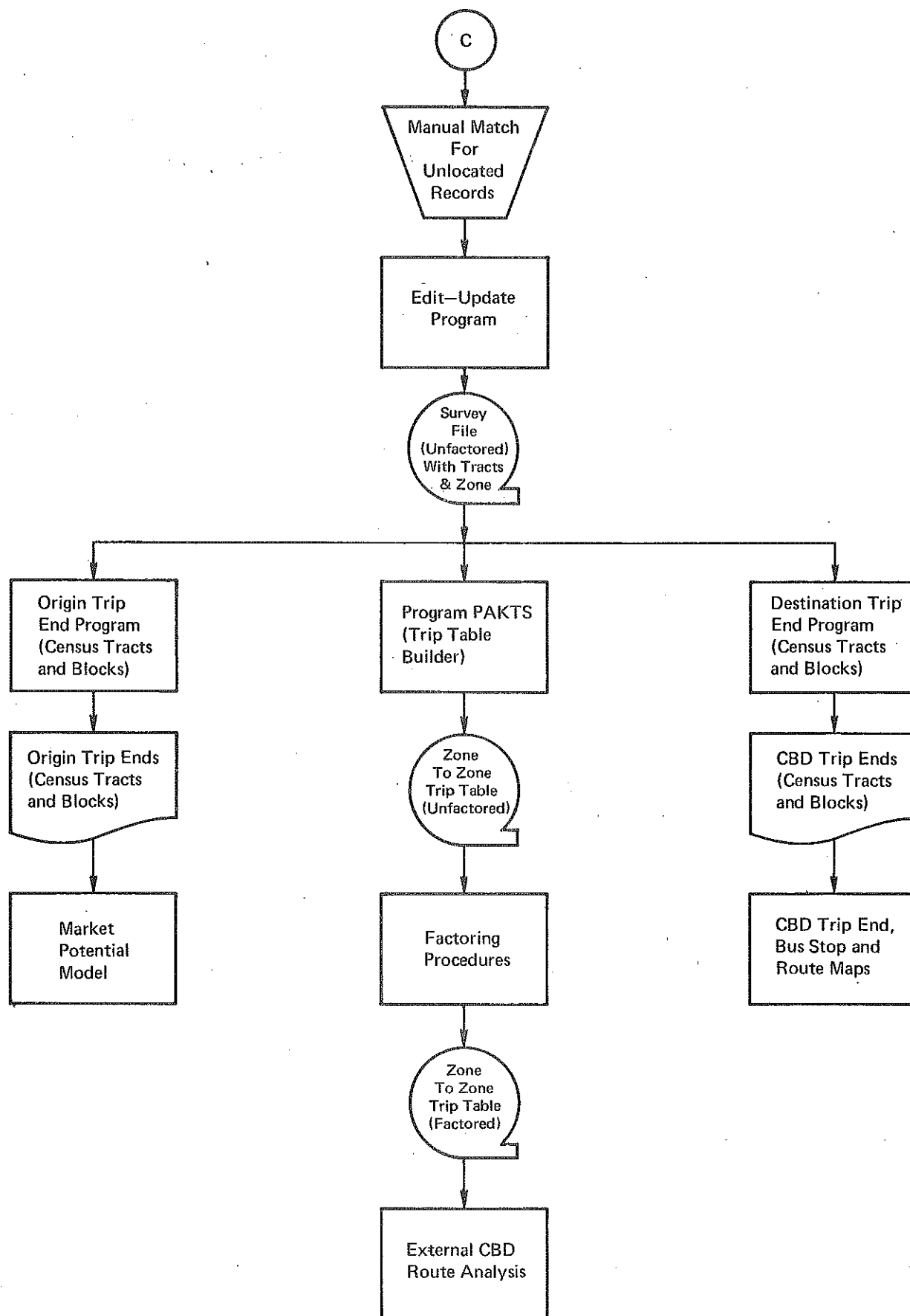


FIGURE 3

DEAR RIDER:

YOUR HELP IS NEEDED TO IMPROVE BUS SERVICE.

PLEASE ANSWER THESE QUESTIONS AND DROP THE CARD IN ANY U.S. MAIL BOX, FREE OF CHARGE.

THE D.S.R. AND SEMTA THANK YOU FOR YOUR COOPERATION.

(THIS INFORMATION IS CONFIDENTIAL. NO ONE WILL CONTACT YOU ABOUT YOUR ANSWERS.)

1. WHERE DID YOU GET ON THIS BUS? _____
(NEAREST STREET CORNER)
2. HOW LONG DID YOU WAIT FOR THIS BUS? _____
(MINUTES)
3. DID YOU TRANSFER FROM ANOTHER BUS? ☐ YES ☐ NO
IF "YES", WHAT BUS LINE DID YOU TRANSFER FROM? _____
WHERE DID YOU BOARD THE FIRST BUS? _____
(NEAREST STREET CORNER)
4. WHY ARE YOU MAKING THIS TRIP (CIRCLE ONE OF THE FOLLOWING)?
A. GOING TO WORK
B. COMING FROM WORK
C. PERSONAL BUSINESS (VISIT DOCTOR, LAWYER, BANK, ETC.)
D. SOCIAL RECREATION (VISIT FRIEND, GO TO MOVIE, ETC.)
E. SHOPPING
F. SCHOOL
G. OTHER _____
(SPECIFY)
5. WHERE WILL YOU GET OFF THIS BUS? _____
(NEAREST STREET CORNER)
WHEN YOU GET OFF THIS BUS, WILL YOU TRANSFER TO ANOTHER BUS LINE? ☐ YES ☐ NO
IF "YES", WHAT BUS LINE WILL YOU TRANSFER TO? _____
6. WHAT IS YOUR DESTINATION FOR THIS TRIP? _____
(ADDRESS OR BUILDING NAME)
7. WHAT ARE THE MAIN REASONS YOU TOOK THE BUS ON THIS TRIP?
A. BUS MORE CONVENIENT THAN AUTO
B. BUS LESS EXPENSIVE THAN AUTO
C. DO NOT LIKE TO DRIVE
D. NO DRIVERS LICENSE
E. FAMILY DOES NOT OWN AN AUTO
F. AUTO USED BY ANOTHER MEMBER OF FAMILY
G. PARKING NOT AVAILABLE AT A REASONABLE PRICE
H. OTHER _____
(SPECIFY)
8. HOW MANY AUTOS ARE AVAILABLE TO YOUR FAMILY? 0 1 2 3 OR MORE

YOUR ANSWERS TO THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS WILL BE VERY HELPFUL, BUT ARE NOT REQUIRED.

9. AGE _____
10. SEX — ☐ FEMALE ☐ MALE
11. YOUR HOME ADDRESS _____
(ADDRESS) (CITY)
12. DO YOU HAVE ANY SUGGESTIONS FOR BETTER BUS SERVICE? _____

THANK YOU FOR YOUR HELP. PLEASE MAIL THIS, POSTAGE FREE, AT ANY U.S. MAIL BOX.

used to translate building names to street addresses so that the Geographic Base File - Address Coding Guide ADMATCH Programs could identify CENSUS Tracts and blocks, as well as traffic analysis zones.

4) Bus Stop Maps

- a) Detroit CBD
- b) City of Detroit and Wayne County
- c) Oakland County

- All three maps were used to translate street intersections into a four digit code which represented a location where people board and disembark from a bus. Due to the size of the maps, they will not be included in this report. However, copies of these maps are being held on file by SEMCOG.

3) Program Edit-Update

The edit-update procedures used in the keypunched and key verified deck was a two-step process. First, each field of the coded survey was checked for allowable codes (as defined by the coding guide). And, second the survey file (SEMCOG File #371) was updated with bus run type, bus line number, and bus run number based on the survey number found on File #371. SEMCOG File #372 contained the necessary information to update the survey file. (See Appendix II.)

In addition, a manual edit of the original survey forms completed by the respondents eliminated some from further analysis for a variety of reasons (i.e., illegible, unintelligible and unsolicited survey responses were not coded).

At this stage, a 150 column record for each response was created and saved on 9-Track Tape. The file format for this file is shown in Figure 4. This 9-Track Tape of the Survey File (unfactored), SEMCOG File #371 was then input into the Trip Table Analysis. A 7-Track Tape copied from the original 9-Track Tape was produced and sent to Control Data Corporation so that the Statistical Analysis could be completed.

FIGURE 4
SOUTHEAST MICHIGAN COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS
STANDARD LAYOUT FORM

RECORD TITLE:

FILE NO: F371V020

| POS. | DESCRIPTION | POS. | DESCRIPTION | POS. | DESCRIPTION |
|------|---------------------|------|--------------------|------|---------------------|
| 1 | | 41 | DESTINATION | 81 | DESTINATION |
| 2 | "371" | 42 | ADDRESS (CONT.) | 82 | BLOCK |
| 3 | | 43 | | 83 | |
| 4 | BUS LINE # | 44 | ST. DIRN. PREFIX | 84 | DESTINATION |
| 5 | | 45 | | 85 | ZONE |
| 6 | BUS RUN TYPE | 46 | | 86 | |
| 7 | | 47 | | 87 | |
| 8 | BUS RUN # | 48 | | 88 | |
| 9 | | 49 | DESTINATION | 89 | TRIP |
| 10 | SURVEY # | 50 | | 90 | MODE |
| 11 | | 51 | | 91 | CHOICE |
| 12 | | 52 | | 92 | |
| 13 | | 53 | STREET | 93 | |
| 14 | SURVEY ORIGIN | 54 | | 94 | |
| 15 | BUS STOP # | 55 | | 95 | |
| 16 | | 56 | | 96 | AUTO AVAILABILITY |
| 17 | | 57 | | 97 | |
| 18 | WAIT TIME | 58 | NAME | 98 | AGE |
| 19 | | 59 | | 99 | |
| 20 | ORIGIN BUS TRANSFER | 60 | | 100 | SEX |
| 21 | TRANSFER ORIGIN | 61 | | 101 | ORIGIN ADDRESS CODE |
| 22 | BUS LINE # | 62 | | 102 | |
| 23 | | 63 | | 103 | ORIGIN |
| 24 | TRANSFER ORIGIN | 64 | | 104 | ADDRESS |
| 25 | BUS STOP # | 65 | DESTINATION | 105 | |
| 26 | | 66 | STREET | 106 | |
| 27 | | 67 | TYPE | 107 | ST. DIRN. PREFIX |
| 28 | TRIP PURPOSE | 68 | | 108 | |
| 29 | DESTINATION | 69 | DESTINATION | 109 | |
| 30 | BUS STOP # | 70 | CENSUS COUNTY CODE | 110 | |
| 31 | | 71 | | 111 | ORIGIN |
| 32 | | 72 | DESTINATION | 112 | |
| 33 | DEST. BUS TRANSFER | 73 | CENSUS MCD CODE | 113 | |
| 34 | DEST. TRANSFER | 74 | | 114 | |
| 35 | BUS LINE # | 75 | | 115 | STREET |
| 36 | | 76 | DESTINATION | 116 | |
| 37 | | 77 | TRACT | 117 | |
| 38 | DEST. ADDRESS CODE | 78 | | 118 | |
| 39 | | 79 | | 119 | NAME |
| 40 | DESTINATION ADDRESS | 80 | | 120 | |
| | | | | 121 | |
| | | | | 122 | |
| | | | | 123 | |
| | | | | 124 | |
| | | | | 125 | |
| | | | | 126 | |
| | | | | 127 | |
| | | | | 128 | ORIGIN |
| | | | | 129 | STREET |
| | | | | 130 | TYPE |
| | | | | 131 | |
| | | | | 132 | ORIGIN CENSUS |
| | | | | 133 | COUNTY CODE |
| | | | | 134 | |
| | | | | 135 | ORIGIN CENSUS MCD |

COMMENTS:

SOUTHEAST MICHIGAN COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS
STANDARD LAYOUT FORM
FIGURE 4 CONT'D

RECORD TITLE:

FILE NO: F371V020

| POS. | DESCRIPTION | POS. | DESCRIPTION | POS. | DESCRIPTION |
|------|-------------------|------|-------------|------|-------------|
| 136 | ORIGIN CENSUS MCD | 176 | | 216 | |
| 137 | CODE | 177 | | 217 | |
| 138 | ORIGIN | 178 | | 218 | |
| 139 | CENSUS | 179 | | 219 | |
| 140 | TRACT | 180 | | 220 | |
| 141 | | 181 | | 221 | |
| 142 | | 182 | | 222 | |
| 143 | | 183 | | 223 | |
| 144 | ORIGIN | 184 | | 224 | |
| 145 | BLOCK | 185 | | 225 | |
| 146 | | 186 | | 226 | |
| 147 | ORIGIN | 187 | | 227 | |
| 148 | ZONE | 188 | | 228 | |
| 149 | | 189 | | 229 | |
| 150 | | 190 | | 230 | |
| 151 | | 191 | | 231 | |
| 152 | | 192 | | 232 | |
| 153 | | 193 | | 233 | |
| 154 | | 194 | | 234 | |
| 155 | | 195 | | 235 | |
| 156 | | 196 | | 236 | |
| 157 | | 197 | | 237 | |
| 158 | | 198 | | 238 | |
| 159 | | 199 | | 239 | |
| 160 | | 200 | | 240 | |
| 161 | | 201 | | 241 | |
| 162 | | 202 | | 242 | |
| 163 | | 203 | | 243 | |
| 164 | | 204 | | 244 | |
| 165 | | 205 | | 245 | |
| 166 | | 206 | | 246 | |
| 167 | | 207 | | 247 | |
| 168 | | 208 | | 248 | |
| 169 | | 209 | | 249 | |
| 170 | | 210 | | 250 | |
| 171 | | 211 | | 251 | |
| 172 | | 212 | | 252 | |
| 173 | | 213 | | 253 | |
| 174 | | 214 | | 254 | |
| 175 | | 215 | | 255 | |
| | | | | 256 | |
| | | | | 257 | |
| | | | | 258 | |
| | | | | 259 | |
| | | | | 260 | |
| | | | | 261 | |
| | | | | 262 | |
| | | | | 263 | |
| | | | | 264 | |
| | | | | 265 | |
| | | | | 266 | |
| | | | | 267 | |
| | | | | 268 | |
| | | | | 269 | |
| | | | | 270 | |

4) Statistical Analysis #1 (SPSS)

Various cross tabulations of the unfactored survey file were produced by the SPSS package of statistical programs available on the CDC-6600. Specifically the following cross tabulations were produced:

- 1) Wait Time (Bus Line #, Bus Run Type)
Values: 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11-15, 16-20, 20+, blank
- 2) Origin Bus Transfer (Bus Line #, Bus Run Type)
Values: 1, 2, blank
- 3) Transfer Origin Bus Line # (Bus Line #, Bus Run Type)
Values: See Chapter III, Question 3 & 5 Summaries
- 4) Trip Purpose (Bus Line #, Bus Run Type)
Values: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, or blank
- 5) Destination Bus Transfer (Bus Line #, Bus Run Type)
Values: 1, 2, blank
- 6) Destination - Transfer Bus Line # (Bus Line #, Bus Run Type)
Values: See Chapter III, Question 3 & 5 Summaries
- 7) Trip Mode Choice (Bus Line #, Bus Run Type)
Values: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, or blank
- 8) Auto Availability (Bus Line #, Bus Run Type)
Values: 0, 1, 2, 3, blank
- 9) Age (Bus Line #, Bus Run Type)
Values: 0-15, 16-19, 20-29, 30-39, 40-49, 50-65, 65+, or blank
- 10) Sex (Bus Line #, Bus Run Type)
Values: 1, 2, blank
- 11) Survey Origin Bus Stop Number (Bus Line #, Bus Run Type)
Values: 1500-3500

- 12) Transfer Origin Bus Stop Number (Bus Line #, Bus Run Type)
Values: 1500-3500
- 13) Destination Bus Stop Number (Bus Line #, Bus Run Type)
Values: 1500-3500
- 14) Boarding - Bus Stop Number Summary
Values: 1500-3500 for the combined Survey and Transfer Origin Bus Stops
- 15) Total - Bus Stop Number Summary
Values: 1500-3500 for the combined Destination and Survey and Origin Bus Stops

Note: Bus Run Types should be grouped as follows:

- 1) Bus Run Type "0" and "2" (Local Buses)
- 2) Bus Run Type "1" and "3" (Express Buses)

This holds for all tabulations listed above

5) Factoring Procedures #1

Based on suggested procedures described in the report, Urban Mass Transportation Travel Surveys,¹ the following survey bias was anticipated and accounted for:

"It was anticipated that the rate of questionnaire return would vary for bus riders having different socio-economic characteristics. To help correct this, separate expansion factors were developed for the express and local bus runs on each bus line."²

The net result of the factoring required by the preceding correction was a set of two factors for each bus line. Information on the survey form allowed the allocation of both cards coded and cards handed out to the various sub-categories for the development of the two expansion factors for each bus line. (SEMOG File #372). In addition, separate expansion factors were computed and applied to each survey question since respondents did not answer all questions on the survey form. The survey expansion factors developed for each question by each bus line are shown in Table 1.

TABLE 1

SURVEY EXPANSION FACTORS
(BUS LINE BY QUESTION)

| | QUESTION CODE | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| Grand River - Local | 5.3 | 5.3 | 5.3 | 5.3 | 5.4 | 5.6 | 5.6 | 6.0 | 5.6 |
| Grand River - Express | 2.1 | 2.1 | 2.1 | 2.1 | 2.1 | 2.2 | 2.1 | 2.4 | 2.2 |
| Joy Rd. - Local | 3.7 | 3.6 | 3.7 | 3.6 | 3.8 | 3.7 | 3.8 | 4.1 | 3.8 |
| Joy Rd. - Express | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.3 | 2.1 |
| Tireman - Express | 3.3 | 3.3 | 3.3 | 3.3 | 3.3 | 3.4 | 3.5 | 3.6 | 3.5 |
| Schoolcraft - Local | 3.4 | 3.4 | 3.5 | 3.3 | 3.3 | 3.4 | 3.5 | 3.8 | 3.5 |
| Hamilton - Local | 3.6 | 3.6 | 3.6 | 3.6 | 3.6 | 3.6 | 3.8 | 4.1 | 3.8 |
| Hamilton - Express | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 2.2 | 2.0 |
| Plymouth - Local | 4.3 | 4.3 | 4.4 | 4.3 | 4.4 | 4.5 | 4.3 | 4.8 | 4.5 |
| Plymouth - Express | 1.8 | 1.9 | 1.8 | 1.8 | 1.8 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 2.1 | 2.0 |
| Dexter - Local | 4.4 | 4.5 | 4.3 | 4.3 | 4.5 | 4.7 | 4.5 | 4.9 | 4.6 |
| Dexter - Express | 2.7 | 2.9 | 2.7 | 2.7 | 2.7 | 2.8 | 2.8 | 3.4 | 2.9 |
| Second - Local | 2.7 | 2.7 | 2.7 | 2.7 | 2.8 | 2.8 | 2.8 | 3.2 | 2.9 |
| Second - Express | 1.7 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 2.1 | 1.8 |
| Fenkell - Local | 5.0 | 5.2 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.1 | 5.2 | 5.2 | 5.6 | 5.1 |
| Fenkell - Express | 2.5 | 2.4 | 2.4 | 2.4 | 2.5 | 2.6 | 2.5 | 2.9 | 2.6 |
| Imperial Express | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 2.2 | 2.0 |

Note: Question Codes are as follows:

- 1 - Origin Bus Stop #
- 2 - Wait Time
- 3 - Origin Bus Transfer
- 4 - Trip Purpose
- 5 - Destination Bus Stop Number
- 6 - Destination Bus Transfer
- 7 - Auto Availability
- 8 - Age
- 9 - Sex

6) Statistical Analysis #2 (SPSS)

A similar set of cross-tabulations as those listed in Section #4 of this chapter was again prepared. However, these tabulations differ from those described in Section #4 in that the input file was weighted by the survey expansion factors described in Section #5. (See Table #1.) As such, tables from this analysis have been noted as "weighted."

7) Trip Table Analysis

One of the outputs described in Section #3 (Program Edit-Update) was a 9-Track Tape containing the 150 column survey record (See Figure 4) and it is this file which was input to the Geographic Base File - Address Coding Guide (GBF-ACG) ADMATCH programs. The GBF-ACG ADMATCH Programs translate the originally coded origin and destination address to census tracts and blocks, as well as sequential zones. A manual match of unlocated records and an update of the survey file insured that a majority of the survey origin-destination information would be retained. As a result of the fact that different response rates were encountered for the questions regarding trip origin and trip destination and respondents need not have responded to both origin and destination analysis of trips was divided into three parts as follows:

- a) Origin Trip Ends - To assist in the analysis of the market potential of the Jeffries Fwy Project surveys which were codeable to census tract and block for the origin end of the trip were sorted by bus line and run type and tabulated.
- b) Origin and Destination Trip Table - To assist in the analysis of restructuring the existing bus routes within the corridor, surveys which were codeable to sequential zones for both origin and destination were analyzed. Program PAKTS (Trip Table Builder) analyzed each record for origin zone and destination zone and compiled a matrix of zone to zone trip interchanges. Appropriate expansion factors to expand the unfactored trip table to a factored trip table which represented all transit passengers was accomplished by multiplying a trip table compiled for each bus line and run type, and summing all trip tables to arrive at a total transit person trip table for the corridor.

- c) Destination Trip Ends - To assist in the analysis of CBD bus routes, surveys which were codeable to census tract and block for the destination of the trip were analyzed. To assist in the review maps illustrating the existing bus route, bus stops, and final destination within the CBD (by Census Tract and Block) were prepared. These maps were prepared based on survey results and as such were unweighted since maps were prepared for each bus line (express and local).

¹ Urban Mass Transportation Travel Surveys, Urban Trans System
Assoc. for U. S. -DOT (Washington, D. C., 1972) P.31

² Ibid, P. 31

CHAPTER III: 1974 ON-BOARD TRANSIT SURVEY RESULTS

The end product of the seven procedural steps of the survey analysis procedures described in the previous chapter was a set of computer printouts. These printouts contained: 1) Cross-tabulations for survey questions (both unweighted and weighted) and 2) Trip table analysis stratified by origin, origin and destination, and destination. Tables have been prepared by these two major categories and are summarized below:

1) Cross-Tabulations by Survey Question (Tables 2-17)

The tables included with this category illustrate survey results with respect to wait time, transfers, trip purpose, trip mode choice, auto availability, age and sex (see questions 2-5 and 7-10 of Figure 3). Both unweighted and weighted survey results are presented where possible. A brief summary of the survey results for each question follows.

The number of minutes a person waits for a bus (question 2) provides an indication of a transit passenger's perception of the level of service provided. For example, buses operating with large headways and running behind or ahead of schedule would cause long wait times. Conversely, if buses operate with small headways and run on time, passengers will experience little or no wait time. Results from Table 2 indicate that over 68 percent of all passengers experienced wait times less than 5 minutes and that there was no appreciable variation between express (7.1%) and local (65.3%). A greater amount of variation, however, was found between the unweighted mean wait times (Table 3) of bus lines. In every case but one (Dexter), express coaches caused less wait time indicating a better level of service. To determine whether the better level of service was the result of headways or schedule difficulties, the mean headway and mean wait time were calculated, and are shown in Table 5 and Table 6. Analysis of those comparisons indicated that wait time was not directly related to headways. In fact, no clear relationship was found.

Question #3 of the survey regarding origin bus transfers gives

TABLE 2

UNWEIGHTED WAIT TIME (MINUTES)
1974 JEFFRIES FREEWAY STUDY

Question #2: How long did you wait for this bus _____?
 (minutes)

| <u>WAIT TIME (Minutes)</u> | <u>EXPRESS</u> | <u>LOCAL</u> | <u>COMBINED</u> |
|------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------|
| 0 | 121 (6.9%) | 82 (4.4%) | 203 (5.6%) |
| 1 | 90 (5.2%) | 112 (6.0%) | 202 (5.6%) |
| 2 | 170 (9.7%) | 191 (10.2%) | 361 (10.0%) |
| 3 | 209 (12.0%) | 187 (10.0%) | 396 (11.0%) |
| 4 | 74 (4.2%) | 64 (3.4%) | 138 (3.8%) |
| 5 | 576 (33.0%) | 586 (31.3%) | 1,162 (32.1%) |
| 6 | 37 (2.1%) | 30 (1.6%) | 67 (1.9%) |
| 7 | 64 (3.7%) | 46 (2.5%) | 110 (3.0%) |
| 8 | 39 (2.2%) | 49 (2.6%) | 88 (2.4%) |
| 9 | 3 (.2%) | 3 (.2%) | 6 (.2%) |
| 10 | 227 (13.0%) | 252 (13.5%) | 479 (13.3%) |
| 11-15 | 81 (4.6%) | 138 (7.4%) | 219 (6.1%) |
| 15-20 | 28 (1.6%) | 61 (3.3%) | 89 (2.5%) |
| 20+ | 8 (.5%) | 44 (2.4%) | 52 (1.4%) |
| No Response | 18 (1.0%) | 25 (1.3%) | 43 (1.2%) |
| TOTAL Respondents | 1,745 (100.%) | 1,870 (100.%) | 3,615 (100.%) |

Number of missing observations = 4 (express)

TABLE 3
UNWEIGHTED MEAN WAIT TIME (MINUTES)
BY BUS LINE
1974 JEFFRIES FREEWAY STUDY

| <u>Bus Line</u> <u>#</u> | <u>Description</u> | <u>Run Type</u> | | <u>TOTAL</u> |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|
| | | <u>Express</u> | <u>Local</u> | |
| 14 | Plymouth | 5.256 | 7.009 | 5.963 |
| 16 | Grand River | 4.979 | 6.402 | 5.517 |
| 33 | Dexter | 6.151 | 5.559 | 5.669 |
| 35 | Fenkell | 6.190 | 6.986 | 6.641 |
| 41 | Hamilton | 5.816 | 6.266 | 6.148 |
| 44 | Imperial Express | 5.616 | ----- | 5.616 |
| 50 | Joy | 5.660 | 8.389 | 6.642 |
| 82 | Schoolcraft | ----- | 8.779 | 8.779 |
| 83 | Second | 4.240 | 7.034 | 6.416 |
| 86 | Tireman | ----- | 7.512 | 7.512 |
| TOTAL | | 5.459 | 6.780 | 6.142 |

TABLE 4
WEIGHTED MEAN WAIT TIME (MINUTES)
BY BUS LINE
1974 JEFFRIES FREEWAY STUDY

| <u>Bus Line</u> <u>#</u> | <u>Description</u> | <u>Run Type</u> | | <u>TOTAL</u> |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|
| | | <u>Express</u> | <u>Local</u> | |
| 14 | Plymouth | 5.256 | 7.009 | 6.316 |
| 16 | Grand River | 4.979 | 6.402 | 5.840 |
| 33 | Dexter | 6.151 | 5.559 | 5.635 |
| 35 | Fenkell | 6.190 | 6.986 | 6.778 |
| 41 | Hamilton | 5.816 | 6.266 | 6.195 |
| 44 | Imperial Express | 5.616 | ----- | 5.616 |
| 50 | Joy | 5.660 | 8.389 | 7.033 |
| 82 | Schoolcraft | ----- | 8.779 | 8.779 |
| 83 | Second | 4.240 | 7.034 | 6.610 |
| 86 | Tireman | ----- | 7.512 | 7.512 |
| TOTAL | | 5.485 | 6.703 | 6.313 |

TABLE 5

MEAN HEADWAY & WAIT TIME COMPARISON (MINUTES)
 1974 JEFFRIES FREEWAY STUDY
 LOCAL BUSES

| <u>Bus Line</u> <u>#</u> | <u>Description</u> | <u>Mean</u> <u>Headway¹</u> | <u>Mean</u> <u>Wait Time²</u> |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|---|---|
| 14 | Plymouth | 11.8 | 7.0 |
| 16 | Grand River | 4.8 | 6.4 |
| 33 | Dexter | 9.6 | 5.6 |
| 35 | Fenkell | 6.7 | 7.0 |
| 41 | Hamilton | 6.2 | 6.3 |
| 44 | Imperial Express | - | - |
| 50 | Joy | 9.5 | 8.4 |
| 82 | Schoolcraft | 18.5 | 8.8 |
| 83 | Second | 8.5 | 7.0 |
| 86 | Tierman | 16.0 | 7.5 |

NOTE:

1. Mean Headway was calculated by dividing 90 minutes by the total number of coaches that will arrive in the Detroit CBD between 7:30 and 9:00 A.M.
2. Mean Wait Time was tabulated from the survey responses for each bus line (see Table 3 or Table 4)

TABLE 6
MEAN HEADWAY AND
WAIT TIME COMPARISON (MINUTES)
EXPRESS BUSES
1974 JEFFRIES FREEWAY STUDY

| <u>BUS LINE</u> <u>#</u> | <u>DESCRIPTION</u> | <u>MEAN</u> <u>HEADWAY¹</u> | <u>MEAN</u> <u>WAIT TIME²</u> |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|---|---|
| 14 | Plymouth | 9.3 | 5.3 |
| 16 | Grand River | 3.9 | 5.0 |
| 33 | Dexter | 14.0 | 6.2 |
| 35 | Fenkell | 8.7 | 6.2 |
| 41 | Hamilton | 13.3 | 5.8 |
| 44 | Imperial Express | 4.9 | 5.6 |
| 50 | Joy | 7.0 | 5.7 |
| 82 | Schoolcraft | --- | --- |
| 83 | Second | 17.5 | 4.2 |
| 86 | Tireman | --- | --- |

- Note: 1. Mean Heading was calculated by dividing 90 minutes by the total number of coaches that will arrive in the Detroit CBD between 7:30 and 9:00 A.M.
2. Mean Wait Time was tabulated from the survey responses for each bus line (see Table 3 or Table 4).

an indication whether the existing bus routes offer direct connections for existing passengers. And survey results indicate that almost 87% of all riders do not transfer and as a result it was assumed that overall the majority of existing riders find the existing routes satisfactory (Table 7). The distribution of origin bus transfers (buses transferred from) is shown in Table 8. Not shown in these tables, however, was the fact that for several bus lines significant transfers were observed. Specifically, it was found that over 20% of the passengers for the Grand River, Dexter and Hamilton locals and Grand River and Imperial expresses transferred from another bus line.

As a result, the tabulations shown in Table 7 were misleading and a clearer picture of origins and destinations would have to be gained. The trip table analysis provided this opportunity and will be discussed later.

Question #4 of the survey indicated that during the a.m. peak period (7:30 - 9:00 a.m.) most transit passengers were either going to work or school (Table 9). This was as expected as was the fact that work trips would be relatively a higher percentage of express bus passengers (91.5%) as compared to local bus passengers (61.9%) due to the structure of the bus routes themselves.

Survey question #5 regarding destination bus transfers (busses transferred to), like question #3, indicates whether existing bus routes offer direct connections. Here, satisfaction for existing bus routes (question #5) was found to be less than that found for question #3. Specifically, only 71.7% of all riders did not transfer to another bus (Table 10). In fact, it was found that all local buses showed transfers in excess of 20%, with passengers of the Schoolcraft local indicating that over 78% of its riders transfer to another bus line, with both the Joy Road and Tireman locals exhibiting transfers in excess of 40%. Transfers from the express buses were much less dramatic with only the Fenkell express showing transfers of greater than 20%. In summary, it would appear that local buses offer much less direct service (no transfers) than do express buses, however, one of the major service characteristics of local buses is to act as a feeder service to higher level transit (express buses). Survey results seem to confirm that this is in fact happening.

TABLE 7

ORIGIN BUS TRANSFERS

Question #3. Did you transfer from another bus? ____ yes ____ no

| <u>Origin Bus Transfer</u> | <u>Express</u> | <u>Local</u> | <u>Combined</u> |
|------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Yes | 152 (8.7%) | 305 (16.3%) | 457 (12.6%) |
| No | 1588 (91.0%) | 1547 (82.7%) | 3135 (86.7%) |
| No Response | 5 (.3%) | 18 (1.0%) | 23 (.6%) |
| | 1745 (100.0%) | 1870 (100.0%) | 3615 (100.0%) |

Number of missing observations - 4 (express)

TABLE 8

ORIGIN BUS LINE NUMBERS FOR TRANSFERS
1974 JEFFRIES FREEWAY STUDY

Question #3. If "yes", what bus line did you transfer from?

| <u>Busline</u> <u>(Transferred from)</u> | <u>Express</u> | <u>Local</u> | <u>Combined</u> |
|---|----------------|---------------|-----------------|
| 0 (No Transfer Indicated) | 1597 (91.5%) | 1575 (84.0%) | 3172 (87.6%) |
| 7 (Broadstreet) | | 1 (.1%) | 1 (.0%) |
| 8 (Buchanan) | | 4 (.2%) | 4 (.1%) |
| 10 (Woodward) | 2 (.1%) | 2 (.1%) | 4 (.1%) |
| 14 (Plymouth) | 1 (.1%) | 10 (.5%) | 11 (.3%) |
| 16 (Grand River) | | 29 (1.5%) | 29 (.8%) |
| 18 (Caniff) | | 3 (.3%) | 3 (.1%) |
| 21 (Chene) | 1 (.1%) | | 1 (.0%) |
| 22 (Clairmount) | 1 (.1%) | 14 (.7%) | 15 (.4%) |
| 24 (Conant) | | 1 (.1%) | 1 (.0%) |
| 25 (Gratiot) | 1 (.1%) | | 1 (.0%) |
| 28 (Crosstown) | 6 (.3%) | 13 (.7%) | 19 (.5%) |
| 33 (Dexter) | 11 (.6%) | 9 (.5%) | 20 (.6%) |
| 35 (Fenkell) | 6 (.3%) | 11 (.6%) | 17 (.7%) |
| 36 (Grand Belt) | | 9 (.5%) | 9 (.2%) |
| 37 (Greenfield) | 19 (1.1%) | 23 (1.2%) | 42 (1.2%) |
| 39 (Southfield) | 8 (.5%) | 6 (.3%) | 14 (.4%) |
| 41 (Hamilton) | 3 (.2%) | 4 (.4%) | 7 (.2%) |
| 44 (Imperial Exp.) | | 4 (.2%) | 4 (.1%) |
| 46 (Jefferson) | | 1 (.1%) | 1 (.0%) |
| 50 (Joy Road) | 2 (.1%) | 10 (.5%) | 12 (.3%) |
| 52 (Lafayette-Green) | 1 (.1%) | | 1 (.0%) |
| 53 (Van Dyke-Lafayette) | 1 (.1%) | | 1 (.0%) |
| 55 (Lahser) | 1 (.1%) | 2 (.1%) | 3 (.1%) |
| 57 (Linwood) | 2 (.1%) | 5 (.3%) | 7 (.2%) |
| 59 (Livernois) | 7 (.4%) | 23 (1.2%) | 30 (.8%) |
| 62 (McNichols-East) | 2 (.1%) | 6 (.3%) | 8 (.2%) |
| 63 (Meyers) | 2 (.1%) | 2 (.1%) | 4 (.1%) |
| 64 (Michigan Shuttle) | | 1 (.1%) | 1 (.0%) |
| 71 (Oakland) | 1 (.1%) | 1 (.1%) | 2 (.1%) |
| 72 (Oakman) | 12 (.7%) | 22 (1.2%) | 34 (.9%) |
| 74 (Puritan) | 8 (.5%) | 10 (.5%) | 18 (.5%) |
| 75 (Russell) | | 1 (.1%) | 1 (.0%) |
| 79 (Schaefer) | 10 (.6%) | 9 (.5%) | 19 (.5%) |
| 82 (Schoolcraft) | 12 (.7%) | 10 (.5%) | 22 (.6%) |
| 83 (Second) | 9 (.5%) | 4 (.2%) | 13 (.4%) |
| 84 (Seven Mile East) | | 6 (.3%) | 6 (.2%) |

TABLE 8

ORIGIN BUS LINE NUMBERS FOR TRANSFERS
1974 JEFFRIES FREEWAY STUDY
(Continued)

Question #3. If "yes", what bus line did you transfer from?

| <u>Busline</u> <u>(Transferred from)</u> | <u>Express</u> | <u>Local</u> | <u>Combined</u> |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 86 (Tireman) | 2 (.1%) | | 2 (.1%) |
| 90 (Vernor) | | 2 (.1%) | 2 (.1%) |
| 92 (Warren) | | 4 (.4%) | 4 (.1%) |
| 93 (West Chicago) | 1 (.1%) | 1 (.1%) | 2 (.1%) |
| 97 (Woodrow Wilson) | 1 (.1%) | 3 (.2%) | 4 (.1%) |
| 99 (Wyoming) | 15 (.9%) | 33 (1.8%) | 48 (1.3%) |
| TOTALS | 1745 (100.0%) | 1874 (100.0%) | 3619 (100.0%) |

TABLE 9
TRIP PURPOSE
1974 JEFFRIES FREEWAY STUDY

Survey
Question #4. Why are you making this trip (circle one of the following)?

- A. Going To Work
- B. Coming From Work
- C. Personal Business (visit doctor, lawyer, bank, etc.)
- D. Social Recreation (visit friend, go to movies, etc.)
- E. Shopping
- F. School
- G. Other _____
(specify)

| <u>PURPOSE</u> | <u>EXPRESS</u> | | <u>LOCAL</u> | | <u>COMBINED</u> | |
|----------------|----------------|----------|--------------|----------|-----------------|----------|
| A. | 1597 | (91.5%) | 1157 | (61.9%) | 2754 | (76.2%) |
| B. | 10 | (.6%) | 22 | (1.2%) | 32 | (.9%) |
| C. | 14 | (.8%) | 43 | (2.3%) | 57 | (1.6%) |
| D. | 1 | (.1%) | 10 | (.5%) | 11 | (.3%) |
| E. | 2 | (.1%) | 4 | (.2%) | 6 | (.2%) |
| F. | 106 | (6.1%) | 608 | (32.5%) | 714 | (19.8%) |
| G. | 7 | (.4%) | 19 | (1.0%) | 26 | (.7%) |
| No Response | 8 | (.5%) | 7 | (.4%) | 15 | (.4%) |
| TOTAL | 1745 | (100.0%) | 1870 | (100.0%) | 3615 | (100.0%) |

Number of missing observations = 4 (express)

TABLE 10

DESTINATION BUS TRANSFERS
1974 JEFFRIES FREEWAY STUDY

Survey

Question #5. When you get off this bus, will you transfer to another bus line?

| <u>RESPONSE</u> | <u>EXPRESS</u> | | <u>LOCAL</u> | | <u>COMBINED</u> | |
|-----------------|----------------|----------|--------------|----------|-----------------|----------|
| Yes | 271 | (15.6%) | 610 | (32.7%) | 881 | (24.4%) |
| No | 1403 | (80.6%) | 1185 | (63.5%) | 2588 | (71.7%) |
| No Response | 67 | (3.8%) | 72 | (3.9%) | 139 | (3.9%) |
| TOTAL | 1741 | (100.0%) | 1867 | (100.0%) | 3608 | (100.0%) |

Number of missing observations = 11 (express)

Up to this point, the tabulations discussed have only reflected characteristics of the transit service provided. Questions 6-10 are concerned with the profile of the average bus passenger and his motives for riding the bus.

Question #6 regarding the passenger's age (Table 11) indicated that the greatest percentage of riders were between the ages of 20-29 for both express and local buses. An equally large percentage of riders between the ages of 16-19 was also identified for local buses which reflected the greater percentage of school trips for local buses. (See Table 9.) The calculation of mean age (Table 12) indicates that overall express bus riders are 37 years old while the comparable figure for local bus riders is 30 years old.

Question #7 regarding trip mode choice provides information as to the motives why a person took the bus for a particular trip. Here, it was found that express bus passengers were concerned with the cost of the trip and its comfort and convenience. Local bus passengers, on the other hand, were very concerned with reasons related to auto availability and licensing. In summary, the results shown in Table 13 indicate that "local" bus riders tend to be more transit captive than their counterpart express bus riders. As a result, local bus coverage must be a finer grain than express bus service because these passengers show a greater propensity to walk to the bus stop.

As if to underscore the importance of the results found for the preceding question, question #8 asked whether an auto was available for this trip. Tables 14 and 15 illustrate the unweighted and weighted survey responses. Analyzing the weighted survey results it was found that 13.1% of the express bus passengers and 25.7% of the local bus passengers had no auto available for this trip, which is consistent with the results found for the previous question. A closer examination indicates that over 25% of the passengers of the Plymouth, Dexter, Fenkell, Joy Road and Tireman locals and the Fenkell express have no car available (Table 16).

The final tabulation by survey question regards the sex of the passenger as found through the responses for question #10. Results shown in Table 17 indicate that in general transit

TABLE 11
AGE OF RESPONDENT
1974 JEFFRIES FREEWAY STUDY

Survey
 Question #6. Age _____

| <u>AGE RANGE</u> | <u>EXPRESS</u> | <u>LOCAL</u> | <u>TOTAL</u> |
|------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|
| 0 - 15 | 33 (1.9%) | 146 (7.8%) | 179 (5.0%) |
| 16 - 19 | 123 (7.0%) | 458 (24.5%) | 581 (16.1%) |
| 20 - 29 | 492 (28.2%) | 457 (24.4%) | 949 (26.3%) |
| 30 - 39 | 233 (13.4%) | 154 (8.2%) | 387 (10.7%) |
| 40 - 49 | 237 (13.6%) | 166 (8.9%) | 403 (11.2%) |
| 50 - 65 | 333 (19.1%) | 231 (12.4%) | 564 (15.6%) |
| Over 65 | 16 (.9%) | 26 (1.4%) | 42 (1.2%) |
| No Response | 278 (15.9%) | 232 (12.4%) | 510 (14.1%) |
| Total | 1745 (100.0%) | 1870 (100.0%) | 3615 (100.0%) |

4 observations missing

TABLE 12

UNWEIGHTED MEAN AGE (YEARS)
1974 JEFFRIES FREEWAY STUDY

| <u>BUS LINE</u> <u>#</u> | <u>DESCRIPTION</u> | <u>RUN TYPE</u> | | <u>TOTAL</u> |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | | <u>EXPRESS</u> | <u>LOCAL</u> | |
| 14 | Plymouth | 38.302 | 30.823 | 35.247 |
| 16 | Grand River | 36.569 | 26.944 | 32.896 |
| 33 | Dexter | 32.571 | 31.182 | 31.429 |
| 35 | Fenkell | 33.881 | 27.696 | 30.258 |
| 41 | Hamilton | 34.224 | 28.979 | 30.339 |
| 44 | Imperial Express | 38.449 | ----- | 38.449 |
| 50 | Joy | 37.324 | 32.079 | 35.399 |
| 82 | Schoolcraft | ----- | 32.301 | 32.201 |
| 83 | Second | 37.738 | 31.665 | 32.951 |
| 86 | Tireman | ----- | 30.966 | 30.966 |
| TOTAL | | 36.833 (36.652) | 29.938 (29.680) | 33.203 (31.906) |

Note: Ages in parenthesis refer to waited mean ages for all express, local and total service.

TABLE 13

TRIP MODE CHOICE
(Rank Ordered By Response)

Question #7. What are main reasons you took the bus on this trip?

- A) Bus more convenient than auto
- B) Bus Less expensive than auto
- C) do not like to drive
- D) No driver's license
- E) Family does not own an auto
- F) Auto used by another member of family
- G) Parking not available at a reasonable price
- H) Other _____
(specify)

Express - based on 1745 respondents

| | | |
|-----|-------|---|
| 733 | 42.0% | B - Bus less expensive than auto |
| 727 | 41.7% | A - Bus more convenient than auto |
| 520 | 29.8 | G - Parking not available at a reasonable price |
| 323 | 18.5% | F - Auto used by another member of family |
| 238 | 13.6% | C - Do not like to drive |
| 220 | 12.6% | D - No driver's license |
| 185 | 10.6% | E - Family does not own an auto |
| 117 | 6.7% | H - Other |

Local - based on 1870 respondents

| | | |
|-----|-------|---|
| 522 | 27.9% | D - No driver's license |
| 442 | 23.6% | F - Auto used by another member of family |
| 402 | 21.5% | E - Family does not own an auto |
| 370 | 19.0% | A - Bus more convenient than auto |
| 365 | 19.5% | B - Bus less expensive than auto |
| 201 | 10.7% | H - Other |
| 186 | 9.9% | G - Parking not available at a reasonable price |
| 126 | 6.7% | C - Do not like to drive |

Combined - based on 3615 respondents

| | | |
|------|-------|---|
| 1098 | 30.4% | B - Bus less expensive than auto |
| 1097 | 30.3% | A - Bus more convenient than auto |
| 765 | 21.2% | F - Auto used by another member of family |
| 742 | 20.5% | D - No driver's license |
| 706 | 19.5% | G - Parking not available at a reasonable price |
| 587 | 16.2% | E - Family does not own an auto |
| 364 | 10.1% | C - Do not like to drive |
| 318 | 8.8% | H - Other |

TABLE 14

UNWEIGHTED AUTO AVAILABILITY
1974 Jeffries Freeway Study

Question #8: How many autos are available to your family?

| <u>No. of Autos Available</u> | <u>Express</u> | <u>Local</u> | <u>Combined</u> |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------|
| 0 | 222 (12.7%) | 474 (25.3%) | 696 (19.3%) |
| 1 | 802 (46.0%) | 742 (39.7%) | 1544 (42.7%) |
| 2 | 537 (30.8%) | 434 (23.2%) | 971 (26.9%) |
| 3 or more | 142 (8.1%) | 137 (7.3%) | 279 (7.7%) |
| No response | 42 (2.4%) | 83 (4.4%) | 125 (3.5%) |
| Total | 1745 (100.0%) | 1870 (100.0%) | 3615 (100.0%) |

TABLE 15

WEIGHTED AUTO AVAILABILITY
1974 Jeffries Freeway Study

Question #8: How many autos are available to your family?

| <u>No. of Autos Available</u> | <u>Express</u> | <u>Local</u> | <u>Combined</u> |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------|
| 0 | 470 (13.1%) | 2014 (25.7%) | 2485 (21.8%) |
| 1 | 1640 (45.8%) | 3070 (39.2%) | 4711 (41.3%) |
| 2 | 1090 (30.5%) | 1826 (23.3%) | 2917 (25.6%) |
| 3 or more | 291 (8.1%) | 568 (7.2%) | 859 (7.5%) |
| No response | 86 (2.4%) | 357 (4.6%) | 443 (3.9%) |
| Total | 3578 (100.0%) | 7836 (100.0%) | 11,414 (100.0%) |

TABLE 16
ZERO AUTO AVAILABILITY BY BUS LINE
1974 JEFFRIES FREEWAY STUDY

| <u>BUS LINE</u> <u>#</u> | <u>DESCRIPTION</u> | <u>RUN TYPE</u> | | <u>COMBINED</u> |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------|
| | | <u>EXPRESS</u> | <u>LOCAL</u> | |
| 14 | Plymouth | 12.3% | 32.4% | 20.3% |
| 16 | Grand River | 10.0% | 23.6% | 15.1% |
| 33 | Dexter | 19.0% | 28.0% | 26.3% |
| 35 | Fenkell | 27.2% | 29.3% | 28.4% |
| 41 | Hamilton | 13.0% | 21.9% | 19.6% |
| 44 | Imperial Express | 9.5% | ---- | 9.5% |
| 50 | Joy | 11.6% | 29.0% | 17.9% |
| 82 | Schoolcraft | ---- | 20.8% | 20.8% |
| 83 | Second | 15.8% | 19.7% | 18.8% |
| 86 | Tireman | ---- | 28.9% | 28.9% |

Note: Figures are to be read as "%" of all riders for a particular bus line who indicated no car was available to them.

TABLE 17

SEX OF RESPONDANT
1974 Jeffries Freeway Study

Question #10: Sex _____ Female _____ Male

| <u>Sex</u> | <u>Express</u> | <u>Local</u> | <u>Combined</u> |
|-------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|
| Male | 460 (26.4%) | 491 (26.3%) | 951 (26.3%) |
| Female | 1167 (66.9%) | 1280 (68.4%) | 2447 (67.7%) |
| No Response | 118 (6.8%) | 99 (5.3%) | 217 (6.0%) |
| | 1745 (100.0%) | 1870 (100.0%) | 3615 (100.0%) |
| | (four observations missing) | | (four observations missing) |

riders are likely to be female (67.7%) as opposed to male. No significant variations were found between express and local coaches or between bus lines to this statement.

2) Trip Table Analysis Stratified By Origin, Origin And Destination, and Destination

- a) Origins - As mentioned in the previous chapter, all survey records which were codeable to Census Tracts and Blocks for the origin end of the trip were sorted by bus line and run type. This information was the input into the market potential work where Census Tracts and Blocks were grouped according to route segments. Table 18 illustrates the number of origin records coded to tract-block level detail while Table 19 illustrates the resulting weighting factors.
- b) Origin and Destination - For all records where both the origin and destination end of the trip were codeable to zone a trip table was prepared. The number of records for which origin and destination zones were determined is illustrated in Table 20. The Detroit CBD trip ends (zones 1-30) of the total trips previously identified in Table 20 are shown in Table 21. Both of these tables illustrate unweighted survey results. The computed trip table weighting factors used for the expansion of the trip table to represent all riders are shown in Table 22. The factored trip table was then used in the analysis of bus routes as they relate to passengers' ultimate origin and destination.
- c) Destination - As part of the overall study, bus routes within the Detroit CBD were reviewed. To assist in this review, maps illustrating the existing bus route, bus stops, and ultimate destination by Census Block were prepared. The tables included within this section of the report (Tables 23-32) summarize CBD trip ends (for all records for which the destination could be coded to block level) by Census Tract, the percentage of CBD trip ends to total trip ends and the response rate for question #6 regarding the ultimate destination of the trip. Information regarding the survey response rate (independent of the question) is also indicated.

TABLE 18

ORIGINS TRIP END SUMMARY
1974 JEFFRIES FREEWAY STUDY

| <u>BUS LINE</u> <u>#</u> | <u>DESCRIPTION</u> | <u>LOCAL</u> | <u>EXPRESS</u> | <u>TOTAL</u> |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|
| 14 | Plymouth | 79(459) | 102(294) | 181(753) |
| 86 | Tireman | 91(417) | --- | 91(417) |
| 82 | Schoolcraft | 61(315) | --- | 61(315) |
| 50 | Joy | 102(625) | 147(379) | 249(1004) |
| 35 | Fenkell | 155(1057) | 108(379) | 263(1436) |
| 41 | Hamilton | 241(1101) | 67(211) | 308(1312) |
| 83 | Second | 175(708) | 46(125) | 221(833) |
| 16 | Grand River | 184(1377) | 230(881) | 414(2258) |
| 33 | Dexter | 232(1414) | 49(208) | 281(1622) |
| 44 | Imperial Express | --- | 271(851) | 271(851) |
| | Total | 1320(7473) | 1020(3328) | 2340(10801) |

Note: Numbers identified within this table refer to the number of survey records coded to Census Tract, Block and Zone for all records where origin geocoding was possible.

Numbers in parenthesis refer to the total number of surveys distributed and hence the total number of passengers.

TABLE 19

ORIGIN TRIP END SUMMARY WEIGHTING FACTORS
1974 JEFFRIES FREEWAY STUDY

| <u>BUS LINE</u> <u>#</u> | <u>DESCRIPTION</u> | <u>LOCAL</u> | <u>EXPRESS</u> |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------------|----------------|
| 14 | Plymouth | 5.81 | 2.88 |
| 86 | Tireman | 4.58 | ---- |
| 82 | Schoolcraft | 5.16 | ---- |
| 50 | Joy | 6.13 | 2.58 |
| 35 | Fenkell | 6.82 | 3.51 |
| 41 | Hamilton | 4.57 | 3.15 |
| 83 | Second | 4.04 | 2.72 |
| 16 | Grand River | 7.48 | 3.83 |
| 33 | Dexter | 6.09 | 4.24 |
| 44 | Imperial Express | ---- | 3.14 |
| | TOTAL | 5.66 | 3.26 |

Note: The numbers shown within this table refer to the expansion factors used in the market potential work. They were calculated as follows:

$$\text{Weighting Factor} = \frac{\text{Total \# of Surveys Distributed}}{\text{Total \# of Surveys Coded to Census Tract, Block and Zone.}}$$

TABLE 20
ORIGIN AND DESTINATION
TRIP END SUMMARY
1974 JEFFRIES FREEWAY STUDY

| <u>BUS LINE</u> <u>#</u> | <u>DESCRIPTION</u> | <u>LOCAL</u> | <u>EXPRESS</u> | <u>TOTAL</u> |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|
| 14 | Plymouth | 66(459) | 86(294) | 152(753) |
| 86 | Tireman | 73(417) | ---- | 73(417) |
| 82 | Schoolcraft | 47(315) | ---- | 47(315) |
| 50 | Joy Road | 76(625) | 119(379) | 195(1004) |
| 35 | Fenkell | 132(1057) | 97(379) | 229(1436) |
| 41 | Hamilton | 198(1101) | 62(211) | 260(1312) |
| 83 | Second | 126(708) | 42(125) | 168(833) |
| 16 | Grand River | 152(1377) | 208(881) | 360(2258) |
| 33 | Dexter | 187(1414) | 44(208) | 231(1622) |
| 44 | Imperial Express | ---- | 241(851) | 241(851) |
| | TOTAL | 2114(7473) | 1798(3328) | 3912(10801) |

Note: Numbers reported in this table illustrate the number of surveys for which a zone could be identified for both the origin and destination end of the trip.

Numbers reported in parenthesis refer to the total number of passengers.

TABLE 21
ORIGIN AND DESTINATION
TRIP END SUMMARY
DETROIT CBD
1974 JEFFRIES FREEWAY STUDY

| <u>BUS LINE</u> <u>#</u> | <u>DESCRIPTION</u> | <u>LOCAL</u> | <u>EXPRESS</u> | <u>TOTAL</u> |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|
| 14 | Plymouth | 29 | 60 | 89 |
| 86 | Tireman | 29 | --- | 29 |
| 82 | Schoolcraft | 12 | --- | 12 |
| 50 | Joy Road | 26 | 118 | 144 |
| 35 | Fenkell | 34 | 72 | 106 |
| 41 | Hamilton | 38 | 55 | 93 |
| 83 | Second | 41 | 34 | 75 |
| 16 | Grand River | 40 | 162 | 202 |
| 33 | Dexter | 50 | 36 | 86 |
| 44 | Imperial Express | --- | --- | 177 |
| | TOTAL | 299 | 714 | 1013 |

Note: The Detroit CBD is defined as sequential zones 1-30.

This table summarizes responses for surveys which contained information for both origins and destinations.

TABLE 22

ORIGIN AND DESTINATION
TRIP TABLE EXPANSION FACTORS
1974 JEFFRIES FREEWAY STUDY

| <u>Bus Line #</u> | <u>Description</u> | <u>Local</u> | <u>Express</u> |
|-------------------|--------------------|--------------|----------------|
| 14 | Plymouth | 6.95 | 3.42 |
| 86 | Tireman | 5.71 | ---- |
| 82 | Schoolcraft | 6.70 | ---- |
| 50 | Joy Road | 8.22 | 3.18 |
| 35 | Fenkell | 8.01 | 3.91 |
| 41 | Hamilton | 5.56 | 3.40 |
| 83 | Second | 5.62 | 2.98 |
| 16 | Grand River | 9.06 | 4.24 |
| 33 | Dexter | 7.56 | 4.73 |
| 44 | Imperial Express | ---- | 3.53 |

Notes: Factors were developed by dividing the total number of passengers by the number of coded survey responses received for both origin and destination.

TABLE 23
Plymouth
CBD Trip Ends
1974 Jeffries Freeway Study

| <u>1970 Census Tract</u> | <u>Local</u> | <u>Express</u> | <u>Total</u> |
|------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 001 | 18 (45.0%) | 55 (51.4%) | 73 (49.6%) |
| 033 | 5 (12.5%) | 21 (19.6%) | 26 (17.6%) |
| 506 | 1 (2.5%) | 3 (2.8%) | 4 (2.7%) |
| 507 | 11 (27.5%) | 17 (15.8%) | 28 (19.0%) |
| 508 | - | 0 | - |
| 530 | <u>5 (12.5%)</u> | <u>11 (10.2%)</u> | <u>16 (10.8%)</u> |
| TOTAL | 40 (100.0%) | 107 (100.0%) | 147 (100.0%) |

Total Trip End Summary

| | | | |
|---------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| CBD | 40 (43.9%) | 107 (75.8%) | 147 (63.3%) |
| Non-CBD | <u>51 (56.0%)</u> | <u>34 (24.1%)</u> | <u>85 (36.6%)</u> |
| TOTAL | 91 (100.0%) | 141 (100.0%) | 232 (100.0%) |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| # Forms Distrib. | 459 | 294 | 753 |
| % Response for Destination | 19.8% | 47.9% | 30.8% |
| % Response (Survey Rtn) (108) | 23.5% | 55.3% | 35.9% |
| | | (163) | (271) |

TABLE 24

Tireman

CBD Trip Ends
1974 Jeffries Freeway Study

| <u>1970 Census Tract</u> | <u>Local</u> | <u>Express</u> | <u>Total</u> |
|------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|-------------------|
| 001 | 17 (42.5%) | 0 | 17 (42.5%) |
| 033 | 6 (15.0%) | 0 | 6 (15.0%) |
| 506 | 5 (12.5%) | 0 | 5 (12.5%) |
| 507 | 7 (17.5%) | 0 | 7 (17.5%) |
| 508 | - | 0 | - |
| 530 | <u>5 (12.5%)</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>5 (12.5%)</u> |
| TOTAL | 40 (100.0%) | 0 | 0 (100.0%) |

Total Trip End Summary

| | | | |
|---------|--------------------|----------|--------------------|
| CBD | 40 (39.2%) | 0 | 40 (39.2%) |
| Non-CBD | <u>62 (60.7%)</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>62 (60.7%)</u> |
| TOTAL | 102 (100.0%) | 0 | 102 (100.0%) |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------|---|-------|
| # Forms Distrib. | 417 | | 417 |
| % Response for Destination | 24.4% | 0 | 24.4% |
| % Response (Survey Rtn) (128) | 30.6% | 0 | 30.6% |
| | | 0 | (128) |

TABLE 25
Schoolcraft
CBD Trip Ends
1974 Jeffries Freeway Study

| <u>1970 Census Tract</u> | <u>Local</u> | <u>Express</u> | <u>Total</u> |
|------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------|
| 001 | 4 (23.5%) | 0 | 4 (23.5%) |
| 033 | - | 0 | - |
| 506 | 1 (5.8%) | 0 | 1 (5.8%) |
| 507 | 7 (41.1%) | 0 | 7 (41.1%) |
| 508 | - | 0 | - |
| 530 | <u>5 (29.4%)</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>5</u> |
| TOTAL | 17 (100.0%) | 0 | 17(100.0%) |

Total Trip End Summary

| | | | |
|---------|--------------------|----------|--------------------|
| CBD | 17 (25.7%) | 0 | 17 (25.7%) |
| Non-CBD | <u>49 (74.2%)</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>49 (74.2%)</u> |
| TOTAL | 66 (100.0%) | 0 | 66 (100.0%) |

| | | | |
|---------------------|-----|--|-----|
| # Forms Distrib. | 315 | | 315 |
|---------------------|-----|--|-----|

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------|---|-------|
| % Response for Destination | 20.9% | 0 | 20.9% |
|----------------------------------|-------|---|-------|

| | | | |
|----------------------------|---------------|--------|---------------|
| % Response (Survey Rtn) | 30.4% (96) | 0 0 | 30.4% (96) |
|----------------------------|---------------|--------|---------------|

TABLE 26

Joy Road

CBD Trip Ends
1974 Jeffries Freeway Study

| <u>1970 Census Tract</u> | <u>Local</u> | <u>Express</u> | <u>Total</u> |
|------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 001 | 19 (47.5%) | 120 (61.9%) | 139 (59.4%) |
| 033 | 2 (5.0%) | 11 (5.7%) | 13 (5.6%) |
| 506 | 6 (15.0%) | 14 (7.2%) | 20 (8.5%) |
| 507 | 9 (22.5%) | 32 (16.5%) | 41 (17.5%) |
| 508 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 530 | <u>4 (10.0%)</u> | <u>17 (8.8%)</u> | <u>21 (9.0%)</u> |
| TOTAL | 40(100.00) | 194 (100.0%) | 234(100.0%) |

Total Trip End Summary

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| CBD | 40 (35.7%) | 194 (92.4%) | 234 (72.7%) |
| Non-CBD | <u>72 (64.3%)</u> | <u>16 (7.6%)</u> | <u>88 (27.3%)</u> |
| TOTAL | 112 (100.0%) | 210 (100.0%) | 322 (100.0%) |
| # Forms Distrib. | 625 | 379 | 1004 |
| % Response for Destination | 17.9% | 55.4% | 32.0% |
| % Response (Survey Rtn) | 23.2% (145) | 68.1% (258) | 40.1% (403) |

TABLE 27

Fenkell

CBD Trips Ends
1974 Jeffries Freeway Study

| <u>1970 Census Tract</u> | <u>Local</u> | <u>Express</u> | <u>Total</u> |
|------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 001 | 17 (34.7%) | 56 (50.5%) | 73 (45.6%) |
| 033 | 8 (16.3%) | 9 (8.1%) | 17 (10.6%) |
| 506 | 8 (16.3%) | 13 (11.7%) | 21 (13.1%) |
| 507 | 14 (28.6%) | 25 (22.5%) | 39 (24.4%) |
| 508 | - | 1 (.9%) | 1 (.6%) |
| 530 | <u>2 (4.1%)</u> | <u>7 (6.3%)</u> | <u>9 (5.6%)</u> |
| TOTAL | 49 (100.0%) | 111 (100.0%) | 160 (100.0%) |

Total Trip End Summary

| | | | |
|---------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| CBD | 49 (27.2%) | 111 (78.7%) | 160 (49.8%) |
| Non-CBD | <u>131 (72.8%)</u> | <u>30 (21.3%)</u> | <u>161 (50.2%)</u> |
| TOTAL | 180 (100.0%) | 141 (100.0%) | 321 (100.0%) |

| | | | |
|---------------------|------|-----|------|
| # Forms Distrib. | 1057 | 379 | 1436 |
|---------------------|------|-----|------|

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| % Response for Destination | 17.0% | 37.2% | 22.4% |
|----------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| % Response (Survey Rtn) (215) | 20.3% | 41.7% | 25.9% |
| | | (158) | (373) |

TABLE 28
Hamilton
CBD Trip Ends
1974 Jeffries Freeway Study

| <u>1970 Census Tract</u> | <u>Local</u> | <u>Express</u> | |
|------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| 001 | 19 (35.8%) | 48 (51.6%) | 67 (45.9%) |
| 033 | 9 (17.0%) | 16 (17.2%) | 25 (17.2%) |
| 506 | 4 (7.5%) | 5 (5.4%) | 9 (6.2%) |
| 507 | 14 (26.4%) | 18 (19.4%) | 32 (21.9%) |
| 508 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 530 | <u>7 (13.2%)</u> | <u>6 (6.5%)</u> | <u>13 (8.9%)</u> |
| TOTAL | 53 (100.0%) | 93 (100.0%) | 146 (100.0%) |

Total Trip End Summary

| | | | |
|---------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| CBD | 53 (19.2%) | 93 (89.4%) | 146 (38.4%) |
| Non-CBD | <u>223 (80.8%)</u> | <u>11 (10.6%)</u> | <u>234 (61.6%)</u> |
| TOTAL | 276 (100.0%) | 104 (100.0%) | 380 (100.0%) |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| # Forms Distrib. | 1101 | 211 | 1312 |
| % Response for Destination | 25.0% | 49.3% | 29.0% |
| % Response (Survey Rtn) | 28.9% (319) | 54.5% (115) | 33.0% (434) |

TABLE 29
Second
CBD Trip Ends
1974 Jeffries Freeway Study

| <u>1970 Census Tract</u> | <u>Local</u> | <u>Express</u> | |
|------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 001 | 26 (38.2%) | 16 (28.0%) | 42 (33.6%) |
| 033 | 13 (19.1%) | 4 (7.0%) | 17 (13.6%) |
| 506 | 3 (4.4%) | 10 (17.5%) | 13 (10.4%) |
| 507 | 21 (30.8%) | 24 (42.1%) | 45 (36.0%) |
| 508 | 1 (1.4%) | - | 1 (.8%) |
| 530 | <u>4 (5.8%)</u> | <u>3 (5.2%)</u> | <u>7 (5.6%)</u> |
| TOTAL | 68 (100.0%) | 57 (100.0%) | 125 (100.0%) |

Total Trip End Summary

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| CBD | 68 (35.7%) | 57 (87.6%) | 125 (49.0%) |
| Non-CBD | <u>122 (64.2%)</u> | <u>8 (12.3%)</u> | <u>130 (50.9%)</u> |
| TOTAL | 190 (100.0%) | 65 (100.0%) | 255 (100.0%) |
| # Forms Distrib. | 708 | 125 | 833 |
| % Response for Destination | 26.8% | 52.0% | 30.6% |
| % Response (Survey Rtn) | 37.2% (264) | 60.8% (76) | 40.8% (340) |

TABLE 30
Grand River
CBD Trip Ends
1974 Jeffries Freeway Study

| <u>1970 Census Tract</u> | <u>Local</u> | <u>Express</u> | <u>Total</u> |
|--------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 001 | 32 (49.2%) | 173 (51.4%) | 205 (51.1%) |
| 033 | 17 (26.1%) | 68 (20.2%) | 85 (21.1%) |
| 506 | 8 (12.3%) | 15 (4.4%) | 23 (5.7%) |
| 507 | 5 (7.6%) | 57 (16.9%) | 62 (15.4%) |
| 508 | 0 - | 0 - | 0 - |
| 530 | <u>4 (6.1%)</u> | <u>23 (6.8%)</u> | <u>26 (6.4%)</u> |
| TOTAL | 65 (100.0%) | 336 (100.0%) | 401 (100.0%) |

Total Trip End Summary

| | | | |
|---------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| CBD | 65 (29.5%) | 336 (84.2%) | 401 (64.7%) |
| Non-CBD | <u>155 (70.4%)</u> | <u>63 (15.7%)</u> | <u>218 (35.2%)</u> |
| TOTAL | 220 (100.0%) | 399 (100.0%) | 619 (100.0%) |

| | | | |
|----------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| # Forms Distrib. | 1377 | 881 | 2258 |
| % Response for Destination | 15.9% | 45.2% | 27.4% |
| % Response (Survey Rtn) | 19.0% (263) | 49.0% (432) | 30.7% (695) |

TABLE 31

Dexter

CBD Trip Ends
1974 Jeffries Freeway Study

| <u>1970 Census Tract</u> | <u>Local</u> | <u>Express</u> | <u>Total</u> |
|--------------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|
| 001 | 19 (28.7%) | 33 (52.3%) | 52 (40.3%) |
| 033 | 14 (21.2%) | 10 (15.8%) | 24 (18.6%) |
| 506 | 9 (13.6%) | 4 (6.3%) | 13 (10.0%) |
| 507 | 14 (21.2%) | 11 (17.4%) | 25 (19.3%) |
| 508 | 2 (3.0%) | - | 2 (1.5%) |
| 530 | 8 (12.1%) | 5 (7.9%) | 13 (10.0%) |
| TOTAL | 66 (100.0%) | 63 (100.0%) | 129 (100.0%) |

Total Trip End Summary

| | | | |
|---------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| CBD | 66 (25.3%) | 63 (88.7%) | 129 (38.9%) |
| Non-CBD | <u>194 (74.6%)</u> | <u>8 (11.2%)</u> | <u>202 (61.0%)</u> |
| TOTAL | 260 (100.0%) | 71 (100.0%) | 331 (100.0%) |

| | | | |
|----------------------------|-------------|------------|-------------|
| # Forms Distrib. | 1414 | 208 | 1622 |
| % Response for Destination | 18.3% | 34.1% | 20.4% |
| % Response (Survey Rtn) | 332 (23.4%) | 79 (37.9%) | 411 (25.3%) |

TABLE 32
Imperial Express
CBD Trip Ends
1974 Jeffries Freeway Study

| <u>1970 Census Tract</u> | <u>Local</u> | <u>Express</u> | <u>Total</u> |
|------------------------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 001 | 0 | 122 (40.5%) | 122 (40.5%) |
| 033 | 0 | 40 (13.2%) | 40 (13.2%) |
| 506 | 0 | 17 (5.6%) | 17 (5.6%) |
| 507 | 0 | 92 (30.5%) | 92 (30.5%) |
| 508 | 0 | - | - |
| 530 | <u>0</u> | <u>30 (9.9%)</u> | <u>30 (9.9%)</u> |
| TOTAL | 0 | 301 (100.0%) | 301 (100.0%) |

Total Trip End Summary

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|----------|---------------------|---------------------|
| CBD | 0 | 301 (74.6%) | 301 (74.6%) |
| Non-CBD | <u>0</u> | <u>102 (24.3%)</u> | <u>102 (24.3%)</u> |
| TOTAL | 0 | 403 (100.0%) | 403 (100.0%) |
| # Forms Distrib. | 0 | 851 | 851 |
| % Response for Destination | 0 | 47.3% | 47.3% |
| % Response (Survey Rtn) | 0 | 54.5% (464) | 54.5% (464) |

Review of the CBD trip end information indicated the following:

- a) Response rate for destinations - Review of the results presented for each bus line indicated that the response rate for destination (question #6) changed appreciably if a passenger was aboard a local or express bus. It was found for example that the response rate for local buses was in the range of 16-27% while the response rate for express buses was in the range of 34-55%. This difference between the response rate for local and express buses was anticipated, however, since experience has shown that the rate of response varies for bus passengers having different socio-economic characteristics, as well as different trip lengths.
- b) CBD Trip End/Total Trip End Ratio - The second observation was that there were significant differences between local and express buses relative to the percentage of all bus passengers whose final destination lies within the Detroit CBD. For local buses, this percentage varied between 19-44% and for express buses the percentage of CBD trip ends to total trip ends varied between 75-93%.

(Note: Not all tables in this section total correctly due to rounding.)

CHAPTER IV: 1968 ON-BOND TRANSIT SURVEY RESULTS

As a part of the 1968 CBD Circulation Study, a bus passenger survey was conducted between July 31st and August 15th, 1968. Self-prepared, postage paid postcard survey cards (Figure 5) were distributed by survey personnel who boarded every other bus on every DSR bus line inbound to the Detroit CBD between the hours of 7:00 a.m. and 11:00 a.m. The survey cards were distributed to all passengers on each DSR bus line inbound to the Detroit CBD as they crossed a cordon line in the vicinity of East and West Grand Boulevard.

A total of 26,490 survey cards were distributed as part of the 1968 Bus Survey, a figure expected to reach 63% of the 41,587 bus riders entering the CBD (during the survey period) on an average day. Usable returns totaled approximately 7,100; a sample rate of approximately 17%. It is noted that the 1968 Bus Survey Coding Form and file layout are contained in Appendix III and Figure 6 respectively.

Survey results for all DSR bus lines surveyed follow, where results are presented for the age distribution of riders, trip distribution throughout the survey period, origins, trip purpose, trip mode choice, and walking distance at destination.

- a) Age distribution - The largest percentage of survey respondents were found to be between 20-30 years of age or 27% of all trips (see Figure 7). Passengers in the 50-65 year age group accounted for 20% of all trips, while the 16-20, 30-40, 40-50 and 65 and over age group accounted for 15%, 13%, 17% and 7% respectively. The smallest percentage of riders was in the under 16 years of age group, accounting for only 1% of all trips to the Detroit CBD.
- b) Trip distribution throughout the survey period - the number of passengers peaked between the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 9:00 a.m. During that hour, 43% of all persons entering the CBD by bus during the survey period arrived. (See Figure 8.)
- c) Origins - Trip origins were identified through the use of

FIGURE 5

CITY OF DETROIT — CENTRAL BUSINESS DISTRICT STUDY

● Your help is needed to plan an improved transit system. Please fill out this card about the trip you are now taking and drop completed card in any U.S. mail box. Thank you.

PLEASE DO NOT WRITE IN GRAY BOXES

1. MY TRIP BEGAN AT

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|----|----|
| 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|---|---|---|---|----|----|

NEAREST STREET CORNER AND CITY _____

2. I AM ON THE _____ BUS

| | | |
|----|----|----|
| 14 | 15 | 16 |
|----|----|----|

NAME OF BUS ROUTE _____

3. I WILL GET DOWNTOWN ABOUT _____ O'CLOCK

| | | |
|----|----|----|
| 19 | 20 | 21 |
|----|----|----|

4. WHEN DOWNTOWN, I WILL GET OFF THE BUS AT

| | | | | | |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|

NEAREST STREET CORNER OR OTHER IDENTIFICATION _____

5. I AM GOING TO

| | | | | | |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|

NEAREST STREET CORNER, ADDRESS OR BUILDING NAME _____

6. MY MAIN REASON FOR GOING DOWNTOWN IS

| |
|----|
| 40 |
|----|

☐ PLACE OF WORK ☐ BUSINESS CALL ☐ TO SHOP ☐ SCHOOL
☐ TO EAT ☐ PERSONAL BUSINESS (TO VISIT DOCTOR, LAWYER, BANK, GOVERNMENT OFFICE, ETC.) ☐ SOCIAL — RECREATIONAL PURPOSES
☐ TO TRANSFER TO ANOTHER BUS

7. CHECK ONE OR MORE PRINCIPAL REASONS YOU TOOK THE BUS ON THIS TRIP

| | | | |
|----|----|----|----|
| 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 |
| 47 | 48 | 49 | 50 |

☐ DO NOT LIKE TO DRIVE
☐ BUS MORE CONVENIENT THAN AUTO
☐ NO DRIVER'S LICENSE
☐ FAMILY DOES NOT OWN AN AUTO
☐ AUTO USED BY ANOTHER MEMBER OF FAMILY
☐ BUS LESS EXPENSIVE THAN AUTO
☐ PARKING NOT AVAILABLE AT A REASONABLE PRICE
☐ OTHER _____
(SPECIFY) _____

8. MY AGE IS ☐ UNDER 16 ☐ 16-20 ☐ 20-30 ☐ 30-40

| |
|----|
| 53 |
|----|

☐ 40-50 ☐ 50-65 ☐ OVER 65

9. COMMENTS _____

C of D-67-PO **THANK YOU FOR YOUR HELP**

FIGURE 6

SOUTHEAST MICHIGAN COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS
STANDARD LAYOUT FORM1968 Detroit CBD Circulation Study
Bus Survey File Format

RECORD TITLE:

FILE NO:

| POS. | DESCRIPTION | POS. | DESCRIPTION | POS. | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------------|------|------------------|------|-------------|
| 1 | Precoded "T" | 41 | Blank | 81 | |
| 2 | | 42 | | 82 | |
| 3 | | 43 | | 83 | |
| 4 | Blank | 44 | Trip Mode Choice | 84 | |
| 5 | | 45 | | 85 | |
| 6 | | 46 | | 86 | |
| 7 | | 47 | | 87 | |
| 8 | | 48 | | 88 | |
| 9 | Trip Origin Zip Code | 49 | | 89 | |
| 10 | (Last 3 digits) | 50 | | 90 | |
| 11 | | 51 | Blank | 91 | |
| 12 | | 52 | | 92 | |
| 13 | Blank | 53 | Age | 93 | |
| 14 | | 54 | | 94 | |
| 15 | Bus Line # | 55 | | 95 | |
| 16 | | 56 | | 96 | |
| 17 | Blank | 57 | | 97 | |
| 18 | | 58 | | 98 | |
| 19 | Downtown Arrival | 59 | | 99 | |
| 20 | Time (Hours - 10th | 60 | | 100 | |
| 21 | hours) | 61 | | 101 | |
| 22 | Bus Disembarkation | 62 | | 102 | |
| 23 | Analysis Zone | 63 | | 103 | |
| 24 | | 64 | | 104 | |
| 25 | | 65 | Blank | 105 | |
| 26 | Bus Disembarkation | 66 | | 106 | |
| 27 | | 67 | | 107 | |
| 28 | Block # | 68 | | 108 | |
| 29 | | 69 | | 109 | |
| 30 | Destination | 70 | | 110 | |
| 31 | Analysis Zone # | 71 | | 111 | |
| 32 | | 72 | | 112 | |
| 33 | | 73 | | 113 | |
| 34 | Destination | 74 | | 114 | |
| 35 | | 75 | | 115 | |
| 36 | Block # | 76 | | 116 | |
| 37 | | 77 | | 117 | |
| 38 | | 78 | | 118 | |
| 39 | Blank | 79 | | 119 | |
| 40 | Trip Purpose | 80 | | 120 | |
| | | | | 121 | |
| | | | | 122 | |
| | | | | 123 | |
| | | | | 124 | |
| | | | | 125 | |
| | | | | 126 | |
| | | | | 127 | |
| | | | | 128 | |
| | | | | 129 | |
| | | | | 130 | |
| | | | | 131 | |
| | | | | 132 | |
| | | | | 133 | |
| | | | | 134 | |
| | | | | 135 | |

COMMENTS:

FIGURE 7

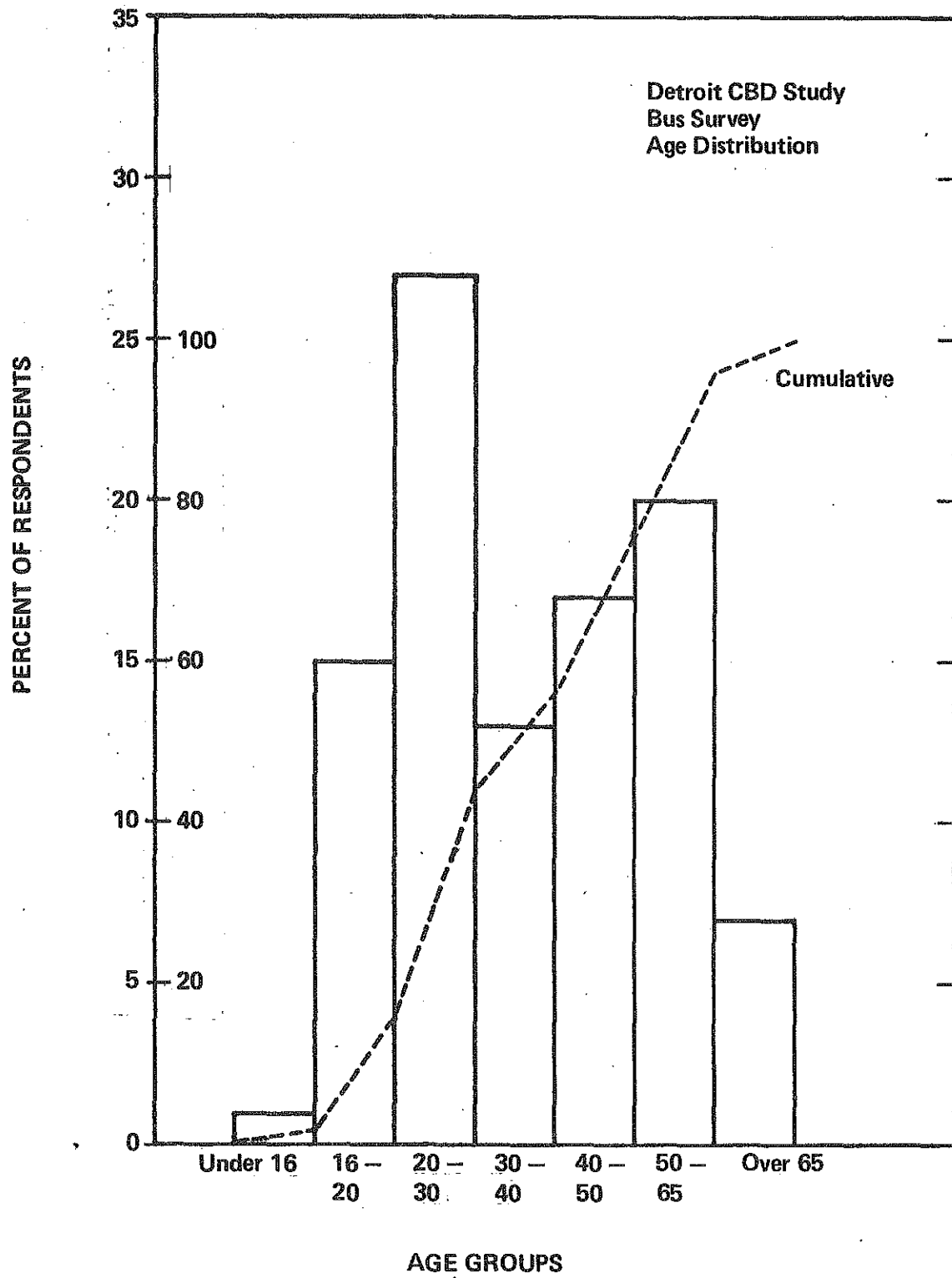
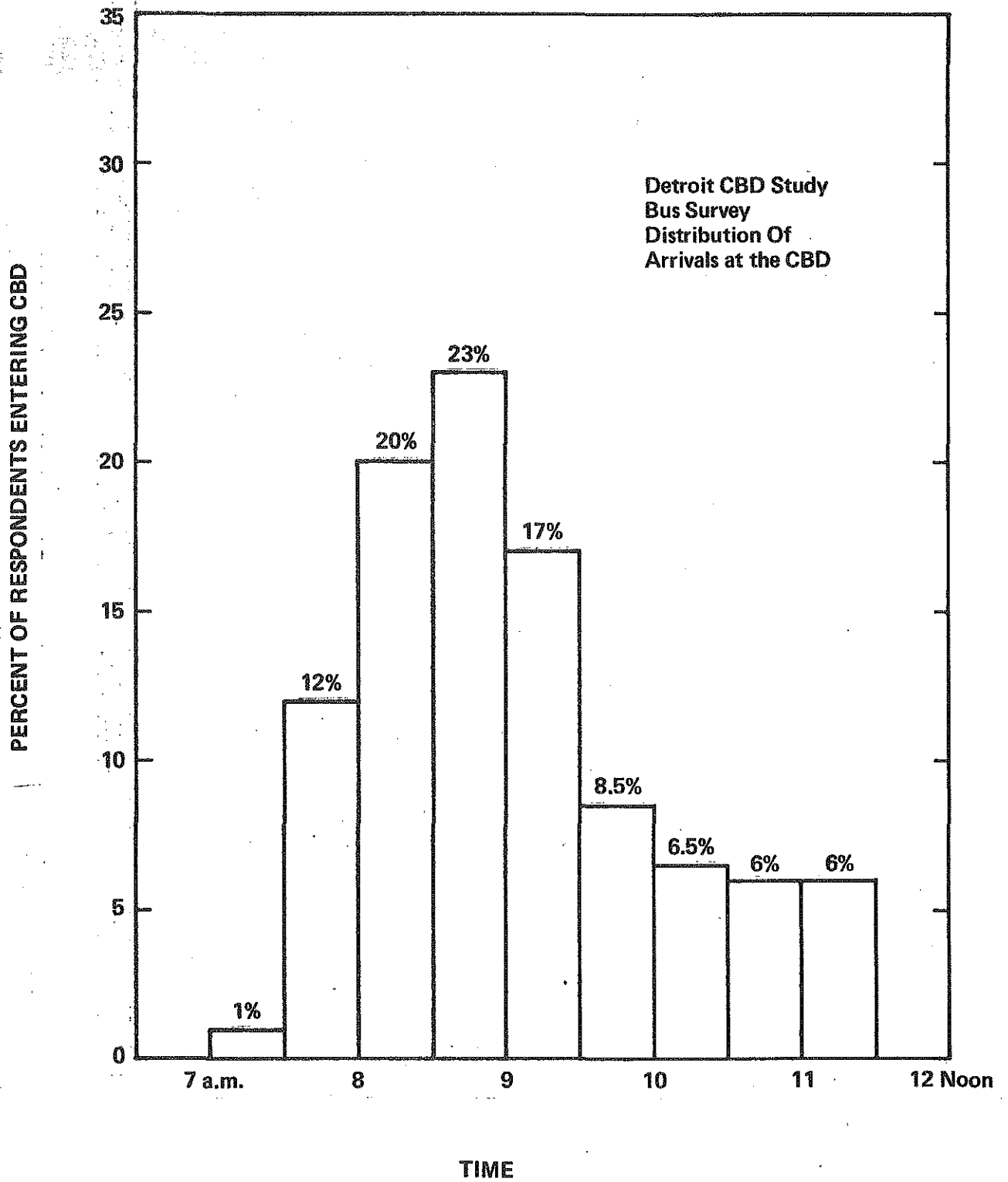


FIGURE 8



home postal zip-code numbers. From this information, it was determined that 86% of all passenger trips surveyed originated within the Detroit CBD. The adjacent suburban communities accounted for 13% of trip origins, while the outlying areas accounted for the remainder.

- d) Trip purpose - As expected, the work trip was the pre-dominate purpose for entering the CBD by bus. As illustrated in Table 33, 84% of all trips were for the purpose of going to work. It is noted, however, that the distribution shown in Table 33 does not reflect bus riders who entered the CBD to connect with other bus lines which would carry them to destinations outside of the CBD.
- e) Trip mode choice - Table 34 lists the complete distribution of reasons passengers took the bus. In summary, it was found that 23% of the responses indicated that they were "bus captive;" i. e., had no driver's license or had no automobile available to them. Responses related to economics (41%) and convenience (24%) were also mentioned frequently. It is noted that because multiple answers were accepted for this question, the percentages are based on the number of responses, rather than the number of respondents.
- f) Walking Distance to Destination - Survey responses were matched against a block to block distance table (measured in feet) to gauge walking distances between bus stop and final destination. It was found that less than 15% of all passengers walked more than 1,500 feet to their destination. A walking distance of 800 feet appeared to be the median, which corresponds to a 3-minute walk for the average person (see Figure 9).

In summary, it was found that the average bus passenger in 1968 was likely to be 20-30 years of age, arriving in the CBD between 8:00 a.m. and 9:00 a.m., a city resident, going to work, traveling by bus because he was a captive rider and walking approximately 800 feet from his bus stop to his final destination.

TABLE 33
TRIP PURPOSE
1968 Bus Survey

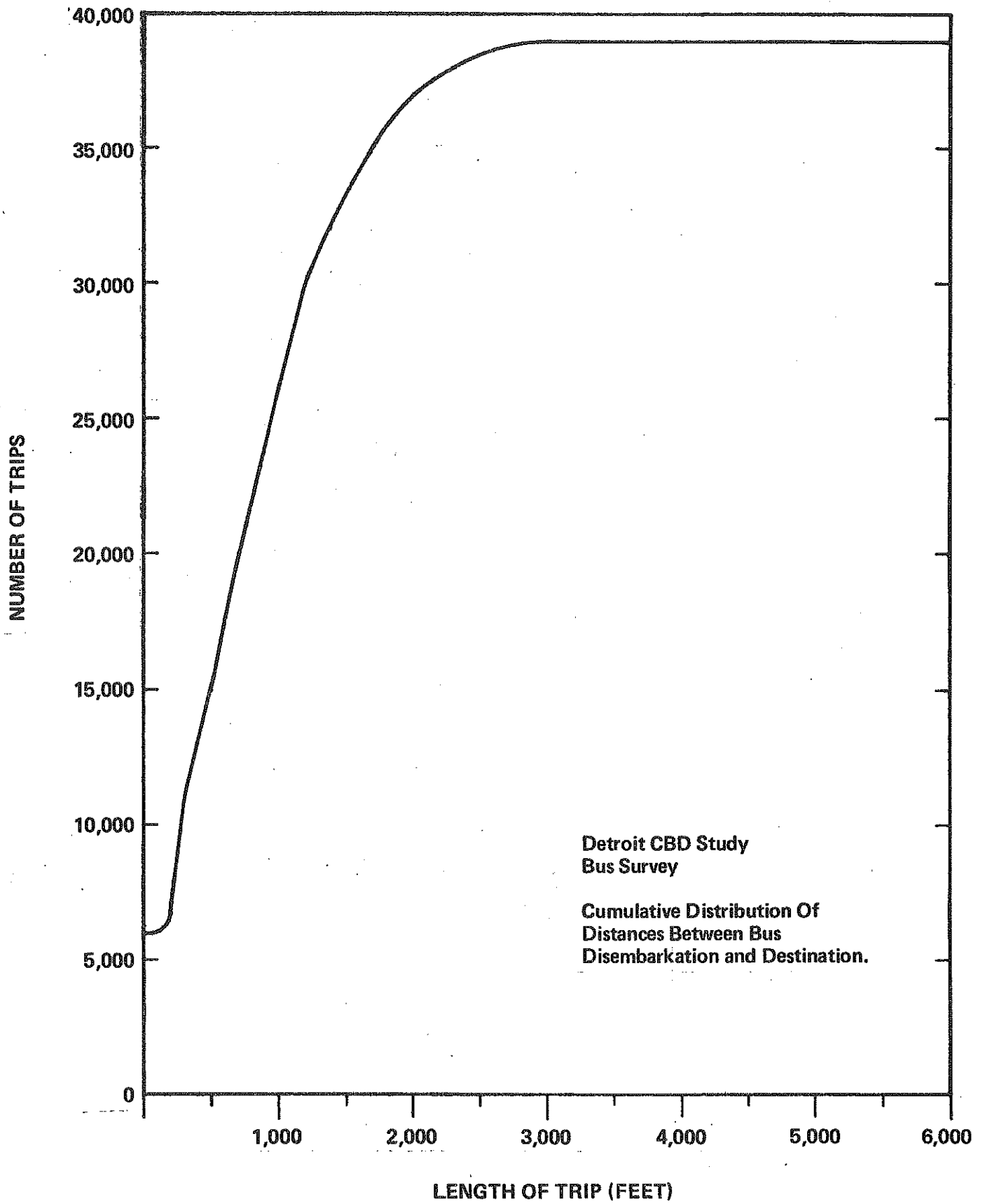
| <u>Trip Purpose</u> | <u>% of Respondents</u> |
|---------------------|-------------------------|
| Work | 84 |
| Business Call | 3 |
| Personal Business | 3 |
| Shop | 8 |
| School | 1 |
| Eat | - |
| Social - Recreation | 1 |
| Total | <hr/> 100% |

TABLE 34

TRIP MODE CHOICE
1968 Bus Survey
(All Lines)

| <u>Reason</u> | <u>% of Responses</u> | |
|---|-----------------------|----------|
| Do not like to drive | 1,024 | (7.8%) |
| Bus more convenient than auto | 3,197 | (24.3%) |
| No drivers license | 800 | (6.1%) |
| Family does not own an auto | 610 | (4.6%) |
| Auto used by another member of family | 1,600 | (12.2%) |
| Bus less expensive than auto | 2,690 | (20.5%) |
| Parking not available at a reasonable price | 2,654 | (20.2%) |
| Other | 563 | (4.3%) |
| Total | 13,138 | (100.0%) |

FIGURE 9



CHAPTER V: COMPARISON SUMMARY BETWEEN 1968 AND 1974 ON-BOARD TRANSIT SURVEYS

Prior to any comparison between the 1968 and 1974 On-Board Transit Surveys, the surveys were reviewed as to sampling methods and type of survey. The following differences were observed:

- 1) The 1968 bus survey was distributed at a cordon line while the 1974 bus survey was distributed to all passengers as they boarded the bus.
- 2) The 1968 survey was conducted over several days while the 1974 survey was conducted on one day.
- 3) The 1968 survey covered every other bus for all bus lines in the DSR system while the 1974 survey covered only those bus lines within the Jeffries Freeway Corridor.
- 4) The 1968 survey covered the period between 7:00 - 11:00 a.m. while the 1974 survey covered the period between 7:30 and 9:00 a.m.

Due to the differences discussed above, the 1968 survey results were corrected to consider only those bus lines within the Jeffries Corridor and those which arrive downtown between 7:30 and 9:00 a.m. Other differences cited could only be recognized and not remedied. The corrections that were made, however, are discussed below:

- a) 1968 bus lines within the Jeffries Freeway Corridor - In order to make a valid comparison between the 1968 and 1974 surveys, only bus lines whose routes were the same or similar to those bus lines surveyed in the course of the 1974 survey were considered. A list of the 1968 bus lines reviewed is shown in Table 35.
- b) Survey times - The 1968 bus survey was conducted during the period from 7:00 a.m. to 11:00 a.m. To allow a direct comparison between 1968 and 1974, only trips between 7:30 a.m. and 9:00 a.m. were considered from the 1968 survey. This was accomplished by analyzing the survey records for values of 7.5 to 9.0 in columns 19-21 of the Coding Form (Appendix III).

TABLE 35
1968 BUS LINES
WITHIN THE JEFFRIES FREEWAY CORRIDOR

| <u>LINE # (LOCAL RUNS)</u> | <u>NAME</u> |
|------------------------------|------------------------|
| 033 | Dexter |
| 035 | Fenkell |
| 016 | Grand River |
| 041 | Hamilton |
| 050 | Joy |
| 083 | Second |
| 086 | Tireman |
| | |
| <u>LINE # (EXPRESS RUNS)</u> | <u>NAME</u> |
| 733 | Dexter |
| 716 | Grand River |
| 741 | Hamilton |
| 744 | Imperial |
| 750 | Joy |
| 714 | Plymouth (Grand River) |
| 814 | Plymouth (John Lodge) |
| 783 | Second |

Notes: Bus Line #'s are shown in columns 14-16 of the standard layout form of the 1968 Bus Survey File, see Figure 6, (Appendix III).

The Schoolcraft local, Plymouth local and Fenkell express lines were unsampled in the 1968 survey.

Assuming that the above corrections to the 1968 Bus Survey make it compatible to the 1974 survey, time-series analysis was conducted with regard to age distribution, trip purpose and trip mode choice of bus passengers. Discussion of these variables follows:

- a) Age distribution - Although the question of age was worded somewhat differently between the 1968 and 1974 surveys, both surveys indicated that the majority of bus passengers were between the ages of 20-29. Specifically, 28% of the riders in 1968, and 27% of the riders in 1974 fell into this category (see Figures 10 and 11 respectively).
- b) Trip purpose - Both the 1968 and 1974 surveys revealed that work trips were the predominant trip purpose for traveling to the CBD between 7:30 - 9:00 a.m. In 1968, 97.9% of transit trips on the Jeffries bus lines were work related (Figure 12), while in 1974 work trips accounted for only 76.2% of all trips (Figure 13). The decline in the percentage of work related trips in 1974 is mainly attributed to an increase in the number of school trips from .4% in 1968 to nearly 20% in 1974. And the increase in the percentage of school trips was anticipated due to the fact that survey forms were distributed as a passenger boarded the bus in 1974 and not in 1968. This rather subtle change meant that the 1974 survey would contain results for school trips outside of the CBD. No attempt was made at the time to examine strictly CBD bound trips between 1968 and 1974.
- c) Trip mode choice - Figures 14 and 15 illustrate the distribution of trip mode choice of the survey responses for 1968 and 1974 respectively. Because multiple answers were accepted for trip mode choice on both questionnaires, the percentages shown are based on the number of responses rather than the number of respondents.

"Bus Captivity" i.e., having no driver's license or automobile available for use accounted for a significant percentage of responses in both surveys. Twenty-five percent of the 1968 responses indicated "Bus Captivity" while the 1974 figure rose to 37%. Those indicating "No Driver's License" nearly doubled in 1974 from 1968 figures. (This increase in unlicensed transit riders can be attributed in part to the increase in school related trips and a subsequent increase in the number of riders in the 0-15 year age group). Both surveys indicated that bus

FIGURE 10

1968 BUS SURVEY
Jeffries Bus Lines
Age Distribution

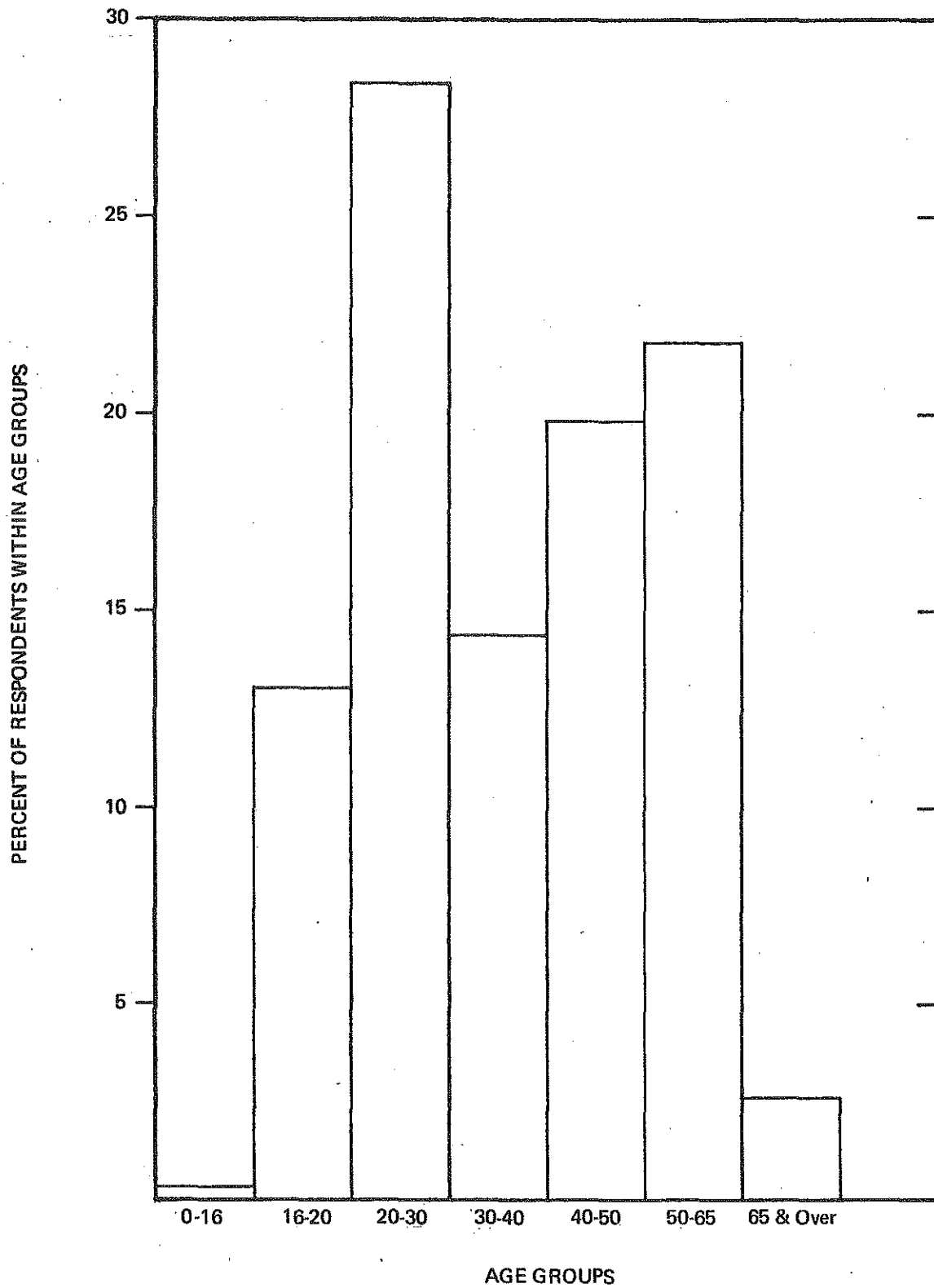


FIGURE 11

1974 BUS SURVEY
Age Distribution

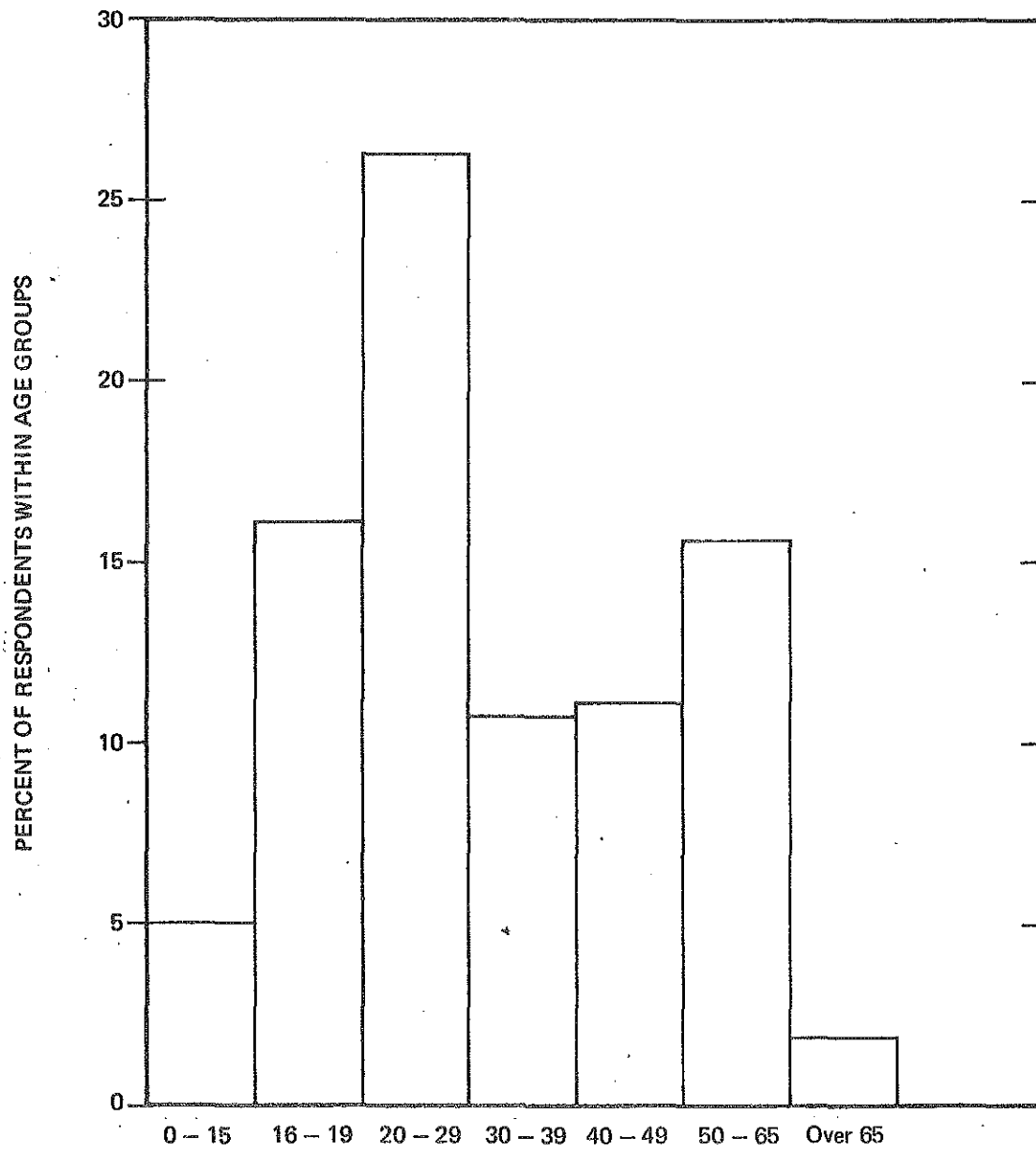


FIGURE 12

1968 BUS SURVEY
Jeffries Bus Lines
Trip Purpose

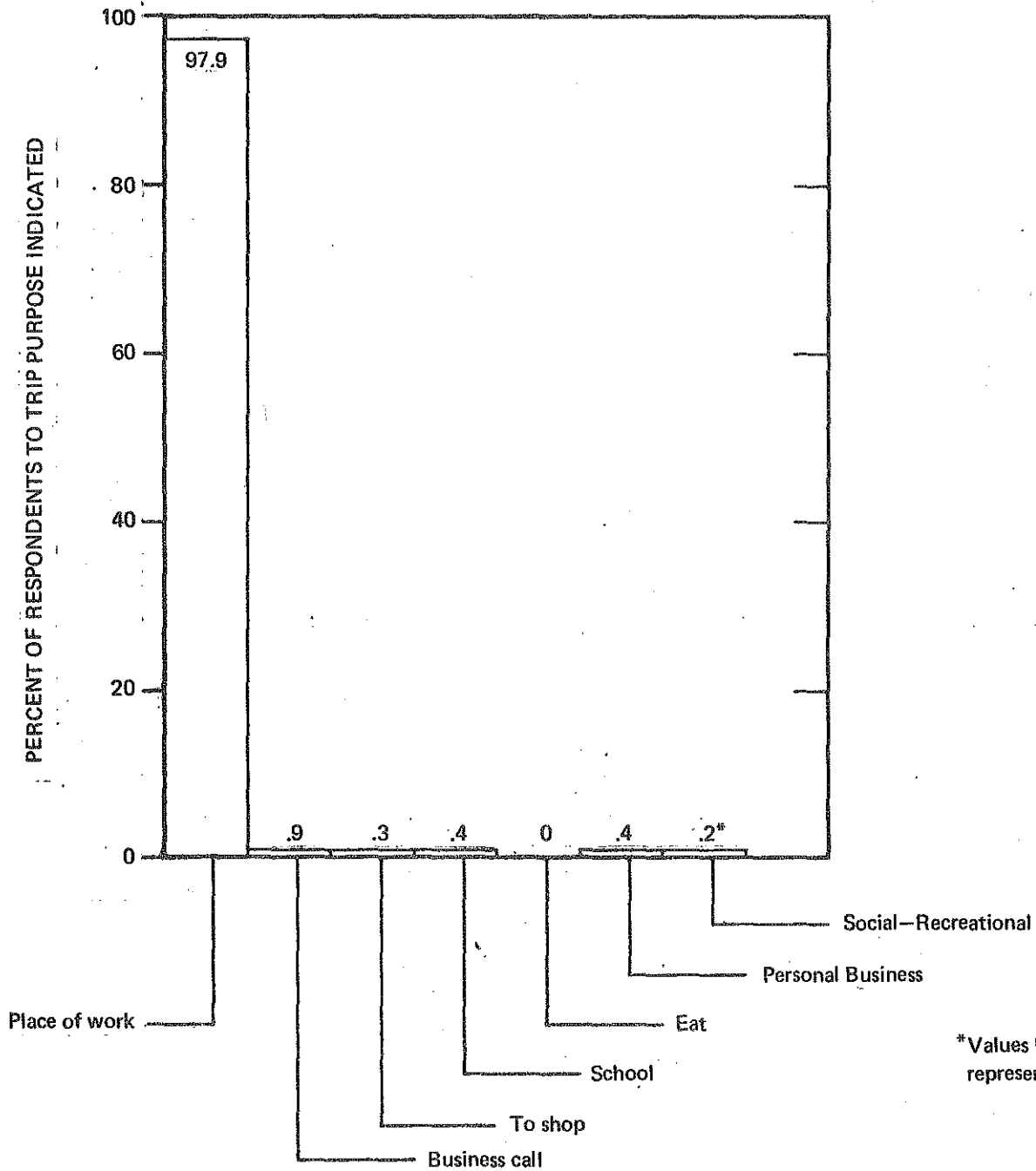
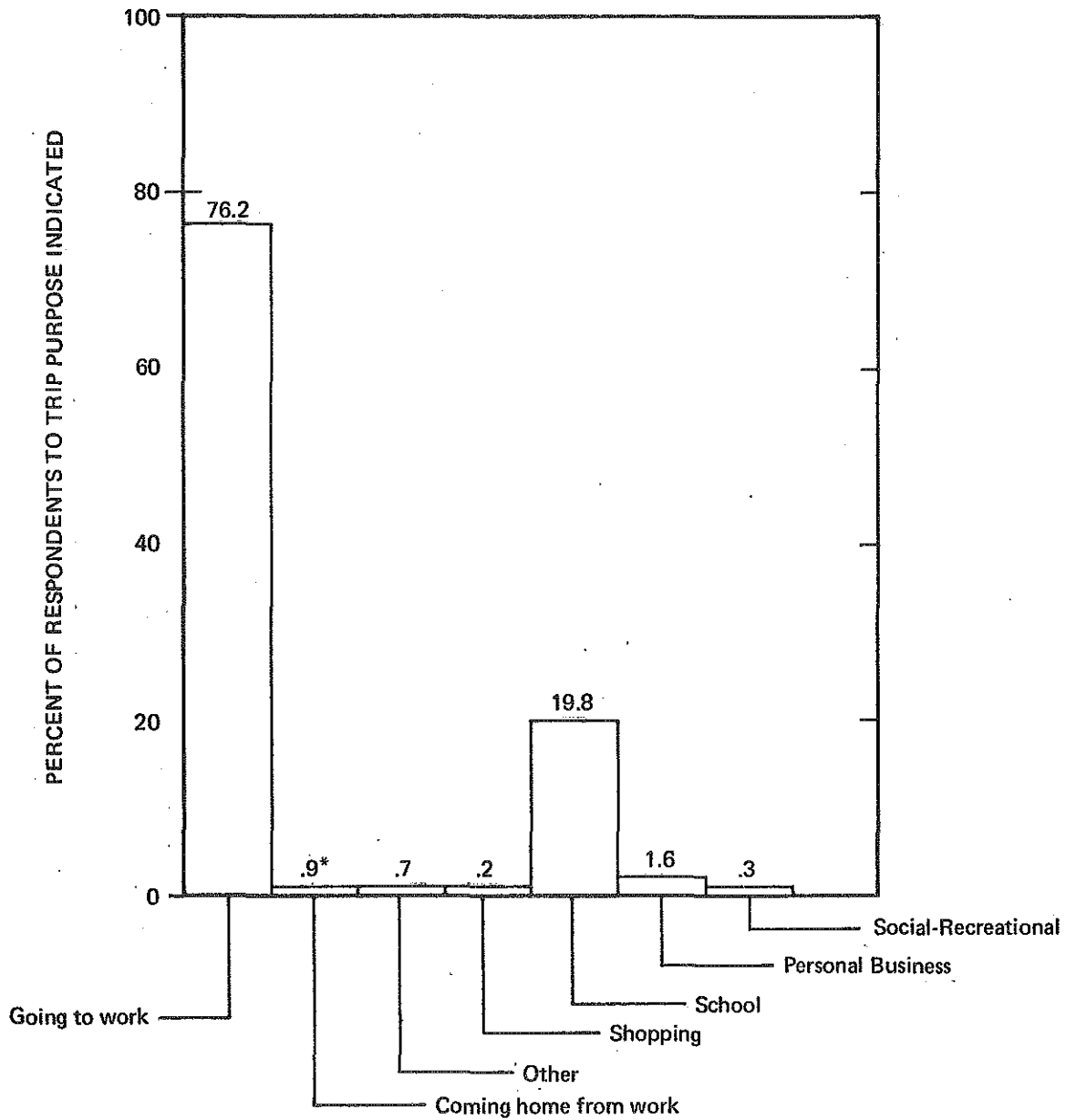


FIGURE 13

1974 BUS SURVEY
Trip Purpose



*Values below 1% are
represented similarly
No response — .4%

FIGURE 14

1968 BUS SURVEY
Jeffries Bus Lines
Trip Mode Choice

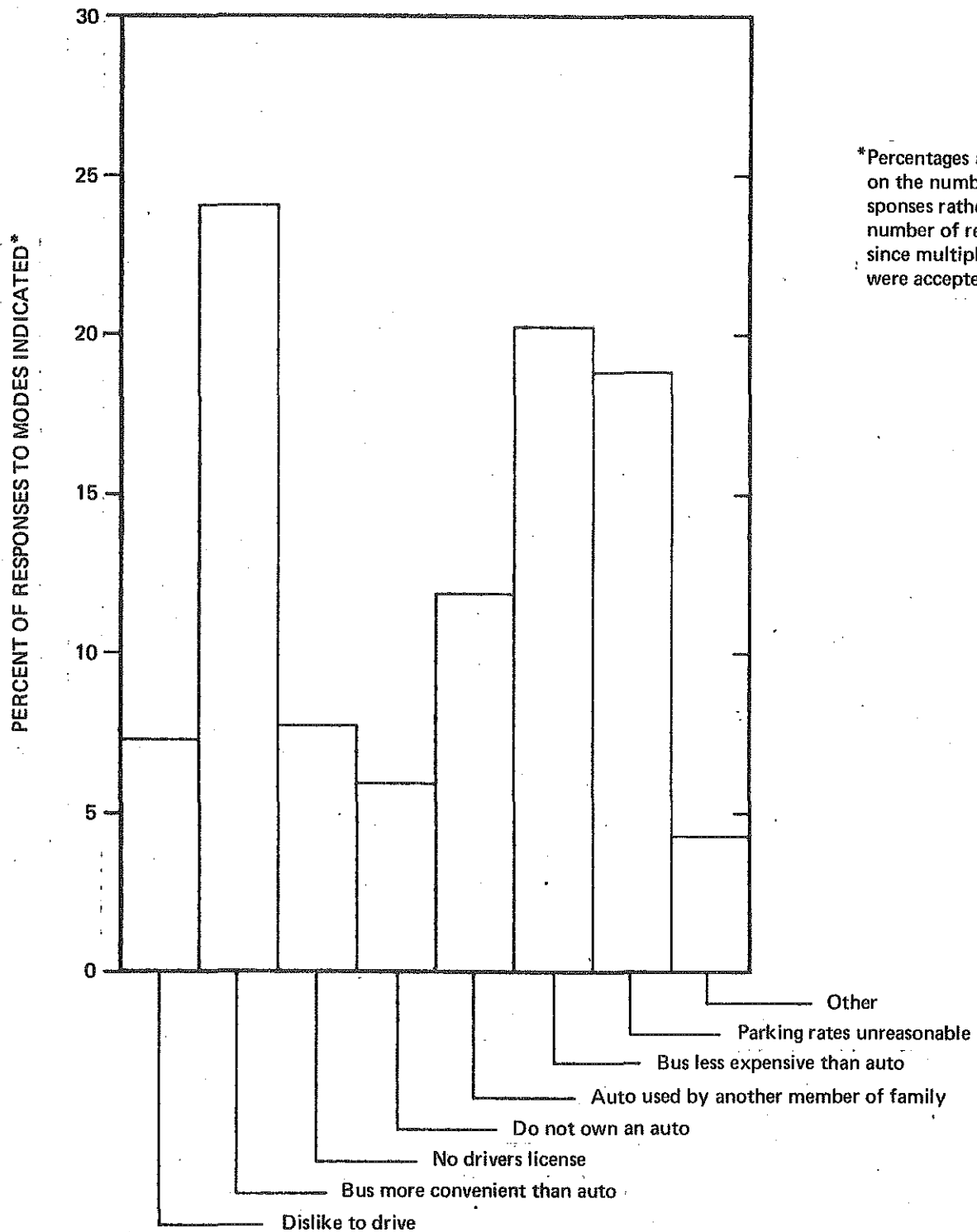
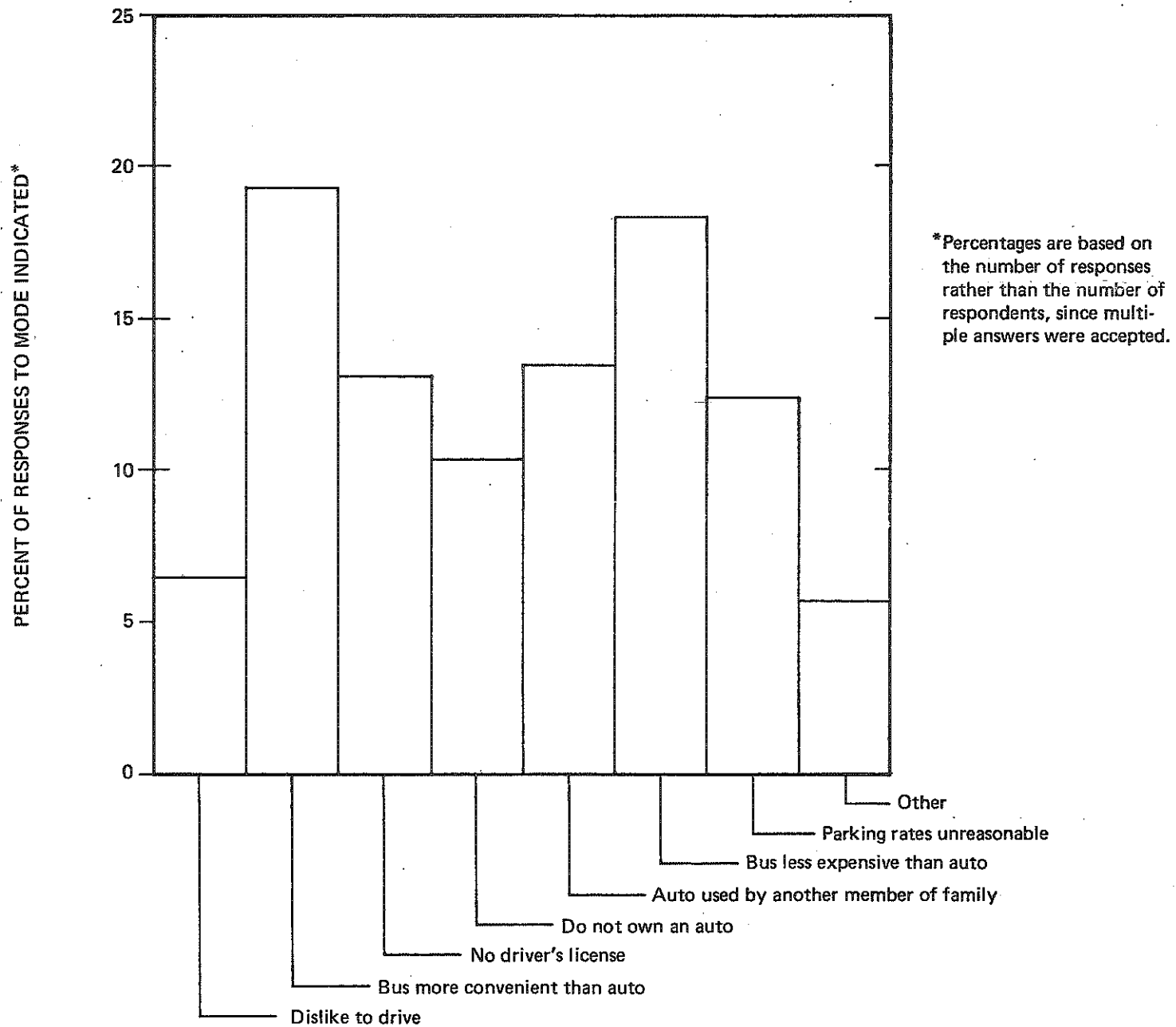


FIGURE 15

1974 BUS SURVEY
Trip Mode Choice



MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF
TRANSPORTATION LIBRARY
LANSING 48909

passengers preferred the convenience of the bus over the automobile. Economics was also an important factor in mode selection, accounting for 32% of the responses in 1974 and 39% in 1968.

In conclusion, the most significant change over time, as illustrated by data from the 1968 and 1974 surveys, was the increase in the percentage of school trips on CBD bound transit lines. Although few schools are located south of the Fisher Freeway or in the Central Business District proper, larger numbers of students are using transit to get to school. Cass Technical School appears to have generated the largest number of transit riding students, particularly on the Grand River and Dexter local lines, for bus lines in the Jeffries Freeway Corridor.

APPENDIX I
1974 Jeffries Freeway Study
On-Board Transit Survey
Coding Guide

1974 Jeffries Study
On Board Transit Survey

CODING GUIDE

NOTE: When there is no response to a survey question, columns pertaining to that question should be left blank.

Card "1"

- Col. 1 - 3 File Number Pre-coded as "371".
- Col. 4 Card Number Pre-coded as "1"
- Col. 5 - 6 Bus Line Number Enter the number of the bus route surveyed. See Table 36 for these numbers.
- Col. 7 Bus Run Type Enter the following codes:
0 - local runs
1 - express runs
2 - local runs by buses from another bus line
3 - express runs by buses from another bus line
For example - Code "2" used when Tireman Run #7 makes a Grand River run; code "3" used when Tireman Run #8 makes a Grand River express run.
- Col. 8 - 9 Bus Run Number Enter, right justified, the number of the bus run surveyed. (See Table 37)
- Col. 10 - 14 Survey Number Enter, right justified, the sequential number stamped on each survey card.
- Col. 15 - 18 Survey Origin Bus Stop Number Enter, right justified, the number of the bus stop where rider boarded the bus on which this survey card was received. See station maps for bus stop numbers.

Choose the four digit bus stop number closest to stop described, (east, south or southeast). In no case should the bus stop number be more than 1 mile (1.6 kilometers) from the stop described. If it is, leave this field blank. (Survey Question #1, Where did you get on this bus?)

Col. 19 - 20 Wait Time Enter, right justified, code to the nearest minute.

(Survey Question #2, How long did you wait for this bus?)

Col. 21 Origin Bus Transfer Enter, right justified, the following codes:

- 1 - yes
- 2 - no

(Survey Question #3, Did you transfer from another bus?)

Col. 22 - 24 Transfer Origin Bus Line Number Enter, right justified, the number of the bus line transferred from. See Table I.

(Survey Question #3, If "Yes", what bus line did you transfer from?)

Col. 25 - 28 Transfer Origin Bus Stop Number Enter, right justified, the number of the bus stop where rider boarded his first bus.

(Survey Question #3, Where did you board this first bus?)

Col. 29 Trip Purpose Enter, right justified, the numeric code of the main purpose of making the trip.

- 1 - Going to work.
- 2 - Coming from work.
- 3 - Personal business (visit doctor, lawyer, bank, etc..)
- 4 - Social recreation (visit a friend, going to a movie).
- 5 - Shopping.
- 6 - School.
- 7 - Other.

If more than one choice is circled, purposes 1, 2, 6 take priority...in that order.

(Survey Question #4, why are you making this trip?)

Col. 30 - 33 Destination Bus Stop Number Enter, right justified, the number of the bus stop where rider disembarked from the bus. See station maps for bus stop numbers. Choose the four digit bus stop #, closest to stop described, (west, north or northwest). In no case should the bus stop number be more than 1 mile (1.6 kilometers) from the stop described. If it is, leave this field blank.

(Survey Question #5, Where will you get off this bus?)

Col. 34 Destination Bus Transfer Enter, right justified, the following codes:

- 1 - yes
- 2 - no

(Survey Question #5, When you get off this bus, will you transfer to another bus line?)

Col. 35 - 38 Destination - Transfer Bus Line Number Enter, right justified the number of the bus line transferred to. See Table I.

(Survey Question #5, If "Yes" what bus line will you transfer to?)

Col. 39 Destination Address Code Enter "1" when coder approximates the destination address.

(Note: For all other cases leave this field blank.)

Col. 40 - 44 Destination Address Enter, right justified, with leading zeros, the appropriate street address numbers. Field should not contain room numbers or box numbers.

(Survey Question #6, What is your destination for this trip?)

Col. 45 Destination Street Direction Prefix Enter, right justified, N, S, E, or W only. Code only if re-quired to discriminate between address ranges for a given street.

(Survey Question #6, What is your destination for this trip?)

- Col. 46 - 65 Destination Street Name Enter left justified,
the street name.

(Survey Question #6, What is your destination for
this trip?)
- Col. 66 - 69 Destination Street Type Enter, left justified,
the street name suffix necessary to discriminate
between address ranges within a given coding
limit area. See Table 38 for a list of
standardized abbreviations.

(Survey Question #6, What is your destination for
this trip?)
- Col. 70 - 72 Destination Census County Code Enter, right
justified, the CENSUS County Code for each
respondent's final destination. (See SEMCOG
memo of 8/20/73.)
- Col. 73 - 75 Destination Census MCD Code Enter, right justi-
fied, the CENSUS MCD Code for each respondent's
final destination. (See SEMCOG memo of 8/20/73.)

Card "2"

- Col. 1 - 3 File Number Pre-coded as "371"
- Col. 4 Card Number Pre-coded as "2"
- Col. 5 - 6 Bus Line Number Enter the number of the bus route surveyed. See Table 36 for these numbers.
- Col. 7 Bus Run Type Enter the following codes:
0 - local runs
1 - express runs
2 - local runs by buses from another bus line
3 - express runs by buses from another bus line
For example - Code "2" used when Tireman Run #7 makes a Grand River run; Code "3" used when Tireman Run #8 makes a Grand River express run.
- Col. 8 - 9 Bus Run Number Enter, right justified, the number of the bus run surveyed. (See Table 37):
- Col. 10 - 14 Survey Number Enter, right justified, the sequential number stamped on each survey card.
- Col. 15 - 22 Trip Mode Choice Enter, right justified, the code(s) of the choices selected.

1 - Bus more convenient than auto.
2 - Bus less expensive than auto.
3 - Do not like to drive.
4 - No driver's license.
5 - Family does not own an auto.
6 - Auto used by another member of family.
7 - Parking not available at a reasonable price.
8 - Other.
- (Survey Question #7, What are the main reasons you took the bus on this trip?)
- Col. 23 - 24 Auto Availability Enter, right justified, the number of autos specified.

(Survey Question #8, How many autos are available to your family?)

Col. 25 - 26 Age Enter, right justified, the age of the respondent in years, rounding to the nearest whole number.

Only two exceptions apply to the general rule:

1) if response is 21+, code as "99"

2) if response is 15 1/2, code as "15"

(Survey Question #9, Age_____)

Col. 27 Sex Enter, right justified, the sex of the respondent.

Codes are:

1 - Male

2 - Female

(Survey Question #10, Sex_____)

Col. 28 Origin Address Code Enter "1" when coder approximates the origin address.

(Note: For all other cases leave the field blank.)

Col. 29 - 33 Origin Address Code like Col. 40-44 of Card "1".

(Survey Question #11, Your home address?)

Col. 34 Origin Street Direction Prefix Code like Col. 45 of Card "1".

(Survey Question #11, Your home address?)

Col. 35 - 54 Origin Street Name Code like Col. 46-65 of Card "1".

(Survey Question #11, Your home address?)

Col. 55 - 58 Origin Street Type

Code like Col. 66-69 of Card "1".

(Survey Question #11, Your home address?)

Col. 59 - 61 Origin Census County Code Enter, right justified,
the CENSUS County Code for each respondent's
home address. (See SEMCOG memo of 8/20/73.)

Col. 62 - 64 Origin CENSUS MCD Code Enter, right justified,
the CENSUS MCD Code for each respondent's home
address. (See SEMCOG memo of 8/20/73.)

Major Office Building File
(3/25/74)
(Version 01)

Col: 1 - 3 File Number - Pre-coded as "370"

Col: 4 - 30 Building Name - Enter left justified the
 building name

Col: 31 Street Direction Prefix - Enter left justified,
 N, S, E, or W only. This code is present only if
 required to discriminate between address ranges
 for a given street.

Col: 32 - 36 Street Address - Enter right justified, with
 leading zeros, the appropriate street address
 numbers. This field should not contain room
 numbers or box numbers.

Col: 37 - 56 Street Name - Enter left justified the Street
 name.

Note: 1) This field should never contain the street name
 suffixes such as St, Av, Ave, Dr, Ct, Blvd. These
 suffixes must be stripped off and placed in the
 Destination Street Type field. This is true even
 for street names which have a suffix usually included
 as an integral part of the name such as:

 Ewald Circle and
 Grand Blvd

2) Numeric street names are expressed with numbers and
 not spelled out; thus

 8 Mile not Eight Mile and
 52nd not Fifty-Second and
 1st not First

3) This field should not contain:

- a) Room numbers and Building Names
- b) Post Office or Rural Route Numbers
- c) Any other data beside actual street names

Col: 57 - 60 Street Type: Enter left justified the street
 name suffix necessary to discriminate between
 address ranges within a given coding limit
 area. See Table 38 for a list of standardized
 abbreviations.

TABLE 36

1974 JEFFRIES FREEWAY STUDY

BUS LINE NUMBERS

| <u>NO.</u> | <u>NAME</u> | <u>NO.</u> | <u>NAME</u> |
|------------|-------------------|------------|--------------------|
| 1-2 | Loop (Minibus) | 50 | Joy Road |
| 4 | Baker-West Vernor | 52 | Lafayette-Green |
| 5 | Belle Isle | 53 | Van Dyke-Lafayette |
| 7 | Droadstreet | 55 | Lahser |
| 8 | Buchanan | 57 | Linwood |
| 10 | Woodward | 59 | Livernois |
| 12 | Michigan | 60 | Mack |
| 14 | Plymouth | 62 | Mc Nichols East |
| 16 | Grand River | 63 | Meyers |
| 17 | Fort | 64 | Michigan Shuttle |
| 18 | Caniff | 67 | Mt. Elliott |
| 19 | Chalmers | 71 | Oakland |
| 21 | Chene | 72 | Oakman |
| 22 | Clairmount | 74 | Puritan |
| 24 | Conant | 75 | Russell |
| 25 | Gratiot | 77 | St. Aubin |
| 27 | Conner | 79 | Schaefer |
| 28 | Crosstown | 80 | Schoenherr-Redmond |
| 33 | Dexter | 82 | Schoolcraft |
| 34 | Eight Mile East | 83 | Second |
| 35 | Fenkell | 84 | Seven Mile East |
| 36 | Grand Belt | 86 | Tireman |
| 37 | Greenfield | 90 | Vernor |
| 39 | Southfield | 92 | Warren |
| 41 | Hamilton | 93 | West Chicago |
| 42 | Hayes Express | 94 | Cadillac-Harper |
| 43 | Holbrook | 95 | Woodmere |
| 44 | Imperial Express | 96 | West Jefferson |
| 46 | Jefferson | 97 | Woodrow Wilson |
| 47 | John R North | 99 | Wyoming |
| 49 | John R-Oakland | | |

TABLE 37
1974 JEFFRIES FREEWAY STUDY
BUS RUN NUMBERS

JOY #50
(T-1900)
(YELLOW)

| <u>RUN NUMBER</u> | <u>SURVEY NUMBERS</u> | <u>GARAGE</u> | <u>RUN TIMES</u> |
|-------------------|-----------------------|---------------|------------------|
| 10 | 101- 200 | 6:03 | 6:28 - 7:33 |
| 9 | 201- 300 | 5:43 | 6:22 - 7:45 |
| * 7 | 301- 400 | 5:52 | 6:31 - 7:32 |
| 31 | 401- 500 | 6:21 | 6:46 - 7:56 |
| *16 | 801- 900 | 6:30 | 6:55 - 7:42 |
| 29 | 701- 800 | 5:56 | 6:56 - 8:00 |
| *14 | 601- 700 | 6:37 | 7:02 - 7:49 |
| Plymouth *10 | 501- 600 | 6:13 | 6:52 - 8:13 |
| *11 | 1- 100 | 6:44 | 7:09 - 7:56 |
| *22 | 901-1000 | 6:51 | 7:16 - 8:03 |
| 15 | 1001-1100 | 6:53 | 7:18 - 8:25 |
| * 1 | 1101-1200 | 4:05 | 7:09 - 8:32 |
| 32 | 1201-1300 | 6:36 | 7:15 - 8:33 |
| *30 | 1301-1400 | 6:18 | 7:30 - 8:17 |

*Express

JOY #50
P.2

| <u>RUN NUMBER</u> | <u>SURVEY NUMBERS</u> | <u>GARAGE</u> | <u>RUN TIMES</u> |
|-------------------|-----------------------|---------------|------------------|
| * 2 | 1401-1500 | 4:33 | 7:23 - 8:45 |
| 21 | 1801-1900 | 7:15 | 7:40 - 8:44 |
| 23 | 1701-1800 | 7:19 | 7:44 - 8:31 |
| *17 | 1601-1700 | 7:00 | 7:39 - 8:40 |
| * 8 | 1501-1600 | 5:31 | 8:02 - 8:49 |

*Express

TIREMAN #86
 (1901-2400)
 (GREY)

| <u>RUN NUMBER</u> | <u>SURVEY NUMBERS</u> | <u>GARAGE</u> | <u>RUN TIMES</u> |
|-------------------|-----------------------|---------------|------------------|
| 2 | 2301-2400 | 4:56 | 6:32 - 7:38 |
| 5 | 2201-2300 | 6:27 | 6:53 - 7:58 |
| 1 | 2101-2200 | 4:23 | 7:12 - 8:18 |
| 3 | 2001-2100 | 4:47 | 7:32 - 8:38 |
| Grand River 12 | 1901-2000 | 5:09 | 7:52 - 8:58 |

SCHOOLCRAFT #82
(2401-2800)
(LIGHT BLUE)

| <u>RUN NUMBER</u> | <u>SURVEY NUMBERS</u> | <u>GARAGE</u> | <u>RUN TIMES</u> |
|-------------------|-----------------------|---------------|------------------|
| 3 | 2501-2600 | 5:08 | 6:33 - 7:30 |
| 6 | 2601-2700 | 6:25 | 6:54 - 7:55 |
| 2 | 2701-2800 | 5:00 | 7:19 - 8:20 |
| 1 | 2401-2500 | 4:32 | 7:44 - 8:44 |

GRAND RIVER #16
(2801-4500; 4701-6700)
(GOLD)

| <u>RUN NUMBER</u> | <u>SURVEY NUMBERS</u> | <u>GARAGE</u> | <u>RUN TIMES</u> |
|-------------------|-----------------------|---------------|------------------|
| 14 | 4401-4500 | 6:35 | 6:46 - 7:35 |
| 22 | 4301-4400 | 6:08 | 6:34 - 7:33 |
| 9 | 4201-4300 | 6:41 | 6:52 - 7:40 |
| 20 | 4101-4200 | 6:14 | 6:40 - 7:45 |
| 2 | 4001-4100 | 4:17 | 6:46 - 7:51 |
| 7 | 3901-4000 | 7:10 | 7:13 - 7:48 |
| 19 | 3801-3900 | 6:56 | 7:07 - 7:57 |
| 41 | 3701-3800 | 7:16 | 7:19 - 7:54 |
| 62 | 3601-3700 | 7:02 | 7:13 - 7:57 |
| Tireman 7 | 3501-3600 | 6:35 | 7:01 - 8:03 |
| 4 | 3101-3200 | 4:29 | 7:05 - 8:09 |
| 68 | 3001-3100 | 7:30 | 7:33 - 8:08 |
| 3 | 2901-3000 | 4:39 | 7:12 - 8:16 |
| 69 | 2801-2900 | 7:38 | 7:41 - 8:22 |
| School 1 | 3401-3500 | 5:29 | 7:22 - 8:28 |
| NC 54 | 3301-3400 | 11:20 PM | 7:27 - 8:26 |

GRAND RIVER #16P. 2

| <u>RUN NUMBER</u> | <u>SURVEY NUMBERS</u> | <u>GARAGE</u> | <u>RUN TIMES</u> |
|-------------------|-----------------------|---------------|------------------|
| School 10 | 6601-6700 | 7:53 | 7:56 - 8:35 |
| 21 | 3201-3300 | 5:45 | 7:37 - 8:42 |
| 34 | 5301-5400 | 7:47 | 7:58 - 8:42 |
| 29 | 5201-5300 | 7:22 | 7:48 - 8:50 |
| 18 | 5101-5200 | 6:01 | 7:54 - 8:58 |
| *25 | 5001-5100 | 5:23 | 6:45 - 7:55 |
| *65 | 5701-5800 | 7:07 | 7:18 - 7:57 |
| Tireman * 8 | 5601-5700 | 6:41 | 7:07 - 8:00 |
| *67 | 5501-5600 | 7:14 | 7:25 - 8:04 |
| *58 | 5401-5500 | 6:48 | 7:14 - 8:07 |
| *57 | 6101-6200 | 6:39 | 7:11 - 8:10 |
| *59 | 6501-6600 | 6:54 | 7:20 - 8:13 |
| *60 | 6401-6500 | 6:57 | 7:23 - 8:16 |
| *61 | 6301-6400 | 7:00 | 7:26 - 8:19 |
| *11 | 6201-6300 | 6:30 | 7:15 - 8:25 |

*Express

GRAND RIVER #16
P. 3

| <u>RUN NUMBER</u> | <u>SURVEY NUMBERS</u> | <u>GARAGE</u> | <u>RUN TIMES</u> |
|-------------------|-----------------------|---------------|------------------|
| *33 | 5801-5900 | 7:09 | 7:35 - 8:28 |
| * 8 | 5901-6000 | 5:06 | 7:39 - 8:32 |
| W. Chicago * 2 | 6001-6100 | | 8:00 - 8:39 |
| *66 | 4901-5000 | 7:12 | 7:44 - 8:43 |
| 8-Mile * 6 | 4701-4800 | 6:05 | 8:00 - 8:53 |
| *40 | 4801-4900 | 7:00 | 7:45 - 8:55 |

*Express

HAMILTON #41
(6701-8900)
(RED)

| <u>RUN NUMBER</u> | <u>SURVEY NUMBERS</u> | <u>GARAGE</u> | <u>RUN TIMES</u> |
|-------------------|-----------------------|---------------|------------------|
| 17 | 8801-8900 | 6:23 | 6:34 - 7:30 |
| 7 | 8701-8801 | 5:59 | 6:19 - 7:36 |
| Greenfield 10 | 8601-8700 | 6:30 | 6:41 - 7:33 |
| 15 | 8501-8600 | 6:21 | 6:38 - 7:42 |
| 11 | 8401-8500 | 6:12 | 6:32 - 7:47 |
| 23 | 8301-8400 | 6:41 | 6:52 - 7:52 |
| 1 | 8201-8300 | 4:05 | 6:39 - 7:57 |
| 25 | 7701-7800 | 6:36 | 6:53 - 8:02 |
| 35 | 7801-7900 | 5:52 | 6:48 - 8:07 |
| 29 | 7901-8000 | 6:46 | 7:02 - 8:13 |
| 27 | 8001-8100 | 6:39 | 6:59 - 8:11 |
| 32 | 8101-8200 | 6:59 | 7:15 - 8:20 |
| 2 | 7201-7300 | 4:15 | 7:11 - 8:26 |
| 24 | 7101-7200 | 7:11 | 7:27 - 8:33 |
| 3 | 7001-7100 | 4:43 | 7:25 - 8:40 |

HAMILTON #41
P. 2

| <u>RUN NUMBER</u> | <u>SURVEY NUMBERS</u> | <u>GARAGE</u> | <u>RUN TIMES</u> |
|-------------------|-----------------------|---------------|------------------|
| 38 | 7301-7400 | 7:12 | 7:32 - 8:47 |
| 6 | 7401-7500 | 5:01 | 7:48 - 8:54 |
| Fenke11 *31 | 7501-7600 | 6:59 | 7:10 - 7:49 |
| *12 | 7601-7700 | 6:18 | 7:30 - 8:09 |
| *37 | 6901-7000 | 7:29 | 7:40 - 8:19 |
| *53 | 6701-6800 | 6:39 | 7:50 - 8:29 |
| Greenfield *10 | 6801-6900 | 6:30 | 8:10 - 8:49 |

*Express

PLYMOUTH #14
(8901-10,100)
(STONE)

| <u>RUN NUMBER</u> | <u>SURVEY NUMBERS</u> | <u>GARAGE</u> | <u>RUN TIMES</u> |
|-------------------|-----------------------|---------------|------------------|
| 1 | 9201-9300 | 4:50 | 6:34 - 7:40 |
| Greenfield * 8 | 9101-9200 | 6:08 | 6:40 - 7:35 |
| *13 | 9001-9100 | 6:19 | 6:51 - 7:51 |
| 5 | 8901-9000 | 4:30 | 6:32 - 7:51 |
| * 8 | 9601-9700 | 5:35 | 7:01 - 8:04 |
| 12 | 9501-9600 | 6:05 | 7:14 - 8:12 |
| 7-Mile *10 | 9401-9500 | 6:43 | 7:15 - 8:21 |
| 14 | 9301-9400 | 7:03 | 7:28 - 8:16 |
| Conant 12 | 10,001-10,100 | 6:35 | 7:42 - 8:30 |
| Wyoming *10 | 9901-10,000 | 6:58 | 7:23 - 8:38 |
| 18 | 9801-9900 | 6:55 | 7:54 - 8:42 |
| * 7 | 9701-9800 | 5:27 | 7:45 - 8:50 |

*Express

DEXTER #33
(10,101-12,800)
(MEDIUM BLUE)

| <u>RUN NUMBER</u> | <u>SURVEY NUMBERS</u> | <u>GARAGE</u> | <u>RUN TIMES</u> |
|-------------------|-----------------------|---------------|------------------|
| 10 | 12,501-12,600 | 6:37 | 6:49 - 7:38 |
| 32 | 12,301-12,400 | 6:13 | 6:32 - 7:35 |
| 5 | 12,401-12,500 | 5:17 | 6:23 - 7:46 |
| 14 | 12,201-12,300 | 6:28 | 6:44 - 7:48 |
| 6 | 12,101-12,200 | 6:19 | 6:41 - 7:54 |
| Woodward 18 | 12,001-12,100 | 6:58 | 7:10 - 7:56 |
| 9 | 11,901-12,000 | 6:33 | 6:52 - 8:02 |
| 18 | 11,801-11,900 | 7:06 | 7:18 - 8:04 |
| 1 | 11,701-11,800 | 4:06 | 6:48 - 8:11 |
| Crosstown 20 | 11,601-11,700 | 6:40 | 7:02 - 8:12 |
| Holbrook 5 | 11,501-11,600 | 6:50 | 7:09 - 8:19 |
| 29 | 11,401-11,500 | 7:22 | 7:34 - 8:20 |
| 30 | 11,301-11,400 | 6:58 | 7:17 - 8:27 |
| Grand Belt 13 | 11,201-11,300 | 7:30 | 7:42 - 8:28 |

DEXTER #33
P. 2

| | <u>RUN NUMBER</u> | <u>SURVEY NUMBERS</u> | <u>GARAGE</u> | <u>RUN TIMES</u> |
|---------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------------|------------------|
| | NC 50 | 11,101-11,201 | 12:00 | 7:12 - 8:32 |
| Fenkell | 23 | 11,001-11,100 | 6:17 | 8:04 - 8:37 |
| Baker | 9 | 10,901-11,000 | 6:34 | 7:26 - 8:36 |
| | 35 | 10,801-10,900 | 7:42 | 7:54 - 8:44 |
| | 3/33 | 10,701-10,800 | 4:55 | 7:37 - 8:44 |
| | 32 | 10,601-10,700 | 6:13 | 8:02 - 8:52 |
| | 8 | 10,501-10,600 | 4:40 | 7:32 - 8:52 |
| | 27 | 10,401-10,500 | 6:45 | 8:10 - 8:59 |
| | *24 | 10,301-10,400 | 6:31 | 6:47 - 7:30 |
| | *12 | 10,201-10,300 | 6:59 | 7:15 - 7:58 |
| | *21 | 10,101-10,200 | 6:15 | 7:30 - 8:13 |
| | *36 | 12,701-12,800 | 7:34 | 7:50 - 8:33 |
| | *22 | 12,601-12,700 | 7:23 | 8:11 - 8:54 |

*Express

SECOND #83
(12,801-14,300)
(INDIA)

| <u>RUN NUMBER</u> | <u>SURVEY NUMBERS</u> | <u>GARAGE</u> | <u>RUN TIMES</u> |
|-------------------|-----------------------|---------------|------------------|
| 12 | 13,601-13,700 | 6:32 | 6:38 - 7:30 |
| 4 | 13,701-13,800 | 4:59 | 6:19 - 7:38 |
| 14 | 13,801-13,900 | 6:07 | 6:33 - 7:47 |
| 8 | 13,901-14,000 | 6:40 | 6:55 - 8:00 |
| Hamilton 31 | 14,001-14,100 | 6:07 | 6:39 - 8:07 |
| Hamilton 8 | 14,101-14,200 | 5:39 | 6:52 - 8:16 |
| 25 | 13,501-13,600 | 7:02 | 7:17 - 8:19 |
| 3 | 14,201-14,300 | 6:43 | 7:09 - 8:30 |
| 26 | 13,401-13,500 | 7:03 | 7:23 - 8:34 |
| 2 | 13,301-13,400 | 4:53 | 7:19 - 8:45 |
| 1 | 13,201-13,300 | 4:53 | 7:33 - 9:00 |
| *16 | 13,101-13,200 | 6:38 | 6:58 - 7:50 |
| *24 | 13,001-13,100 | 7:01 | 7:21 - 8:13 |
| *19 | 12,901-13,000 | 7:23 | 7:43 - 8:35 |
| *17 | 12,801-12,900 | 6:44 | 8:08 - 9:00 |

*Express

FENKELL #35
 (14,301-16,300) (LIGHT GREEN)
 (16,301-16,600) (DARK GREEN)

| <u>RUN NUMBER</u> | <u>SURVEY NUMBERS</u> | <u>GARAGE</u> | <u>RUN TIMES</u> |
|-------------------|-----------------------|---------------|------------------|
| 5 | 15,401-15,500 | 6:00 | 6:22 - 7:35 |
| 8 | 15,501-15,600 | 6:06 | 6:28 - 7:41 |
| 28 | 15,601-15,700 | 6:33 | 6:44 - 7:47 |
| Hamilton 33 | 15,701-15,800 | 6:16 | 6:38 - 7:53 |
| *23 | 15,801-15,901 | 6:17 | 6:39 - 7:33 |
| 2 | 15,901-16,000 | 4:00 | 6:36 - 7:59 |
| *19 | 16,001-16,100 | 6:48 | 6:59 - 7:42 |
| 20 | 16,101-16,200 | 6:28 | 6:50 - 8:09 |
| 46 | 16,201-16,300 | 6:56 | 7:07 - 8:06 |
| *25 | 16,301-16,400 | 6:36 | 6:58 - 7:52 |
| 14 | 16,401-16,500 | 6:39 | 7:01 - 8:14 |
| NC 43 | 16,501-16,600 | 11:58 PM | 7:06 - 8:16 |
| *45 | 14,401-14,500 | 6:46 | 7:08 - 8:02 |
| 26 | 14,301-14,400 | 6:50 | 7:12 - 8:26 |
| *18 | 14,501-14,600 | 6:55 | 7:17 - 8:11 |

*Express

FENKELL #35
P. 2

| <u>RUN NUMBER</u> | <u>SURVEY NUMBERS</u> | <u>GARAGE</u> | <u>RUN TIMES</u> |
|-------------------|-----------------------|---------------|------------------|
| Schoolcraft * 5 | 14,601-14,700 | 7:19 | 7:30 - 8:36 |
| 1 | 14,701-14,800 | 4:21 | 7:26 - 8:46 |
| *48 | 14,801-14,900 | 7:28 | 7:49 - 8:22 |
| 22 | 14,901-15,000 | 6:43 | 7:34 - 8:44 |
| *47 | 15,001-15,100 | 7:16 | 7:38 - 8:32 |
| NC 44 | 15,101-15,200 | 11:38 PM | 7:42 - 8:52 |
| *49 | 15,201-15,300 | 7:50 | 8:01 - 8:44 |
| * 4 | 15,301-15,400 | 5:02 | 7:58 - 8:52 |

*Express

IMPERIAL #44
P. 2

All runs Express:

| | <u>RUN NUMBER</u> | <u>SURVEY NUMBERS</u> | <u>GARAGE</u> | <u>RUN TIMES</u> |
|-----------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------------|------------------|
| | 5 | 17,601-17,700 | 7:21 | 7:38 - 8:19 |
| | 13 | 17,701-17,800 | 6:12 | 7:30 - 8:23 |
| Hamilton | 30 | 16,601-16,700 | | 7:34 - 8:27 |
| | 12 | 16,701-16,800 | 7:12 | 7:37 - 8:47 |
| Livernois | 9 | 16,801-16,900 | | 7:18 - 8:36 |
| Hamilton | 18 | 16,901-17,000 | | 7:50 - 8:43 |
| Livernois | 10 | 17,001-17,100 | | 7:57 - 8:50 |
| | 8 | 18,476-18,537 | **7:20 | 7:39 - 8:57 |

**Not a complete "100" for each driver.

TABLE 38

LIST OF STREET TYPES AND THEIR STANDARD ABBREVIATIONS

| <u>Street Type</u> | <u>Standard Abbreviation</u> |
|----------------------|------------------------------|
| Alley. | AL |
| Avenue | AV |
| Boulevard | BLVD |
| Bridge | BRDG |
| Calle. | C |
| Circle | CIR |
| Court. | CT |
| Crescent | CRES |
| Drive. | DR |
| Expressway | EXWY |
| Extension. | EXT |
| Freeway. | FRWY |
| Highway. | HWY |
| Lane | LA |
| Manor. | MNR |
| Parkway. | PKWY |
| Path | PATH |
| Pike | PKE |
| Place. | PL |
| Plaza. | PLZ |
| Point. | PT |
| Road | RD |
| Row. | ROW |
| Square | SQ |
| Street | ST |
| Terrace. | TER |
| Throughway | THWY |
| Trail. | TRL |
| Turnpike | TPKE |
| Walk | WALK |
| Way. | WY |

SOUTHEAST MICHIGAN COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS
STANDARD LAYOUT FORM

FIGURE 16

1974

RECORD TITLE: Jeffries Study-On Board Transit Survey FILE NO: 371-V010

| POS. | DESCRIPTION | POS. | DESCRIPTION | POS. | DESCRIPTION |
|------|---------------------|------|----------------------|------|-------------|
| 1 | | 41 | Destination | 81 | |
| 2 | File #371 | 42 | Address | 82 | |
| 3 | | 43 | | 83 | |
| 4 | "1" | 44 | | 84 | |
| 5 | | 45 | St. Direction Prefix | 85 | |
| 6 | Bus Line # | 46 | | 86 | |
| 7 | Bus Run Type | 47 | Destination | 87 | |
| 8 | | 48 | | 88 | |
| 9 | Bus Run # | 49 | | 89 | |
| 10 | | 50 | Street | 90 | |
| 11 | | 51 | | 91 | |
| 12 | Survey # | 52 | | 92 | |
| 13 | | 53 | | 93 | |
| 14 | | 54 | | 94 | |
| 15 | Survey Origin | 55 | Name | 95 | |
| 16 | | 56 | | 96 | |
| 17 | Bus Stop # | 57 | | 97 | |
| 18 | | 58 | | 98 | |
| 19 | Wait Time | 59 | | 99 | |
| 20 | | 60 | | 100 | |
| 21 | Origin Bus Transfer | 61 | | 101 | |
| 22 | Transfer Origin | 62 | | 102 | |
| 23 | Bus Line # | 63 | | 103 | |
| 24 | | 64 | | 104 | |
| 25 | | 65 | | 105 | |
| 26 | Transfer | 66 | Destination | 106 | |
| 27 | Origin Bus Stop | 67 | Street | 107 | |
| 28 | Number | 68 | Type | 108 | |
| 29 | Trip Purpose | 69 | | 109 | |
| 30 | | 70 | Destination Censns | 110 | |
| 31 | Destination | 71 | County Code | 111 | |
| 32 | Bus Stop | 72 | | 112 | |
| 33 | Number | 73 | Destination Census | 113 | |
| 34 | Dest. Bus Transfer | 74 | MCD Code | 114 | |
| 35 | Dest. Transfer | 75 | | 115 | |
| 36 | Bus Line # | 76 | | 116 | |
| 37 | | 77 | | 117 | |
| 38 | | 78 | | 118 | |
| 39 | Dest. Address Code | 79 | | 119 | |
| 40 | Destination Address | 80 | | 120 | |
| | | | | 121 | |
| | | | | 122 | |
| | | | | 123 | |
| | | | | 124 | |
| | | | | 125 | |
| | | | | 126 | |
| | | | | 127 | |
| | | | | 128 | |
| | | | | 129 | |
| | | | | 130 | |
| | | | | 131 | |
| | | | | 132 | |
| | | | | 133 | |
| | | | | 134 | |
| | | | | 135 | |

COMMENTS:

SOUTHEAST MICHIGAN COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS
STANDARD LAYOUT FORM

1974

FIGURE 16 CONT'D

RECORD TITLE: Jeffries Study-On Board Transit Survey FILE NO: 371-V010

| POS. | DESCRIPTION | POS. | DESCRIPTION | POS. | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------------|------|------------------------------|------|-------------|
| 1 | File #371 | 41 | Origin Street Name | 81 | |
| 2 | | 42 | | 82 | |
| 3 | | 43 | | 83 | |
| 4 | | 44 | | 84 | |
| 5 | Bus Line # | 45 | Cont'd | 85 | |
| 6 | | 46 | | 86 | |
| 7 | | 47 | | 87 | |
| 8 | | 48 | | 88 | |
| 9 | Bus Run # | 49 | | 89 | |
| 10 | | 50 | | 90 | |
| 11 | | 51 | | 91 | |
| 12 | | 52 | | 92 | |
| 13 | Survey # | 53 | | 93 | |
| 14 | | 54 | | 94 | |
| 15 | | 55 | | 95 | |
| 16 | | 56 | | 96 | |
| 17 | Trip | 57 | Origin Street Type | 97 | |
| 18 | | 58 | | 98 | |
| 19 | | 59 | | 99 | |
| 20 | | 60 | | 100 | |
| 21 | Mode | 61 | Origin Census County Code | 101 | |
| 22 | | 62 | | 102 | |
| 23 | | 63 | | 103 | |
| 24 | | 64 | | 104 | |
| 25 | Auto Availability | 65 | Origin Census MCD Code | 105 | |
| 26 | | 66 | | 106 | |
| 27 | | 67 | | 107 | |
| 28 | | 68 | | 108 | |
| 29 | Age | 69 | | 109 | |
| 30 | | 70 | | 110 | |
| 31 | | 71 | | 111 | |
| 32 | | 72 | | 112 | |
| 33 | Sex | 73 | | 113 | |
| 34 | | 74 | | 114 | |
| 35 | | 75 | | 115 | |
| 36 | | 76 | | 116 | |
| 37 | Origin Address Code | 77 | | 117 | |
| 38 | | 78 | | 118 | |
| 39 | | 79 | | 119 | |
| 40 | | 80 | | 120 | |

COMMENTS:

SOUTHEAST MICHIGAN COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS
STANDARD LAYOUT FORM
FIGURE 17

RECORD TITLE: MAJOR OFFICE BUILDING FILE (VERSION 01) FILE NO: 370

| POS. | DESCRIPTION | POS. | DESCRIPTION | POS. | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------------|------|-------------------|------|-------------|
| 1 | | 41 | | 81 | |
| 2 | DECK 370 | 42 | | 82 | |
| 3 | | 43 | | 83 | |
| 4 | | 44 | | 84 | |
| 5 | | 45 | | 85 | |
| 6 | | 46 | | 86 | |
| 7 | | 47 | | 87 | |
| 8 | | 48 | STREET NAME CONT. | 88 | |
| 9 | | 49 | | 89 | |
| 10 | | 50 | | 90 | |
| 11 | | 51 | | 91 | |
| 12 | | 52 | | 92 | |
| 13 | | 53 | | 93 | |
| 14 | | 54 | | 94 | |
| 15 | | 55 | | 95 | |
| 16 | | 56 | | 96 | |
| 17 | BUILDING NAME | 57 | | 97 | |
| 18 | | 58 | STREET TYPE | 98 | |
| 19 | | 59 | | 99 | |
| 20 | | 60 | | 100 | |
| 21 | | 61 | | 101 | |
| 22 | | 62 | | 102 | |
| 23 | | 63 | | 103 | |
| 24 | | 64 | | 104 | |
| 25 | | 65 | | 105 | |
| 26 | | 66 | | 106 | |
| 27 | | 67 | | 107 | |
| 28 | | 68 | | 108 | |
| 29 | | 69 | | 109 | |
| 30 | | 70 | BLANK | 110 | |
| 31 | ST. DIRECTION PREFIX | 71 | | 111 | |
| 32 | | 72 | | 112 | |
| 33 | | 73 | | 113 | |
| 34 | STREED ADDRESS | 74 | | 114 | |
| 35 | | 75 | | 115 | |
| 36 | | 76 | | 116 | |
| 37 | | 77 | | 117 | |
| 38 | STREET NAME | 78 | | 118 | |
| 39 | | 79 | | 119 | |
| 40 | | 80 | | 120 | |
| | | | | 121 | |
| | | | | 122 | |
| | | | | 123 | |
| | | | | 124 | |
| | | | | 125 | |
| | | | | 126 | |
| | | | | 127 | |
| | | | | 128 | |
| | | | | 129 | |
| | | | | 130 | |
| | | | | 131 | |
| | | | | 132 | |
| | | | | 133 | |
| | | | | 134 | |
| | | | | 135 | |

COMMENTS:

APPENDIX II

1974 Jeffries Freeway Study
Bus Line and Run Number Conversions
Coding Guide

Coding Guide
1974 Jeffries Fwy. Study
Bus Line and Run Number Conversions

Col. 1 - 3 File # Pre-coded as "372"

Col. 5 - 6 Bus Line Number Code right justified the number of the bus line being described. The following codes are used:

- 16 - Grand River
- 50 - Joy
- 86 - Tireman
- 82 - Schoolcraft
- 41 - Hamilton
- 14 - Plymouth
- 33 - Dexter
- 83 - Second
- 35 - Fenkell
- 44 - Imperial Express

Col. 7 Bus Run Type Enter the following codes:

- 0 - local runs
- 1 - express runs
- 2 - local runs by buses from another bus line
- 3 - express runs by buses from another bus line

For example - Code "2" used when Tireman Run #7 makes a Grand River run; code "3" used when Tireman Run #8 makes a Grand River express run.

Col. 8 - 9 Bus Run Number Enter, right justified, the appropriate bus run number.

Col. 12 - 17 Survey Number - Lower Limit Enter, right justified, the lower limit of the survey number possible for the bus run of the bus line being described.

Col. 19 - 23 Survey Number - Higher Limit Enter, right justified, the higher limit of the survey number possible for the bus run of the bus line being described.

Col. 25 - 27 Survey Forms Distributed Enter, right justified, the number of survey forms distributed for the bus run of the bus line being described.

Col. 29 - 32 Garage Time Enter, right justified, the time the bus left the garage.

For example: 6:03 AM code as 603
(AM Time is assumed)

Col. 34 - 37 Run Time-Start Enter, right justified, the time the bus began its run on the bus line being described. See Col. 29-32 for coding conventions.

Col. 39 - 42 Run Time-End Enter, right justified, the time the bus ended its run on the bus line being described. See Col. 29-32 for coding conventions.

SOUTHEAST MICHIGAN COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS
STANDARD LAYOUT FORM

FIGURE 18

1974 Jeffries Fwy. Study
Bus Line & Run # Conversions

RECORD TITLE:

FILE NO: 372

| POS. | DESCRIPTION | POS. | DESCRIPTION |
|------|---------------|------|----------------|
| 1 | | 41 | Run Time - End |
| 2 | File #372 | 42 | Cont'd |
| 3 | | 43 | |
| 4 | Blank | 44 | |
| 5 | Bus | 45 | |
| 6 | Line # | 46 | |
| 7 | Bus Run Type | 47 | |
| 8 | Bus | 48 | |
| 9 | Run # | 49 | |
| 10 | Blank | 50 | |
| 11 | | 51 | |
| 12 | | 52 | |
| 13 | Survey # | 53 | |
| 14 | | 54 | |
| 15 | (Lower Limit) | 55 | |
| 16 | | 56 | |
| 17 | | 57 | |
| 18 | Blank | 58 | |
| 19 | | 59 | |
| 20 | Survey # | 60 | |
| 21 | (Upper Limit) | 61 | |
| 22 | | 62 | |
| 23 | | 63 | |
| 24 | Blanks | 64 | |
| 25 | Survey Forms | 65 | |
| 26 | Distributed | 66 | |
| 27 | | 67 | |
| 28 | Blank | 68 | |
| 29 | | 69 | |
| 30 | Garage | 70 | |
| 31 | Time | 71 | |
| 32 | | 72 | |
| 33 | Blank | 73 | |
| 34 | Run Time | 74 | |
| 35 | - Start | 75 | |
| 36 | | 76 | |
| 37 | | 77 | |
| 38 | Blank | 78 | |
| 39 | Run Time | 79 | |
| 40 | - End | 80 | |
| | | 81 | |
| | | 82 | |
| | | 83 | |
| | | 84 | |
| | | 85 | |
| | | 86 | |
| | | 87 | |
| | | 88 | |
| | | 89 | |
| | | 90 | |
| | | 91 | |
| | | 92 | |
| | | 93 | |
| | | 94 | |
| | | 95 | |
| | | 96 | |
| | | 97 | |
| | | 98 | |
| | | 99 | |
| | | 100 | |
| | | 101 | |
| | | 102 | |
| | | 103 | |
| | | 104 | |
| | | 105 | |
| | | 106 | |
| | | 107 | |
| | | 108 | |
| | | 109 | |
| | | 110 | |
| | | 111 | |
| | | 112 | |
| | | 113 | |
| | | 114 | |
| | | 115 | |
| | | 116 | |
| | | 117 | |
| | | 118 | |
| | | 119 | |
| | | 120 | |
| | | 121 | |
| | | 122 | |
| | | 123 | |
| | | 124 | |
| | | 125 | |
| | | 126 | |
| | | 127 | |
| | | 128 | |
| | | 129 | |
| | | 130 | |
| | | 131 | |
| | | 132 | |
| | | 133 | |
| | | 134 | |
| | | 135 | |

COMMENTS:

APPENDIX III
1968 Bus Survey
Coding Guide

CODING GUIDE
1968 DETROIT CBD CIRCULATION STUDY
BUS SURVEY

- Col. 1 File # Pre-coded as "T"
- Col. 9-11 Trip Origin Zip Code Enter the last 3 digits of the postal zip code for the trip origin location. (Determine the proper zip by means of the South-east Michigan Zip Code Map.)
(Question #1. "My trip began at _____.")
- Col. 14-16 Bus Line # Enter, right justified, the number of the bus line described. (Bus line numbers are found on Table 39.)
(Question #2. "I am on the _____ bus.")
- Col. 19-21 Downtown Arrival Time Enter, right justified, the downtown arrival time indicated. (The survey card responses will read hours and minutes. Convert the time in minutes to tenths of an hour. See Table 40 for conversion equivalents.)
(Question #3. "I will get downtown about _____:_____ o'clock.")
- Col. 22-25 Bus Disembarkation by Analysis Zone # Enter, right justified and with leading zeros, the analysis zone # where rider disembarked from the bus. (See CBD Map for zone #3's.)
(Question #4. "When downtown, I will get off the bus at _____.")
- Col. 26-29 Bus Disembarkation by Block # Enter, right justified, and with leading zeros, the block # where rider disembarked from the bus. (See CBD Map for Block #'s.)
(Question #4. "When downtown, I will get off this bus at _____.")

- Col. 30-33 Destination by Analysis Zone # Enter, right justified and with leading zeros, the analysis zone # of riders described destination for this trip. (See CBD Map for zone #'s.)
(Question #5. "I am going to _____.")
- Col. 34-37 Destination by Block # Enter, right justified, and with leading zeros, the block # of riders described destination for this trip. (See CBD Map for block #'s)
- Col. 40 Trip Purpose Enter, right justified, the number corresponding to riders main purpose for this trip.
(Question #6. "My main reason for going downtown is:")
- 1 - Place of work
 - 2 - Business call
 - 3 - To shop
 - 4 - School
 - 5 - To eat
 - 6 - Personal Business (to visit Doctor, Lawyer, Bank, etc.)
 - 7 - Social-Recreational purposes
 - 8 - To transfer to another bus
- Col. 43-50 Trip Mode Choice Enter the figure 1 (one), for each response marked on the survey card, in the correspondingly numbered column on the coding sheet.
(Question #7. "Check one or more reasons why you took the bus on this trip.")
- 43 - Do not like to drive
 - 44 - Bus more convenient than auto
 - 45 - No drivers license
 - 46 - Family does not own an auto
 - 47 - Auto used by another member of family
 - 48 - Bus less expensive than auto
 - 49 - Parking not available at a reasonable price
 - 50 - Other

Col. 53

Age Enter, right justified, the number which corresponds to the age grouping marked by the rider.

(Question #8. "My age is:")

- 1 - Under 16
- 2 - 16-20
- 3 - 20-30
- 4 - 30-40
- 5 - 40-50
- 6 - 50-65
- 7 - Over 65

TABLE 39

1968 Bus Line NumbersLocal Lines:

| | |
|-----|----------------------|
| 004 | Baker - West Vernor |
| 094 | Cadillac - Harper |
| 021 | Chene |
| 033 | Dexter |
| 035 | Fenkell |
| 017 | Fort |
| 016 | Grand River |
| 025 | Gratiot |
| 041 | Hamilton |
| 046 | Jefferson |
| 049 | John R - Oakland |
| 050 | Joy |
| 052 | Lafayette - Green |
| 057 | Linwood |
| 060 | Mack |
| 012 | Michigan |
| 071 | Oakland |
| 075 | Russell |
| 083 | Second |
| 086 | Tireman |
| 053 | Van Dyke - Lafayette |
| 090 | Vernor |
| 097 | Warren |
| 010 | Woodward |

Express Lines:

| | |
|-----|--------------------------------|
| 794 | Cadillac Harper Express |
| 733 | Dexter Express |
| 716 | Grand River Express |
| 725 | Gratiot Express |
| 741 | Hamilton Express |
| 742 | Hayes Express |
| 744 | Imperial Express |
| 746 | Jefferson Express |
| 749 | John R - Oakland Express |
| 750 | Joy Road Express |
| 760 | Mack Express |
| 714 | Plymouth Express (Grand River) |
| 814 | Plymouth Express (John Lodge) |
| 783 | Second Express |
| 753 | Van Dyke Express |
| 710 | Woodward Express |

TABLE 40

Hour and Minutes to Hour and 10th of an Hour

| Hour and Minutes (XX) | | Equivalent Hour (X) and 10th of an Hour Col. - 19 20 21 | | |
|--------------------------|---------|---|---|------|
| XX-1:57 | - XX:02 | | X | X .0 |
| XX:03 | - XX:08 | | X | X .1 |
| XX:09 | - XX:14 | | X | X .2 |
| XX:15 | - XX:20 | | X | X .3 |
| XX:21 | - XX:26 | | X | X .4 |
| XX:27 | - XX:32 | | X | X .5 |
| XX:33 | - XX:38 | | X | X .6 |
| XX:39 | - XX:44 | | X | X .7 |
| XX:45 | - XX:50 | | X | X .8 |
| XX:51 | - XX:56 | | X | X .9 |

APPENDIX B

DESIGN DRAWINGS FOR
WEST TERMINUS OF RESERVED LANE



APPENDIX C

DESIGN DRAWINGS FOR
SOUTHEAST TERMINUS OF RESERVED LANE

UTILITY LEGEND:

Sewer (S)

Water (W)

PLC (P)

Cont. Reinf. Concrete Pavement - 9" Uniform
 Concrete Pavement - 10" Uniform
 Concrete Pavement - 8" Uniform
 Conc. Pavt - 9" Uniform (Special High Early Strength)
 Concrete Pavement - 8" Uniform
 Corrugated Concrete Divider - Type I

SEWERS:
 1st Service Drive Interceptor sewer, 14" dia. to
 2nd Street S.S. 40'. West of 1st St. to 1st Street

WATER MAINS:
 1st 12" dia. 100' section between Crossing at Butterfield
 & 2nd Street. 100' dia. 1st West Service Drives Mains to
 2nd Street
 1st 12" dia. 100' Water Interceptors

LIGHTING:
 1st 12" dia. 100' section between 2nd Street & 1st
 Street
 1st 12" dia. 100' section between 2nd Street & 1st
 Street
 1st 12" dia. 100' section between 2nd Street & 1st
 Street

DEPRESSED FREEWAY:
 1st 12" dia. 100' section between 2nd Street & 1st
 Street
 1st 12" dia. 100' section between 2nd Street & 1st
 Street

SERVICE DRIVES:
 1st 12" dia. 100' section between 2nd Street & 1st
 Street
 1st 12" dia. 100' section between 2nd Street & 1st
 Street

BRIDGES & STRUCTURES:
 1st 12" dia. 100' section between 2nd Street & 1st
 Street
 1st 12" dia. 100' section between 2nd Street & 1st
 Street

| | | | |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|
| FILE NO. 1234 NO 330 STRONG | STATE PROJECT MILITARY | FEDERAL PROJECT 7-96 | SHEET NO. 2 |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|

APPENDIX D

CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE - JEFFRIES FREEWAY

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF
TRANSPORTATION LIBRARY
LANSING 48909

APPENDIX D

CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE - JEFFRIES FREEWAY

STATE OF MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF STATE HIGHWAYS
OFFICE SERVICES DIVISION

(Continued Page 9)

CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM
(COMPLETED OR UNDER CONSTRUCTION)

COUNTY

WAYNE

M.D.S.H. REPORT #2

NO. 82

| TRUNK LINE NUMBER | PROJECT NUMBER | LOCATION | MILES | TYPE OF WORK | AWARD DATE | COMP. DATE | AWARD AMOUNT IN THOUSANDS | | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|--|----------------------------|---|---------------|---------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|--------|
| | | | | | | | ROAD AMOUNT | NO. OF STRUC- TURES | STRUC- TURE AMOUNT | TOTAL |
| I-96 | BI 82124-001 Pt. | Warren to Myrtle St. | 0.700 | G&DS, 2@48' & 60' Conc. Pav't | 2-12-68 | 7-71 | 4,726 | 4 | 2,795 | 7,521 |
| I-96 | BI-UI 82124-002 | Michigan Ave. to North of Myrtle | 0.387 | G&DS, 2@36' Conc. Pav't | 5-21-68 | 7-71 | 2,844 | 2 | 650 | 3,494 |
| I-96 | BI 82123-013 Pt. | From Wreford to Warren (Other Type) | 0.568 0.483 | G&DS, Conc. Paving | 6-24-68 | 7-71 | 4,872 | 10 | 4,085 | 8,957 |
| I-96 | BI 82123-045 Pt. | At Warren Ave. | 0.049 | G&DS & Paving | 3-12-69 | 7-71 | 2,393 | 3 | 944 | 3,337 |
| I-96 | BI 82123-043 Pt. | Fr. Seebolt to Wreford | 0.568 | G&DS, 2@48' Conc. | 6-23-69 | #12-72 | 4,173 | 4 | 1,626 | 5,799 |
| I-96 | BI 82123-046 Pt. | Fr. Fernwood to Larchmont | 0.795 | G&DS, 2@48' Conc. | 6-23-69 | #12-72 | 5,283 | 3 | 1,039 | 6,322 |
| I-96 | BI 82123-053 | Fr. Woodside to Fernwood - Detroit | 0.663 | G&DS, Pav. Utility Alteration | 5-12-70 | #12-72 | 4,495 | 3 | 615 | 5,111 |
| I-96 | BI 82123-066 | Fr. Elmhurst to Grand River - Detroit | 0.289 | G&DS, Pav. of Exp. Rdwys. Const. of Sewers, water main & lighting | 5-12-70 | #12-72 | 2,079 | 2 | 577 | 2,656 |
| I-96 | BI 82123-050 | Fr. Grand River to Woodside - Detroit | 0.554 | G&DS & Pav. const. & alter. of sewers, etc. & Lighting & Signal | 5-12-70 | #12-72 | 5,031 | 4 | 1,948 | 6,979 |
| I-96 | I 82122-01247 A 035 | Fenton to Dale St. | --- | G&DS - Service Rds. | 9-22-70 | *11-73 | 3,367 | 1 | 3,539 | 6,906 |
| I-96 | BIU 82123-01267A | Conn. 1,000' N. of Plymouth Rd. N'ly on M-39, 900' S. of School- craft Rd. | 0.126 (Mil. on M-39) | G&DS, Service Rds.- Reconstruct M-39 | 9-2-70 | *12-73 | 3,593 | 13 | 10,406 | 13,999 |
| I-96 | I 82122-038, 01244 A | E. of Beech Daly St. E'ly to E. of Fenton St. | --- | G&DS 24' & Vari foot Conc. Pav. (Serv. Rd.) | 10-13-70 | *1-73 | 2,194 | | | 2,194 |
| * Scheduled Completion Date | | | | | | | | | | |

(Continued Page 10)

CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM
(COMPLETED OR UNDER CONSTRUCTION)

M.D.S.H. REPORT #2

COUNTY

WAYNE

NO. 82

| TRUNK LINE NUMBER | PROJECT NUMBER | LOCATION | MILES | TYPE OF WORK | AWARD DATE | COMP. DATE | AWARD AMOUNT IN THOUSANDS | | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---|-------|---|---------------|---------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|-------|
| | | | | | | | ROAD AMOUNT | NO. OF STRUC- TURES | STRUC- TURE AMOUNT | TOTAL |
| I-96 | BIU 82122-037, 01250 A | W. City Lts. of Detroit E'ly to E. of Da Costa St. | --- | G&DS 24' & Vari. Conc. Pav. (Service Rds.) | 10-13-70 | *1-73 | 2,768 | 4 | 3,157 | 5,926 |
| I-96 | BI U 82122-040, 01253 | W. of Outer Dr. E'ly & SE'ly to W. of Evergreen | --- | G&DS & Pav. of Service Rds. | 12-14-70 | *9-72 | 3,783 | 6 | 2,697 | 6,480 |
| I-96 | BI U 82123-01275A | Coyle Ave. E'ly to E. of Shirley St. | --- | G&DS, Conc. Pav. of Service Rds. | 12-15-70 | 6-74 | 2,497 | 3 | 4,823 | 7,320 |
| I-96 | I 82122-039, 01241 A | E. of Inkster Rd. E'ly to E. Beech Daly | --- | G&DS, Vari. Wid. Conc. Pav't | 1-6-71 | *11-71 | 2,577 | | | 2,577 |
| I-96 | I 82122-01238 A | W. of Middlebelt E'ly to W. of Inkster Rd. | --- | G&DS, Conc. Pav. Service Rds. | 1-5-71 | 7-74 | 5,058 | 19 | 4,431 | 9,459 |
| I-96 | I 82122-01231 A | Serv. Rd. E. of Eckles, E'ly to E. of Farmington | --- | G&DS Only | 3-23-71 | 1-73 | 6,315 | 1 | 556 | 6,871 |
| I-96 | I 82122-01230 A | Interchange I-275, I-96 & M-14 | --- | G&DS | 4-7-71 | 7-73 | 3,460 | | | 3,460 |
| I-96 | I 82293-02934 A | Interchange Area | --- | Structures | 4-9-71 | 9-73* | | 3 | 1,941 | 1,941 |
| I-96 | BI UI 82123, 01291 A | Cloverlawn to Wyoming | 0.360 | G&DS; Paving | 4-21-71 | #9-74 | 4,910 | 4 | 2,494 | 7,404 |
| I-96 | I UI 82123, 01280 A | Near Shirley E'ly to W. of Wyoming | --- | G&DS | 5-12-71 | 9-73 | 4,906 | 6 | 2,684 | 7,590 |
| I-96 | BI U 82123, 01290 A | Jeffries Freeway - Sta. 455 to Sta. 470 | 0.341 | G&DS Conc. Pav't | 7-9-71 | #9-74 | 3,274 | 4 | 1,176 | 4,450 |
| I-96 | BI U 82123, 01389 A | Fullerton to Oakman | 0.398 | G&DS, Conc. Pav't | 9-13-71 | #9-74 | 3,260 | 2 | 1,493 | 4,753 |
| I-96 | I 82122-01236 A | Fr. Farmington Rd. E'ly to W. of Middlebelt | --- | G&DS; Serv. Rds. | 11-9-71 | 6-73 | 2,762 | | | 2,762 |
| * Scheduled Completion Date | | | | | | | | | | |

| TRUNK LINE NUMBER | PROJECT NUMBER | LOCATION | MILES | TYPE OF WORK | AWARD DATE | COMP. DATE | AWARD AMOUNT IN THOUSANDS | | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|---|-------|---|---------------|---------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|-------|
| | | | | | | | ROAD AMOUNT | NO. OF STRUC- TURES | STRUC- TURE AMOUNT | TOTAL |
| I-96 | BI 82123-04161 A | Between Grand River Ave. and Monica | --- | G&DS & Ramp Revision | 3-8-72 | 9-74 | 143 | | | 143 |
| I-96 | BUI 82123-01284 A | Schaefer Rd. E'ly to Wyoming | 1.042 | G&DS; Dual-Dual 2@36' 2@48' Conc. | 3-8-72 | 9-74 | 5,220 | | | 5,220 |
| I-96 | BIU 82123-01281 A | Under PCRR & Spur | --- | Struct. | 10-11-72 | *9-73 | | 2 | 2,303 | 2,303 |
| I-96 | BIU 82122-04226 A | IN C&ORR Oak Yard | --- | Struct & Ret. Walls | 10-11-72 | *9-73 | | 2 | 3,542 | 3,542 |
| I-96 | BIU 82122-04227 A | C & O RR Oak Yard Facility | --- | Serv. Rd. Struct., Walls | 5-4-73 | *11-74 | 2,318 | 2 | 4,031 | 6,350 |
| I-96 | BI-UI82123-04229A | Fr. Southfield Rd. E'ly to St. Marys | 0.598 | G&DS 2@36' inside Vari., Outside | 5-15-73 | *6-74 | 3,823 | 2 | 3,618 | 7,441 |
| I-96 | I 82122-02923 A | Interch. I-275, I-96 & M-14 | 1.647 | Conc. Paving | 7-17-73 | *11-73 | 1,029 | | | 1,029 |
| I-96 | BIU 82122-04533A | E. of US-24 E'ly to E. of Outer Drive | 1.004 | G&DS, 2@48' Conc. | 11-9-73 | *9-74 | 2,729 | | | 2,729 |
| I-96 | BIU 82122-04534A | E. of Outer Dr., E'ly to Evergreen | 1.022 | G&DS, Vair. Wid. Conc. | 11-9-73 | *9-74 | 5,181 | | | 5,181 |
| I-96 | BIU 82122-01270A | St. Mary Ave., E'ly to E. of Schaefer | 1.386 | G&DS, Dual-Dual 36 Conc. | 11-23-73 | *6-75 | 7,124 | 2 | 966 | 8,090 |
| I-96 | I 82122-04695 A | E of Beech-Daly Rd. E'ly to US-24 | 0.941 | G&DS 2@48' & 2@60' Conc. Pavt | 1-23-74 | *6-75 | 3,185 | 2 | 814 | 3,999 |
| I-96 | I 82122-01237 A | W of Warner Ct. E'ly to E. of Inkster Rd. | 1.790 | G&DS 2@48' Cont. Reinf. Conc. Pavt. | 1-24-74 | *6-75 | 5,528 | 1 | 296 | 5,824 |
| I-96 | I 82122-01240 A | E of Inkster Rd. E'ly to E of Beech-Daly Rd. | 0.945 | G&DS, 2@48' & 60' Cont. Reinf. Conc. Pav | 1-23-74 | *6-75 | 4,835 | 6 | 1,787 | 6,622 |
| * Scheduled Completion Date | | | | | | | | | | |

| TRUNK LINE NUMBER | PROJECT NUMBER | LOCATION | MILES | TYPE OF WORK | AWARD DATE | COMP. DATE | AWARD AMOUNT IN THOUSANDS | | | |
|----------------------------|--------------------|--|-------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|-------|
| | | | | | | | ROAD AMOUNT | NO. OF STRUC- TURES | STRUC- TURE AMOUNT | TOTAL |
| I-96 & I-275 | I 82125--05957 A | N. of 6 Mi Rd. S'ly to N of 5 Mi. Rd. | 1.619 | G&DS 48' Conc. | 1-24-74 | 6-75 | 3,899 | 1 | 626 | 4,525 |
| I-96 | BUI 82123-03591A | Temp Davison Conn. | --- | G&DS, Paving | 2-15-74 | *1-75 | 1,260 | 1 | 239 | 1,499 |
| I-96 | I 82122-06543 A | Brookfield, Berwick, Merriman, Warner Ct. | --- | Structure | 2-21-74 | *11-74 | | 6 | 1,515 | 1,515 |
| I-96 | EACI 82122-06546 | Various locations on I-96 | --- | Structures | 3-4-74 | *11-75 | | 12 | 3,370 | 3,370 |
| I-96 | I 82125-06770 A | Over 7 Mi. Rd. & 8 Mi. Rd. | --- | Structures | 3-1-74 | *2-75 | | 3 | 1,183 | 1,183 |
| I-96 | EACI 82125-06769 A | N. of 8 Mi. Rd. to N. of 6 Mi. | --- | G&DS Only | 3-18-74 | *3-75 | 6,824 | | | 6,824 |
| I-96 | EACI 82122-06542 A | E. of Farmington Rd. E'ly to E. of Warner Ct. | --- | G&DS Only | 4-26-74 | *6-75 | 3,171 | | | 3,171 |
| I-96 | EACI 82122-06545A | W. of Newburg Rd. E'ly to E of Farmington Rd. | --- | G&DS Only | 5-15-74 | *1-76 | 5,983 | | | 5,983 |
| *Scheduled Completion Date | | | | | | | | | | |

APPENDIX E

APPENDIX E

STATE OF MICHIGAN
77TH LEGISLATURE
REGULAR SESSION OF 1974

Introduced by Senator Fleming

ENROLLED SENATE BILL No. 1364

AN ACT to amend section 642 of Act No. 300 of the Public Acts of 1949, entitled as amended "An act to provide for the registration, titling, sale and transfer, and regulation of vehicles operated upon the public highways of this state; to provide for the licensing of vehicle dealers and wreckers; to provide for the examination, licensing and control of operators and chauffeurs; to provide for the giving of proof of financial responsibility and security by owners and operators of vehicles; to provide for the imposition, levy and collection of specific taxes on vehicles, and the levy and collection of sales and use taxes, license fees and permit fees; to provide for the regulation and use of streets and highways; to provide penalties for violation of any of the provisions of this act; to provide for civil liability of owners and operators of vehicles and service of process on nonresidents; and to repeal all other acts or parts of acts inconsistent herewith or contrary hereto," being section 257.642 of the Compiled Laws of 1970.

The People of the State of Michigan enact:

Section 1. Section 642 of Act No. 300 of the Public Acts of 1949, being section 257.642 of the Compiled Laws of 1970, is amended to read as follows:

Sec. 642. Whenever any roadway has been divided into 2 or more clearly marked lanes for traffic the following rules in addition to all others consistent herewith shall apply:

(a) A vehicle shall be driven as nearly as practicable entirely within a single lane and shall not be moved from the lane until the driver has first ascertained that the movement can be made with safety. Upon a roadway with 4 or more lanes which provides for 2-way movement of traffic, a vehicle shall be driven within the extreme right hand lane except when overtaking and passing but in no event shall cross the center line of the roadway except where making a left turn.

(b) Upon a roadway which is divided into 3 lanes and provides for 2-way movement of traffic, a vehicle shall not be driven in the center lane except when overtaking and passing another vehicle traveling in the same direction, when the center lane is clear of traffic within a safe distance, or in preparation for a left turn, or where the center lane is at the time allocated exclusively to traffic moving in the same direction the vehicle is proceeding and the allocation is designated by official traffic control devices.

(c) Official traffic control devices may be erected directing specified traffic to use a designated lane or designating those lanes to be used by traffic moving in a particular direction regardless of the center of the roadway and drivers of vehicles shall obey the directions of every such device.

(d) Official traffic control devices may be installed prohibiting the changing of lanes on sections of roadway, and drivers of vehicles shall obey the directions of the devices.

This act is ordered to take immediate effect.

Beryl J. Henry

Secretary of the Senate.

Thomas Thatcher

Clerk of the House of Representatives.

Approved _____

Governor.

APPENDIX F

YOUNG & RUBICAM
PUBLIC INFORMATION CAMPAIGN MEDIA PLAN

SEMTA
JEFFRIES FREEWAY
RESERVED BUS-CAR POOL LINE PROJECT
PUBLIC INFORMATION CAMPAIGN
MEDIA PLAN

Date: December 12, 1974
Prepared by Young & Rubicam
Department of Media Relations and Planning

CONTENTS

| | <u>PAGE</u> |
|--|-------------|
| BACKGROUND..... | 1 |
| OBJECTIVES..... | 2 |
| STRATEGY..... | 3 |
| RATIONALE..... | 4 |
| PLAN..... | 5 |
| PLAN DETAIL/STATISTICAL PERFORMANCE..... | 7 |
| APPENDIX..... | 15 |

Background

Introducing and sustaining knowledge of the Jeffries Freeway Reserved Bus-Car Pool Lane is somewhat unique by comparison with traditional new product or service efforts.

First, for purposes of this analysis, the prospects are of necessity broadly defined. In a sense every licensed or potential driver in the Tri-County metropolitan Detroit area is a prospect, with special emphasis on those who currently use this freeway. Additionally, with the opportunity for significant improvement in bus transportation, current and potential commuters -- either licensed or not -- also become a factor. Broadly speaking, all Detroit metropolitan area adults with an interest in transportation advancements, regardless of their use of this facility, must not be ignored.

However, advertising industry consumer media research patterns used extensively in this analysis cannot distinguish between licensed vs. potential drivers; users of the Jeffries Freeway vs. non-users; bus commuters vs. auto drivers; those generally interested in transportation advancements vs. those who are not.

So, while we may be able to define a different order of prospect priorities, the media plan is directed principally to the broad audience of adults in the Tri-County metropolitan area and is analyzed on this basis.

Secondly, and for obvious reasons, it is necessary to launch an announcement program prior to the availability of the reserved lane. Broad levels of coverage must be established quickly to educate current users of the Jeffries Freeway to this dramatic change and the consequent penalties for violators.

Thirdly, while general media coverage patterns of TV, radio, newspaper and outdoor spread geographically throughout the area, this plan will avail it self of the maximum flexibilities allowed in both newspapers and outdoor to cover more forcefully the areas of more direct access to the Jeffries Freeway.

And lastly, to assure maximum and frequent coverage of area adults in a relatively short period of time, our plan recommends a forceful schedule in each of the four major media -- television, newspapers, radio and outdoor -- rather than a traditional and more limited concentrated effort in one or two media.

Objectives

- I. Announce the opening of the "reserved lane", available on the Jeffries Freeway with media levels sufficient to convince eligible drivers to use it.
- II. Cover a maximum number of Tri-County adults with frequent advertising messages about this lane and its advantages.
- III. Where possible, provide a heavier weighting of message frequency in the areas of more direct access to the Jeffries.

Strategy

- I. Beginning in April and continuing in May, schedule television newspaper, radio and outdoor advertising that in combination will deliver maximum coverage and frequent messages among adults, in the Tri-County area, with emphasis in those areas directly flowing into the Jeffries Freeway.
- II. Sustain the campaign during the summer months at a lower frequency level.
- III. Build added weight in August and early September to alert those returning from vacation about the "reserved lane".

Media Rationale

The four major Detroit Media -- outdoor, radio, television and newspaper -- will be scheduled with varying emphasis during the program.

Outdoor

Illuminated painted bulletins (large, permanent fixtures) will be scheduled throughout the six month period. The smaller, regular outdoor posters will be used during the "pre-opening" and immediate "post-opening" period. This outdoor will be confined to the area immediately served by the Jeffries Freeway, and in which the majority of the prospective drivers of the "reserved lane" reside.

This technique in scheduling outdoor advertising will assure maximum exposure to all the potential users of the Jeffries Freeway throughout the campaign period. The outdoor advertising will also assure very high frequency of message exposure to these prospective drivers (over 100 times during the 60-day "pre- and post-opening" period). Exposure to this advertising will occur when the drivers are actually driving their cars in the area. Outdoor also provides the most economical means of providing advertising exposure.

Radio

Ten (10) Detroit radio stations will be used with a total of 120-130 announcements per week. This will provide a high frequency of message to the entire area adult population. The announcements will be aired at various times throughout the day, evening, and week-end periods to assure complete coverage of all drivers.

Because of the heavy use of the radio by car operators in Detroit, much of the exposure to these messages will occur while drivers are actually in their cars driving. Because of radio flexibility, the periods of radio advertising can be weighted to the two periods when higher emphasis is needed.

Television

Television will give the campaign immediate broad reach of the entire adult population. The announcements will appear during the early and late news blocks and in prime time. These are the times when the most adults are viewing television. Additional impact against prime prospects will be achieved by scheduling announcements in the late news periods when people may be susceptible to hearing about a better way to drive to work tomorrow. Television also gives the added benefit of motion and demonstration.

Newspaper

Since "nearly everyone reads a newspaper", this medium provides a high reach of the community and does it quickly. Because of a unique device available through the two Detroit metropolitan newspapers, additional concentration of messages can be delivered to those adults in the immediate Jeffries Freeway area. Newspapers can be scheduled to provide advertising at specific periods of time, also.

Media Plan

With varying emphasis, the four major media are planned for a six-month period. There are two periods when a heavier intensity of advertising will be applied -- first, during the "pre- and post-opening" period to acquaint drivers with the "reserved lane", and in the second or third month of operation to provide a reinforcement of the original message. The media flow chart of the entire schedule coupled with the media rationale and appendix will detail the plan completely.

Month I

Outdoor

The program begins approximately 30 days prior to the opening of the reserved lane with a "pre-opening" outdoor poster campaign using 45 boards in the area immediately adjacent to the Jeffries Freeway. At the same time two illuminated painted bulletins will be scheduled on the Jeffries Freeway; one out-bound, one in-bound. Two other illuminated locations will also appear on main arteries in the Jeffries corridor.

Radio

Three weeks prior to the opening, a heavy radio campaign directed to the entire region will schedule the same pre-opening message.

Television

Two weeks prior to the official opening a television campaign will begin that will provide coverage of the entire area adult population.

Newspaper

A full-page and a half-page newspaper ad will appear in the full edition of the two Detroit metropolitan newspapers and the lead Black newspaper prior to the official opening.

Month II

Outdoor

After the opening of the "reserved lane", the two illuminated painted bulletins on the Freeway will continue through September. The other two locations will be rotated every 60 days to new locations on main arteries within the Jeffries area.

The poster showing will be reduced to 34 boards with a patch placed over the original "pre-opening" message giving the copy a "now open" type of message.

Radio and TV

The radio campaign will continue for four weeks with "post-opening" copy as will the television schedule for two weeks.

Newspaper

During the 1st and 2nd months, $\frac{1}{4}$ -page ads will appear in the northeastern editions of the two Detroit newspapers, along with a post-opening $\frac{1}{2}$ -page ad in the papers' full edition. In addition, three ads will appear in the Black newspaper.

Month III

With less media emphasis during this period, the aforementioned two ads in the newspapers plus four painted bulletins will be scheduled.

Month IV

Radio and Newspaper

During this period a second radio campaign will be aired, supplemented by a newspaper ad in the Southwest editions of the Detroit newspapers and the Black newspaper, to re-emphasize the "reserved lane", particularly to returning vacationers.

The total program will reach virtually all adults in the area. Over the 6-month period the average adult will be reached approximately 33 times with the adults in the Jeffries area receiving many more impressions through outdoor message. This will develop 179 million gross impressions.

MEDIA PLAN DETAIL

AND

PERFORMANCE

MEDIA PLAN

MONTH

1

2

3

4

5

6

WEEK

1 2 3 4

1 2 3 4

1 2 3 4

1 2 3 4

1 2 3 4

1 2 3 4

PAINT

POSTING

RADIO

-----120-130/Wk-----

-----120-130/Wk-----

TELEVISION

-----10-15/Wk-----

NEWSPAPER

X X

X

X X

X

OUTDOOR

PRINTED BULLETINS

| | |
|-------------------------------------|----------|
| 4 Rotary Bulletins/Month - 6 Months | |
| 24 Bulletins/Month @ \$1,237.50 | \$29,700 |

POSTERS

| | |
|-----------------------------------|----------|
| 150 GRP (45 Boards) @ \$188. each | \$8,460. |
| 100 GRP (34 Boards) @ \$188. each | \$6,392. |
| Sniping (34 Boards) @ \$ 15. each | \$ 510. |
| | <hr/> |
| | \$15,362 |
| Total (Gross) | \$45,062 |

SCHEDULE

| Month | <u>0</u> | <u>1</u> | <u>2</u> | <u>3</u> | <u>4</u> | <u>5</u> |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| PAINT: | | | | | | |
| Jeffries | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Rotary | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| POSTERS | 45 | 34 | | | | |

| <u>AUDIENCE (ADULTS) (MILLIONS)</u> | | | | | | | <u>TOTAL</u> |
|-------------------------------------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------------|
| Bulletin | 7.7 | 7.7 | 7.7 | 7.7 | 7.7 | 7.7 | 46.2 |
| Posters | 30.2 | 22.5 | - | - | - | - | |

PERFORMANCE (ADULTS) (JEFFRIES CORRIDOR) (MONTHLY) PERCENTAGE COVERAGE/MESSAGE FREQUENCY

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Percentage Coverage | 98% | 98% | 15% | 15% | 15% | 15% | 98% |
| Message Frequency | 61 | 56 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 244 |

EFFICIENCY

| | |
|----------------|------------|
| GROSS AUDIENCE | 98,900,000 |
| TOTAL COST | \$45,062 |
| CPM | .46 |

RADIO

122 SPOTS PER WEEK (10 STATIONS)

12 Weeks @ \$6,882/Wk

\$89,466

SCHEDULE

| | <u>0</u> | <u>1</u> | <u>2</u> | <u>3</u> | <u>4</u> | <u>5</u> |
|-------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| MONTH | | | | | | |
| # Wks | 3 | 4 | - | - | 3 | 3 |

AUDIENCE (ADULTS) (000)

| | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|---|---|--------|--------|
| 3 Co's | 12,020 | 16,027 | - | - | 12,020 | 12,020 |
|--------|--------|--------|---|---|--------|--------|

PERFORMANCE (ADULTS) (ACCUMULATIVE BY FLIGHT) PERCENTAGE COVERAGE/MESSAGE FREQUENCY

| | | | | | | | <u>TOTAL</u> |
|---------------------|-----|------|---|---|-----|------|--------------|
| Percentage Coverage | 75% | 78% | - | - | 78% | 78% | 78% |
| Message Frequency | 5.4 | 12.1 | - | - | 5.4 | 10.3 | 22.4 |
| GRP | 403 | 940 | - | - | 403 | 806 | 1,746 |

EFFICIENCY

| | |
|----------------|------------|
| GROSS AUDIENCE | 52,087,000 |
| TOTAL COST | \$89,466 |
| CPM | \$ 1.72 |

Source: Radio ARB April/May 1974

TELEVISION

| <u>DAYPART</u> | <u>GRP</u> | <u>AVG RTG</u> | | <u>#/:30</u> | <u>#/:30</u> | <u>WEEKLY COST</u> |
|----------------|------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|
| | | <u>HSLD</u> | <u>ADULTS</u> | | | |
| Early News | 40 | 14.0 | 9.3 | 350 | 3 | \$1,050 |
| R.O.S. Prime | 80 | 17.7 | 11.8 | 1,000 | 3 | \$3,000 |
| Prime Access | | | | 550 | 2 | \$1,100 |
| Late News | 40 | 13.7 | 9.3 | 500 | 3 | \$1,500 |
| | 160 | | | | 11 | \$6,650 |
| | | | | | 4 Weeks | \$26,600 |

SCHEDULE

| <u>Month #0</u> | <u>Month 1</u> |
|-----------------|----------------|
| 4/14 | 5/11 |

AUDIENCE (ADULTS)

| | <u>A.A. ADULTS (000)</u> | <u>#:30</u> | <u>Wkly</u> | <u>4 Wks</u> |
|--------------|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|
| Early News | 302 | 3 | 906 | 3,624 |
| R.O.S. Prime | 381 | 3 | 1,143 | 4,572 |
| Prime Access | 381 | 2 | 762 | 3,048 |
| Late News | 299 | 3 | 897 | 3,588 |
| | | 11 | | 14,832 |

PERFORMANCE (ADULTS) (ACCUMULATIVE) PERCENTAGE COVERAGE/MESSAGE FREQUENCY

| | <u>1 Week</u> | <u>2 Weeks</u> | <u>4 Weeks</u> |
|---------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|
| Percentage Coverage | 56% | 73% | 85% |
| Message Frequency | 2.1 | 3.2 | 5.4 |
| GRP (Demo) | 115 | 230 | 459 |
| GRP (Households) | 160 | 320 | 640 |

EFFICIENCY

| | |
|----------------|------------|
| GROSS AUDIENCE | 14,832,000 |
| TOTAL COST | \$26,600 |
| CPM | \$1.79 |

Source: NTI May 1974

NEWSPAPER

DETROIT NEWS

| | | |
|------|-----------------------------|-------------|
| F.R. | 1-Pg (2,480 li) @ \$1.92 | \$4,761.60 |
| | 2-1,200 li (2,400) @ \$1.92 | \$4,608.00 |
| W&M* | 4-600 li (2,400) @ \$1.695 | \$4,068.00 |
| | | <hr/> |
| | NET | \$13,437.60 |
| | GROSS | \$15,809.34 |

DETROIT FREE PRESS

| | | |
|--------|-----------------------------|-------------|
| F.R. | 1-Pg (2,400 li) @ \$1.78 | \$4,272. |
| | 2-1,200 li (2,400) @ \$1.78 | \$4,272. |
| S.W.** | 4-600 li (2,400) @ .60 | \$1,440. |
| | | <hr/> |
| | NET | \$ 9,984.00 |
| | GROSS | \$11,746.18 |

MICHIGAN CHRONICLE

| | | |
|--|----------------------------|-------------|
| | 1-Pg (2,352 li) @ \$.50 | \$1,176 |
| | 1-1,200 li (1,200) @ \$.50 | 600. |
| | 2-600 li (1,200) @ \$.50 | 600. |
| | | <hr/> |
| | | \$ 2,376.00 |
| | TOTAL (NET) | \$25,797.60 |
| | TOTAL (GROSS) | \$29,931.52 |

SCHEDULE

| MONTH | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
|-------------|-----------|-------|-------|---|-----|---|
| NEWS (F.R.) | Pg. 1,200 | 1,200 | | | | |
| NEWS (W&M) | | 600 | 2-600 | | 600 | |
| F.P. (F.R.) | Pg. 1,200 | 1,200 | | | | |
| F.P. (S.W.) | | 600 | 2-600 | | 600 | |
| CHRONICLE | Pg. 1,200 | 600 | 600 | | | |

* Western and Metro Zones

** Southwest Zone

NEWSPAPER AUDIENCE

| | <u>METRO CIRC.</u> | <u>EST. ADULT AUDIENCE</u> |
|-------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|
| NEWS (F.R.) | 652,000 | 1,434,000 |
| NEWS (W&M) | 440,000 | 968,000 |
| FREE PRESS (F.R.) | 440,000 | 968,000 |
| FREE PRESS (S.W.) | 202,000 | 444,000 |
| CHRONICLE | 47,000 | 103,000 |

AUDIENCE (ADULTS) (METRO) (000)

| MONTH | <u>0</u> | <u>1</u> | <u>2</u> | <u>3</u> | <u>4</u> | <u>5</u> |
|-------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|
| NEWS (F.R.) | 2,868 | 1,434 | | | | |
| NEWS (W&M) | - | 968 | 1,936 | | 968 | |
| FREE PRESS (F.R.) | 1,936 | 968 | | | | |
| FREE PRESS (S.W.) | - | 444 | 888 | | 444 | |
| CHRONICLE | 206 | 103 | 103 | | -- | |
| | <u>5,010</u> | <u>3,917</u> | <u>2,927</u> | | <u>1,412</u> | |

PERFORMANCE (METRO) (ADULTS) (ACCUMULATIVE) PERCENTAGE COVERAGE/MESSAGE FREQUENCY

| MONTH | <u>0</u> | <u>1</u> | <u>2</u> | <u>3</u> | <u>4</u> | <u>5</u> |
|---------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 3 Co's Pctge. Cvge. | 69% | 72% | | | | |
| Message Frqcy. | 2.1 | 3.0 | | | | |
| S.W. Pctge. Cvge. | 69% | 74% | 76% | - | 78% | 78% |
| Message Frqcy. | 2.1 | 3.9 | 5.8 | - | 6.6 | 6.6 |
| EST. TOTAL | 69/2.1 | 69/2.1 | 73/34 | - | 77/6.2 | 77/6.2 |

EFFICIENCY

| | |
|----------------|------------|
| GROSS AUDIENCE | 13,266,000 |
| TOTAL COST | \$29,932 |
| CPM | \$2.26 |

SCHEDULE/PERFORMANCE
SUMMARY

| MONTH | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | |
|---|--------|---------|--------|-----|--------|---------|----------|
| <u>I. NO. OF ADS</u> | | | | | | | |
| POSTER | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 6 Months |
| PAINT | 34 | 34 | | | | | 2 Months |
| RADIO | 3 Wks | 4 Wks | | | 3 Wks | 3 Wks | 13 Weeks |
| TV | 2 Wks | 2 Wks | | | | | 4 Weeks |
| NSP | 6 Ads | 5 Ads | 5 Ads | | 2 Ads | | 18 Ads |
| <u>II. AUDIENCE (ADULTS) (MILLIONS)</u> | | | | | | | |
| OUTDOOR | 37.9 | 30.2 | 7.7 | 7.7 | 7.7 | 7.7 | 98.9 |
| RADIO | 12.0 | 16.0 | | | 12.0 | 12.0 | 52.0 |
| TV | 7.4 | 7.4 | | | | | 14.8 |
| NSP | 5.0 | 3.9 | 2.9 | | 1.4 | | 13.2 |
| <u>III. PERFORMANCE (ACCUMULATIVE) PERCENT COVERAGE/MESSAGE FREQUENCY</u> | | | | | | | |
| OUTDOOR* | 98/61 | 98/56 | 15/28 | | | | 98/244 |
| RADIO** | 75/5.4 | 78/12.1 | | | 75/5.4 | 78/10.3 | 78/22.4 |
| TV** | 73/3.2 | 85/5.4 | | | | | 85/5.4 |
| NSPS** | 69/2.1 | 73/3.4 | 75/5.4 | | 77/6.2 | | 77/6.2 |
| <u>IV. EFFICIENCY</u> | | | | | | | |
| PAINT | | | | | | | .64 |
| POSTER | | | | | | | .28 |
| RADIO | | | | | | | 1.72 |
| TV | | | | | | | 1.79 |
| NSP | | | | | | | 2.26 |

*Jeffries Corridor Area Only (Monthly)

**Tri-County Metro Area (Accumulative)

BUDGET SUMMARY

MEDIA

| | | |
|------------------|---------------|-----------|
| OUTDOOR - PAINT | \$ 29,700 | |
| OUTDOOR - POSTER | 15,362 | |
| RADIO | 89,466 | |
| TELEVISION | 26,600 | |
| NEWSPAPER | <u>29,932</u> | |
| | | \$191,060 |

PRODUCTION

| | | |
|------------|--------------|-----------|
| OUTDOOR | \$ 8,000 | |
| RADIO | 15,000 | |
| TELEVISION | 15,000 | |
| NEWSPAPER | <u>5,000</u> | |
| | | \$ 43,000 |

PUBLIC RELATIONS CONSULTANT

\$ 20,000

SEMTA STAFF

\$ 13,350

| | |
|-------------|------------------|
| GRAND TOTAL | <u>\$267,410</u> |
|-------------|------------------|

NOTE: Cost based on rates prevailing at this time and subject to any economic increases that may be announced prior to implementation of these schedules.

APPENDIX

RADIO - COSTS

| <u>STATION</u> | <u>#/WK</u> | <u>\$/:60</u> | <u>\$/WK</u> |
|----------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|
| WJR | 12 | 135 | 1,620 |
| WWJ | 12 | 94 | 1,128 |
| WWJ-FM | 12 | Comb. | - |
| CKLW | 12 | 100 | 1,200 |
| WXYZ | 12 | 70 | 840 |
| WDEE | 12 | 62 | 744 |
| WOMC | 14 | 30 | 420 |
| WJLB | 12 | 27.50 | 330 |
| WCHB | 12 | 25 | 300 |
| WJZZ | 12 | 25 | 300 |
| | | | <hr/> |
| | | | \$6,882 |
| | | 13 Weeks | \$89,466 |

SCHEDULE

R.O.S. 1/3 Drive
 2/3 Day, Nite, Weekend

RADIO - AUDIENCE

| <u>STATION</u> | METRO - ADULTS, M-S, 6A-12M <u>AVG ¼ HR (00)</u> | <u>CUME</u> |
|----------------|---|-------------|
| WJR | 867 | 12,105 |
| WWJ | 434 | 6,952 |
| WWJ-FM | 320 | 3,950 |
| CKLW | 344 | 8,150 |
| WXYZ | 328 | 5,736 |
| WDEE | 312 | 4,025 |
| WOMC | 282 | 3,139 |
| WJLB | 235 | 3,511 |
| WCHB | 170 | 1,970 |
| WJZZ | N.A. | N.A. |
| | <hr/> 3,292 | |

WEEKLY GROSS

| | |
|------------|--------------|
| 12 x 3,292 | 39,504 |
| 2 x 282 | 564 |
| | <hr/> 40,068 |
| | (4,006,800) |

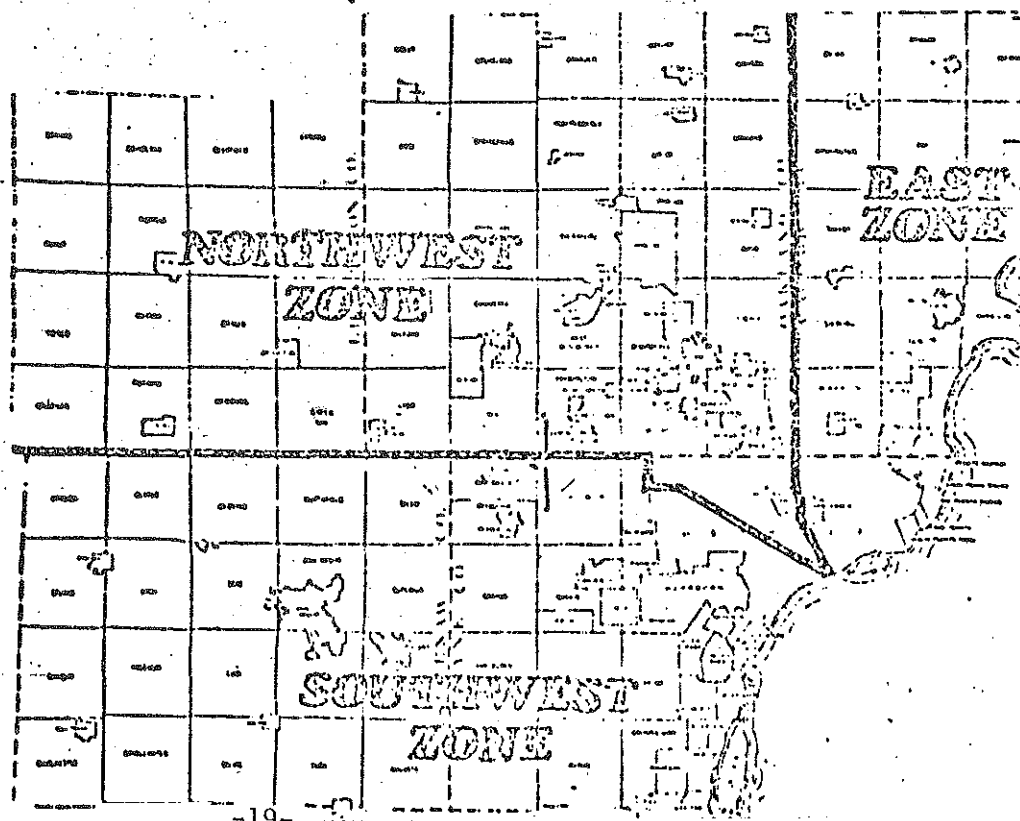
NEWSPAPER RATE/CIRCULATION ANALYSIS

| <u>PUBLICATION</u> | <u>NET RATE</u> | <u>CIRCULATION</u> | <u>MILINE</u> | |
|---------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------|----------|
| Detroit News - F.R. | \$1.92 | 684,852 | \$2.81 | 1,500 li |
| 3 Co | 1.92 | 652,252 | 2.95 | |
| West & Metro | 1.695 | 440,000 | 3.85 | 1,500 li |
| Detroit Free Press - F.R. | 1.78 | 621,068 | 2.87 | 2,500 li |
| 3 Co | 1.78 | 439,858 | 4.05 | |
| S.W. | .60 | 201,477 | 2.98 | |
| Michigan Chronicle - F.R. | .50* | 48,620 | 10.90 | |
| 3 Co | .50* | 46,780 | 11.33 | |

* Incl 15/2

The map illustrates the Detroit metropolitan area, divided into four main regions: Metro North, Metro East, Metro Detroit, and Metro West. Major highways are shown as thick lines, and city boundaries are indicated by thin lines. The Detroit River is depicted on the right side of the map. The Detroit News logo is located in the bottom right corner.

Detroit Free Press



S. E. M. T. A.

TENTATIVE LOCATION LIST

Illuminated Posters

Month 0-1

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1. Seven Mile Road east of Inkster | 18. West Grand Blvd. at Linwood |
| 2. Inskter south of Schoolcraft | 19. Chicago at 12th Street |
| 3. Middlebelt at Joy Road | 20. Grand River at Forest |
| 4. Plymouth at Burt | 21. Michigan Ave. west of Grand Blvd. |
| 5. Joy Road west of Southfield | 22. W. Fort west of Grand River |
| 6. Oakman south of Ford Road | 23. Woodward north of Vernor Hwy. |
| 7. Warren Road east of Southfield | 24. Cass north of Warren |
| 8. Wyoming at Joy Road | 25. Second Avenue so. of Chicago |
| 9. West Chicago east of Greenfield | 26. Schoolcraft at Farmington Road |
| 10. Schaefer south of Plymouth | 27. Fenkell west of Telegraph |
| 11. Greenfield south of Schoolcraft | 28. Grand River west of Lahser |
| 12. Grand River west of Greenfield | 29. Eight Mile Road at Lahser |
| 13. Fenkell West of Schaefer | 30. McNichols east of Greenfield |
| 14. Puritan east of Livernois | 31. Seven Mile east of Greenfield |
| 15. Linwood south of Fenkell | 32. Livernois south of Davison |
| 16. Davison east of Linwood | 33. Grand River west of Wyoming |
| 17. Dexter south of Joy Road | 34. McGraw east of Livernois |

Month 0 only

- | | |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| A. Eight Mile east of Coolidge | G. Trumbull north of Michigan |
| B. McNichols east of Wyoming | H. Warren east of Lonyo |
| C. John Lodge at W. Outer Drive | I. Telegraph north of Plymouth |
| D. Wyoming north of Schoolcraft | J. Schoolcraft east of Evergreen |
| E. Joy Road west of Livernois | K. Tireman west of Livernois |

Illuminated, Painted Bulletings:

Month 0-5 (Jeffries Freeway, statis)

- | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|
| 1. Outbound north of Ford Freeway | 2. Inbound at Joy Road |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|

Month 0-1 Rotary

- | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|
| 1. Outbound Grand River at Lodge Freeway | 2. Outbound (e) Davison at Livernois |
|--|--------------------------------------|

Month 2-3 Rotary

- | | |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1. Inbound Grand River at Six Mile | 2. Outbound (e) Davison at Livernois |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|

Month 4-5 Rotary

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. Southbound Telegraph north of Schoolcraft | 2. Outbound Grand River at Southfield Freeway |
|--|---|